

MAPS AND USER GUIDES

MAP	TITLE	PART NO	USER GUIDE
0001	DIAGNOSTIC USER GUIDE W DISKETTES	6841631	
0002	DIAGNOSTIC USER GUIDE W/O DISKETTES	6842299	
0005	TELEPROCESSING DIAGNOSTIC U/G	6842275	
0006	DISK DIAGNOSTIC U/G	6842305	
0022	5152 PRINTER DIAGNOSTIC U/G RPQ 8N5033	6842316	
0024	5217 PRINTER DIAGNOSTIC U/G	6842328	
1000	START MAP	6842340	
1016	DISK AND SIA MAP	6842297	5324
1100	INITIAL FAILURE MAP	6842341	
1150	CONFIGURATION DISPLAY MAP	6841633	
1200	POWER ON RESET MAP	6842342	
1201	POWER ON RESET MAP (FEATURES)	6841638	5246
1205	PROCESSOR MAP	6841712	5241
1210	STORAGE MAP	6841713	
1212	UPDATE STORAGE MAP	6842276	
1220	TRAP DATA MAP	6841653	5152
1225	INTERMITTENT ERROR MAP	6841716	
1250	POWER MAP	6842343	
1300	KEYBOARD MAP	6841654	5217
1400	DISPLAY MAP	6842344	
1450	WORD PROCESSING MAP	6842277	
1500	DISKETTE STRATEGY MAP	6841632	5242
1501	DISKETTE ENTRY MAP	6842271	
1502	RPQ EXTENDED FEATURE MAP	6842272	
1530	1500/1505 PID FAILURE MAP(DISKETTE)	6841634	
1540	READ/WRITE FAILURE MAP (DISKETTE)	6841636	
1545	NOT READY MAP (DISKETTE)	6841637	
1555	SEEK ERROR MAP (DISKETTE)	6841639	
1560	5246 POWER MAP	6842270	

MAPS AND USER GUIDES (CONTINUED)

MAP	TITLE	PART NO
1600 - 1651	5247 DISK UNIT MAPS	SEE DISK INDEX BOOK 3
1900	PRINTER REFERENCE MAP	6842334
1901	PRINTER SWITCH CABLE ASM MAP	6842324
1905	5217 DIAGNOSTIC PRINTOUTS MAP	6842325
2200 - 2204	5152 PRINTER MAPS (RPQ 8N5033)	SEE PRINTER INDEX
2000 - 2025	5241 PRINTER MAPS	SEE PRINTER INDEX
2400 - 2404	5217 PRINTER ATTACHMENT MAPS	SEE PRINTER INDEX
3000 - 3025	5242 PRINTER MAPS	SEE PRINTER INDEX

21JAN83 PN6842339

EC335500 PEC331697

MAP 0000-2

 PID NUMBERS AND THE USER GUIDE THEY ARE IN.

PID	TITLE	USER GD
0001	DIAGNOSTIC CONTROL PROGRAM	0001
0002	5322/5324-0 DCP	0002
0100	FORMATTE DISKETTE UTILITY	0001
0105	COPY DISKETTE UTILITY	0001
0110	READ VERIFY DISKETTE UTILITY	0001
0115	VTOC DISPLAY UTILITY	0001
0120	ERROR LOG DISPLAY UTILITY	0001
0125	EC/PTF SUPPORT UTILITY	0001/0002
0126	EC/PN DISPLAY UTILITY	0002
0150	CONFIGURATION DISPLAY	0001/0002
0600	DASD FORMAT UTILITY	0006
0605	DASD BUILD/REBUILD UTILITY	0006
0610	5247 READ VERIFY UTILITY	0006
0620	5247 ERROR LOG DISPLAY UTILITY	0006
0625	5247 EC/PN DISPLAY UTILITY	0006/0002
1200	PROCESSOR POWER ON TEST	0001/0002
1205	CPU PROCESSOR FLT	0001/0002
1210	CPU STORAGE FLT	0001/0002
1212	UPDATE STORAGE TEST	0001/0002
1300	KEYBOARD FLT	0001/0002
1400	SCREEN IMAGE TEST PATTERNS	0001/0002
1450	WORD PROCESSING SUPPORT TEST	0001/0002
1500	ROS RESIDENT DISKETTE DRIVE 1-4	0001
1505	DISKETTE FLT, PART 1	0001
1510	DISKETTE FLT, PART 2	0001
1600	ROS RESIDENT SERIAL LINK ATT	0002
1605	5247 CPU FAULT LOCATING TEST	0006
1620	DASD FAULT LOCATING TEST	0006
1630	DISKETTE RESIDENT 5247 SERIAL LINK	0006
2200	5152 PRINTER FLT (RPQ 8N5033)	0022

21JAN83 PN6842339

EC335500 PEC331697

MAP 0000-3

2300	5241/5242 PRINTER FLT	0001/0002
2400	5217 PRINTER ATTACHMENT FLT	0024
5000	COMMUNICATIONS FEATURE FUNCT'L DIAG	0005
5010	BSCA ADAPTER, DOWN LINE TEST	0005
5020	COMMUNICATIONS FEATURE SERVICE AIDS	0005
DMON	ROS RESIDENT MONITOR	0001/0002

START MAP

PAGE 1 OF 12

ENTRY POINTS

FROM ENTER THIS MAP			

MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT	PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER

1200	G	3	007
1205	B	9	055
1210	B	9	055
1300	B	9	055
1400	A	1	001
1400	B	9	055
1600	A	1	001
1620	A	1	001
2001	A	1	001
2001	B	9	055
2401	A	1	001
2401	B	9	055
3001	A	1	001
3001	B	9	055
3004	B	9	055

EXIT POINTS

EXIT THIS MAP TO			

PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER	MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT

6	037	1016	A
7	040	1016	A
12	065	1016	A
3	004	1100	A
3	006	1200	A
5	022	1220	A
5	026	1220	A
12	071	1220	A
11	056	1225	A
5	021	1300	A
5	025	1300	A
8	046	1300	A
9	048	1300	A
3	008	1400	A
12	067	1501	A
9	052	1501	AA
6	034	1600	A
12	066	1600	A
12	070	1600	A
12	069	1600	E
12	068	1900	B

001

(ENTRY POINT A)

GENERAL RULES

-
1. TURN POWER OFF BEFORE REMOVING OR REPLACING PARTS.
 2. FOR CRT MECHANICAL PROBLEMS, GO TO THE CRT SECTION OF THE SERVICE MANUAL.
 3. BEFORE REPLACING ANY CABLE, SEE THE CABLE FIGURE IN THE SERVICE MANUAL AND CHECK THE (STEP 001 CONTINUES)

COPYRIGHT IBM CORP 1982

05APR82 PN6842340

EC327594 PEC323398

MAP 1000-1

START MAP

(STEP 001 CONTINUED)

CABLE FOR CONTINUITY OF THE LEADS OR SHORT CIRCUIT BETWEEN THE LEADS. REPAIR THE CABLE IF POSSIBLE.

4. IF WORD PROCESSING CARD IS INSTALLED AND YOU ARE DIRECTED TO REVIEW I/O OR FEATURE CARDS; REMOVE THE CABLE CONNECTING THE WORD PROCESSING CARD TO THE SYSTEM. REMOVE THE CRT SIGNAL CABLE FROM THE WORD PROCESSING CARD AND CONNECT IT TO THE SYSTEM.

5. AFTER A REPAIR HAS BEEN MADE, ENSURE THAT THE FOLLOWING RULES ARE OBSERVED:

(A) RECONNECT ANY CABLES OR PARTS THAT WERE DISCONNECTED (ENSURE THAT THE CABLES ARE TIED AND LOCATED IN THEIR CORRECT POSITIONS (SEE SM 1200 AND 1215).

(B) REMOVE ALL TEST JUMPERS.

(C) VERIFY THE REPAIR BY RUNNING THE PROGRAM THAT FAILED.

BEFORE STARTING - RECORD ANY SYMPTOMS SUCH AS ERROR MESSAGES OR TRAP DISPLAYS. (SEE THE DIAGNOSTIC USER GUIDE 0001 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ERROR LOG DISPLAY AND TRAP DATA DISPLAY.)

1. POWER OFF THE CPU.

2. SET THE DISPLAY BRIGHTNESS CONTROL (ON FRONT OF PROCESSOR) IN THE CENTER OF ITS ADJUSTMENT RANGE.

(STEP 001 CONTINUES)

(STEP 001 CONTINUED)

3. POWER ON ALL ATTACHED I/O UNITS, IF POWERED OFF.

NOTE: IF YOU SEE THAT AN ATTACHED I/O UNIT DOES NOT POWER ON, GO TO THE ENTRY MAP FOR THAT DEVICE.

4. WAIT 1 MINUTE.

5. POWER ON THE CPU.

6. AFTER YOU POWER ON THE SYSTEM, LOOK AND LISTEN FOR THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS INSIDE OF 90 SECONDS AFTER POWER ON.

(A) THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE IS DISPLAYED:

'READY' ON LINE 24, STARTING IN POSITION 2 OF THE LINE.

(B) THE AUDIBLE ALARM IS TURNED ON, THEN TURNED OFF.

ARE ANY CHARACTERS DISPLAYED ON THE CRT WITH THE BRIGHTNESS CONTROL SET AT CENTER RANGE? (IF DATA IS DISTORTED OR CHARACTERS ARE NOT CORRECTLY FORMED, ANSWER 'YES')?

Y N

|

| 002

| IS THE CURSOR THE ONLY THING ON THE SCREEN?

| Y N

| | |

| | |

| | |

| | |

| | |

| | |

| | |

05APR82 PN6842340

EC327594 PEC323398

3 3 3

A B C

A B C
2 2 2

SYSTEM 23

MAP 1000-3

START MAP

| | |
| | | PAGE 3 OF 12
| | |
| | |
| | 003
| |
| | GO TO STEP 005,
| | ENTRY POINT BB.
| |
| 004
| GO TO INITIAL FAILURE MAP.
| GO TO MAP 1100, ENTRY POINT A.
|
005
(ENTRY POINT BB)

DOES THE AUDIBLE ALARM TURN ON,
THEN OFF INSIDE OF 90 SECONDS
AFTER POWER ON?
Y N
|
| 006
|
| GO TO MAP 1200, ENTRY POINT A.
|
007
(ENTRY POINT G)

THE DISPLAY IS NOT NORMAL IF ANY
OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS
OCCUR:

(A) DISPLAY LINES NOT STRAIGHT,
DISTORTED.
(B) CHARACTERS NOT DISTINCT, OUT
OF FOCUS.
(C) CHARACTER WIDTH NOT CONSTANT
FROM THE LEFT TO RIGHT SIDE
OF THE SCREEN.
(D) CHARACTER HEIGHT NOT CONSTANT
FROM TOP TO BOTTOM OF THE
DISPLAY.
(E) RASTER IS DECREASED IN SIZE.
(F) RASTER IS OUT OF SYNC.
(G) DISPLAY CONTAINS WIDE
HORIZONTAL BARS SIMILAR TO A
TELEVISION SET WITH THE
HORIZONTAL HOLD OUT OF
ADJUSTMENT.
(H) EXTRA OR MISSING DOTS IN THE
(STEP 007 CONTINUES)

(STEP 007 CONTINUED)
CHARACTERS.
(I) WRONG CHARACTERS DISPLAYED.
(J) DISPLAY NOT ALIGNED CORRECTLY
ON THE FACE OF THE CRT.
(K) DISPLAY 'TOO DIM' OR 'TOO
BRIGHT' OR 'NO DISPLAY AT
ALL'.

IS THE DISPLAY NORMAL?

Y N

|

| 008

| GO TO THE DISPLAY MAP

| GO TO MAP 1400, ENTRY POINT A.

|

009

IS A FLASHING CURSOR DISPLAYED ON
THE SCREEN?

Y N

|

| 010

| 1. REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR BOARD

| (SEE SM 1230).

|

| 2. VERIFY REPAIR.

|

011

IS THE CUSTOMER REPORTED SYMPTOM
SYSTEM/23 TRAP ERRORS?

Y N

|

| 012

| IS THE ONLY CUSTOMER REPORTED
| SYMPTOM ON THE 5247 'READY
| INDICATOR' NOT ON?

| Y N

| |

| | 013

| | IS THE ONLY CUSTOMER REPORTED
| | SYMPTOM 'READY INDICATOR ON
| | THE 5247 TAKES MORE THAN 2
| | MINUTES TO LIGHT'?

| | Y N

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

1 1 1

2 2 2 4

D E F G

05APR82 PN6842340

EC327594 PEC323398

MAP 1000-3

G
3

SYSTEM 23

MAP 1000-4

START MAP

|
|
|
|

PAGE 4 OF 12

014

IS THERE A DISKETTE ATTACHMENT
CARD INSTALLED IN THE SYSTEM?
(SEE SM 1205 AND 1230).

Y N

|

| 015

IS THERE A WORK STATION SIA
CARD INSTALLED IN THE SYSTEM
AND IS JUMPER 'C3' IN PLACE?
(SEE SM 1205 AND 1230).

Y N

|

| | 016

THIS CONFIGURATION CANNOT BE
SERVICED - RETURN TO STEP ONE
OF THIS MAP AND REVIEW THE
STEPS THAT GOT YOU HERE.

|

| 017

LOAD DIAGNOSTICS FROM A 5247
(NO DISKETTE SYSTEM)

|

1. ENSURE THE 5247 IS POWERED
UP AND THE 'READY' LIGHT IS
ON. (IF 'READY' IS OFF, GO
TO MAP 1600, ENTRY POINT A).

|

2. PRESS AND HOLD 'CMD' AND
PRESS 'TEST'. THEN PRESS
AND HOLD 'CMD' AND PRESS
'ERROR RESET'.

|

3. WHEN THE MENU FOR PID 1600
APPEARS, SELECT OPTION 3
(LOAD DCP).

|

DOES THE DCP PROGRAM LOAD
CORRECTLY? (DCP MENU
DISPLAYED).

Y N

| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

--NOTE-- IF, WHILE EXECUTING 5247
RESIDENT DIAGNOSTICS, THE
PROGRAMS APPEAR TO 'HANG' OR
'BLOW UP' IN AN UNEXPECTED WAY,
I/O FEATURE CARDS MAY BE CAUSING
THE FAILURE. REMOVAL OF I/O
FEATURE CARDS WILL ISOLATE THIS
TYPE OF FAILURE (SEE SM 1205 AND
1230).

05APR82 PN6842340

EC327594 PEC323398

7 7 5
H J K

MAP 1000-4

K
4

SYSTEM 23

L M N

MAP 1000-5

START MAP

PAGE 5 OF 12

018

DOES THE WORD 'FAILED' APPEAR
NEXT TO OPTION 3 ON THE PID 1600
MENU?

Y N

019

ARE FEATURE CARDS OTHER THAN
THE WORK STATION SIA CARD
PRESENT IN THE SYSTEM (SEE SM
1205 AND 1230)?

Y N

020

DOES A TRAP OCCUR WHILE
TRYING TO LOAD DCP?

Y N

021

GO TO KEYBOARD MAP.
GO TO MAP 1300,
ENTRY POINT A.

022

GO TO MAP 1220,
ENTRY POINT A.

023

1. POWER DOWN.
2. REMOVE ALL FEATURE CARDS
(EXCEPT THE WORK STATION SIA
CARD, SEE SM 1205 AND 1230).
3. POWER UP AND ATTEMPT TO LOAD
DCP.

DOES DCP LOAD OK?

Y N

024

DOES A TRAP OCCUR WHILE
TRYING TO LOAD DCP?

Y N

025

GO TO KEYBOARD MAP.
GO TO MAP 1300,
ENTRY POINT A.

026

GO TO MAP 1220,
ENTRY POINT A.

027

RECONNECT FEATURE CARDS ONE AT
A TIME UNTIL THE FAILING CARD
IS IDENTIFIED (SEE SM 1205 AND
1230).

028

DO YOU HAVE 'LINK ERROR STATUS'
DISPLAYED?

Y N

029

DO YOU HAVE 'DCP NOT FOUND'
DISPLAYED?

Y N

030

DO YOU HAVE 'FILE ERROR ...'
DISPLAYED?

Y N

031

GO TO PAGE 6,
STEP 035,
ENTRY POINT E.

05APR82 PN6842340

EC327594 PEC323398

7 6 6

P Q R

MAP 1000-5

L M N

Q R
5 5

SYSTEM 23

MAP 1000-6

START MAP

PAGE 6 OF 12

|
|
|
|
| 032
| SEE DIAGNOSTIC USER GUIDE 0002,
| PID 1600, TO DETERMINE ERROR
| ENDING STATUS.

| DID THE ENDING STATUS INDICATE
| 'UNSAFE'?

| Y N

|
| 033

| GO TO STEP 035,
| ENTRY POINT E.

|
| 034

| GO TO MAP 1600, ENTRY POINT A.

035

(ENTRY POINT E)

FIRST TIME HERE?

Y N

|
| 036

| REPLACE BOTH CE DISKETTES.

| FIRST TIME HERE?

| Y N

|
| 037

| GO TO MAP 1016,
| ENTRY POINT A.

|
| 038

| GO TO PAGE 7, STEP 039,
| ENTRY POINT K.

7
S

05APR82 PN6842340

EC327594 PEC323398

MAP 1000-6

START MAP

| | | |
| | | | PAGE 7 OF 12
| | | |
| | | |
| | | 039
| | | (ENTRY POINT K)
| | |
| | | DCP AND 'SYSTEM 23 WITHOUT
| | | DISKETTE' DIAGNOSTICS MUST
| | | BE LOADED TO THE 5247. SEE
| | | DIAGNOSTIC USER GUIDE 0006,
| | | PID 0605.
| | |
| | | WHEN DCP AND 'SYSTEM 23
| | | WITHOUT DISKETTE' HAVE BEEN
| | | LOADED, RETURN TO THIS MAP,
| | | ENTRY POINT A.
| | |
| | | 040
| | |
| | | GO TO MAP 1016,
| | | ENTRY POINT A.
| | |
| | | 041
| | |
| | | GO TO PAGE 9, STEP 054,
| | | ENTRY POINT D.
| | |
042
(ENTRY POINT C)

1. PLACE THE DIAGNOSTIC DISKETTE
PN 6841645 IN DRIVE 1, 2, 3 OR
4 AND CLOSE THE LEVER.
2. IF DRIVES 3 OR 4 ARE BEING
USED TO LOAD THE DIAGNOSTICS
AND THEY ARE SHARED WITH
ANOTHER PROCESSOR, POWER DOWN
THE OTHER PROCESSOR.
3. PRESS AND HOLD 'CMD' AND PRESS
'TEST'.
THEN PRESS AND HOLD 'CMD' AND
PRESS 'ERROR RESET'.
4. WHEN THE MESSAGE 'SELECT DRIVE
(1-4)' APPEARS AT THE TOP OF
THE CRT, ENTER '1' OR '2' TO
SELECT ONE OF THE INTERNAL
(STEP 042 CONTINUES)

--NOTE-- IF, WHILE EXECUTING
DISKETTE RESIDENT DIAGNOSTICS,
THE PROGRAMS APPEAR TO 'HANG' OR
'BLOW UP' IN AN UNEXPECTED WAY,
I/O FEATURE CARDS MAY BE CAUSING
THE FAILURE. REMOVAL OF I/O
FEATURE CARDS WILL ISOLATE THIS
TYPE OF FAILURE (SEE SM 1205 AND
1230).

05APR82 PN6842340

EC327594 PEC323398

START MAP

PAGE 8 OF 12

(STEP 042 CONTINUED)

DRIVES, '3' OR '4' TO SELECT ONE OF THE EXTERNAL DRIVES.

- 5. AFTER THE DRIVE IS SELECTED, ANSWER WITH A '0' (NO) RESPONSE FOR EACH MESSAGE THAT APPEARS AT THE TOP OF THE CRT UNTIL 'LOAD DCP?' APPEARS. THEN ENTER A '1' (YES) RESPONSE.

DOES THE DCP PROGRAM LOAD CORRECTLY (DCP MENU DISPLAYED) ?

Y N

| 043

| IS THE MESSAGE 'ROUTINE 0D END STATUS XX' DISPLAYED?

-NOTE- IF DRIVE 3 OR 4 IS SELECTED AND THESE DRIVES ARE SHARED WITH ANOTHER PROCESSOR, IT MAY TAKE UP TO 4 MINUTES FOR THE 'ROUTINE 0D STATUS XX' MESSAGE TO BE DISPLAYED.

| Y N

| | 044

| | DOES A 'TRAP' OCCUR JUST AFTER THE 'CMD' AND 'ERROR RESET' KEYS ARE PRESSED?

| | Y N

| | | 045

| | | ARE FEATURE CARDS OTHER THAN DISKETTE PRESENT IN THE SYSTEM (SEE SM 1205 AND 1230)?

| | | Y N

| | | 046

| | | GO TO KEYBOARD MAP
| | | GO TO MAP 1300,
| | | ENTRY POINT A.

05APR82 PN6842340

EC327594 PEC323398

9 9 9 9
T U V W

U V W SYSTEM 23
 8 8 8

START MAP

|||
 ||| PAGE 9 OF 12
	047
	1. POWER DOWN.
	2. REMOVE ALL FEATURE CARDS
	(EXCEPT DISKETTE).
	3. POWER UP AND ATTEMPT TO
	LOAD DCP.
	DOES DCP LOAD OK?
	Y N
	RECONNECT FEATURE CARDS ONE
	AT A TIME UNTIL THE FAILING
	CARD IS IDENTIFIED (SEE SM
	1205 AND 1230).
	050
CHECK TO SEE IF JUMPER 'C3' IS	
PRESENT ON THE CPU PLANAR BOARD	
(SEE SM 1230).	
1. IF THE JUMPER IS PRESENT,	
REMOVE IT AND RETURN TO STEP	
001 OF THIS MAP.	
2. IF THE JUMPER IS NOT	
PRESENT, REPLACE THE CPU	
PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230).	
051	
IS THE ROUTINE 0D STATUS 'FB'?	
Y N	
	052
	GO TO MAP 1501, ENTRY POINT AA.

T X MAP 1000-9
 8

|
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | | 053
 | STATUS 'FB' INDICATES THAT THE
 | DCP PROGRAM WAS NOT FOUND ON
 | THE DISKETTE. ENSURE THAT A
 | C.E. DISKETTE IS INSTALLED IN
 | THE SELECTED DRIVE. IF A C.E.
 | DISKETTE IS INSTALLED, REPLACE:
 |
 | 1. C.E. DISKETTE.
 |
 | 2. DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD
 | (SEE SM 1511 AND 1205).
 |
 | 3. CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM
 | 1230).
 | GO TO PAGE 7, STEP 042,
 | ENTRY POINT C.
 |
 | 054
 | (ENTRY POINT D)

DO THE CUSTOMER REPORTED SYMPTOMS
 POINT TO A SPECIFIC UNIT?
 Y N
 |
 | 055
 | (ENTRY POINT B)

| 1. RUN ALL DIAGNOSTIC PROGRAMS
 | IN THE SEQUENCE SHOWN BELOW.
 | (SEE THE MAP ENTRY POINT
 | GIVEN FOR THE SPECIFIC
 | SEQUENCE OF ROUTINES TO BE
 | RUN.)
 |
 | 2. IF AN ERROR IS FOUND DURING
 | THE PROGRAM RUN, GO TO THE
 | ASSOCIATED MAP SHOWN.

|
 |
 |
 |
 |
 | (STEP 055 CONTINUES)
 |
 |
 | 05APR82 PN6842340
 |
 | EC327594 PEC323398
 |
 |
 |

X Y

START MAP

PAGE 10 OF 12

(STEP 055 CONTINUED)

UNIT	PID	MAP	ENTRY POINT
KEYBOARD	1300	1300	A
CONFIGURATION DISPLAY (SEE NOTE 3 BELOW)	0150	1150	A
PROCESSOR	1205	1205	A
CPU STORAGE	1210	1210	A
UPDATE STORAGE (SEE NOTE 4)	1212	----	-
DISKETTE (ALL DRIVES) (RUN SECTIONS 1 AND 2 ONLY)	1505	1501	AA
DISKETTE (ALL DRIVES)	1510	1501	DD
DISKETTE (51TD) (RUN 1510 USING A 2D DISKETTE)	1510	1500	G
DISKETTE (DRIVE 3/4) (SEE NOTE 5)	1500	1501	AA
PRINTERS SEE MAP	----	1900	A
DISPLAY	1400	1400	A
COMMUNICATION	5000	----	-
FEATURES/RPQ'S (SEE NOTE 4)			
5247 SEE MAP	----	1016	A

NOTE 3: TO RUN PID 0150
(CONFIGURATION DISPLAY)
DCP OPTION 18 MUST BE
SELECTED.

NOTE 4: USE DCP OPTION '10'. SEE
DIAGNOSTIC USER GUIDE
0001, FOR THE FEATURE/RPQ
IN QUESTION, TO DETERMINE
THE PID NUMBER FOR THE
FEATURE/RPQ DIAGNOSTIC
PROGRAM.

NOTE 5: IF DRIVES #3 AND #4 ARE
SHARED, POWER DOWN BOTH
PROCESSORS ATTACHED TO
(STEP 055 CONTINUES)

05APR82 PN6842340

EC327594 PEC323398

MAP 1000-10

Y
9

SYSTEM 23

A
C

MAP 1000-11

START MAP

PAGE 11 OF 12

(STEP 055 CONTINUED)

THE SHARED DISKETTE
FILE. INSERT THE
DIAGNOSTIC DISKETTE IN
DRIVE 3/4. POWER UP
BOTH PROCESSORS, SELECT
PID 1500 (ROS RESIDENT
DISKETTE TEST) AND
EXECUTE PID 1500 IN
LOOP MODE ON BOTH
PROCESSORS. SEE
DIAGNOSTIC USER GUIDE
0001 FOR OPERATING
INSTRUCTIONS.

WAS AN ERROR FOUND BY THE
PROGRAM(S)?

Y N

056

NO ERROR FOUND. FAILURE MAY
BE INTERMITTENT. GO TO
INTERMITTENT MAP.
GO TO MAP 1225,
ENTRY POINT A.

057

GO TO THE MAP ASSOCIATED WITH
THE FAILING PROGRAM.

058

IS THE REPORTED CUSTOMER SYMPTOM
A PRINTER PROBLEM?

Y N

059

IS THE REPORTED CUSTOMER
SYMPTOM A DISKETTE PROBLEM?

Y N

060

IS THE REPORTED CUSTOMER
SYMPTOM A 5247 PROBLEM?

Y N

1 1 |

1 1 |

1 1 |

1 1 |

1 1 |

1 1 |

2 A A A

2 A A A

Z A B C

061

VERIFY CORRECT MACHINE
CONFIGURATION (RUN PID 0150 UNDER
DCP OPTION 18). IF CONFIGURATION
IS WRONG, GO TO MAP 1150. IF OK,
SELECT AND RUN THE PROGRAM FOR
THE SUSPECT UNIT.

(IF YOU ARE NOT POSITIVE ABOUT
WHICH ROUTINES TO RUN, GO TO THE
MAP ENTRY POINT GIVEN FOR
DIRECTIONS)

UNIT	PID	MAP	ENTRY POINT
PROCESSOR	1205	1205	A
CPU STORAGE	1210	1210	A
UPDATE STORAGE	1212	----	-
(SEE NOTE 2 BELOW)			
KEYBOARD	1300	1300	A
DISPLAY	1400	1400	A
PRINTERS		1900	A
COMMUNICATION	5000	----	-
FEATURES/RPQ'S (SEE NOTE 2)			

NOTE 2: USE DCP OPTION '10'. SEE
DIAGNOSTIC USER GUIDE 0001, FOR
THE FEATURE/RPQ IN QUESTION, TO
DETERMINE THE PID NUMBER AND MAP
ENTRY POINT FOR THE FEATURE/RPQ
DIAGNOSTIC PROGRAM.

WAS AN ERROR FOUND OR SHOWN BY
THE PROGRAM?

Y N

062

RETURN TO THE DCP BY PRESSING
'ATTN' AND '9' (ON THE NUMERIC
KEYBOARD) UNTIL THE DCP MENU IS
DISPLAYED.

GO TO PAGE 9, STEP 055,
ENTRY POINT B.

05APR82 PN6842340

1

EC327594 PEC323398

2

A

MAP 1000-11

D

E F Z A A A SYSTEM 23
3 3 1 A B D
1 1 1 1 START MAP
| | 1 1 1
| | | PAGE 12 OF 12
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | 063
| | | | GO TO THE MAP
| | | | ASSOCIATED WITH THE
| | | | FAILING PROGRAM.
| | | | (SEE TABLE IN THE
| | | | PRECEDING STEP FOR
| | | | ENTRY POINTS).
| | | |
| | | | 064
| | | | IS CUSTOMER SYMPTOM
| | | | 'POWER' INDICATOR ON THE
| | | | 5247 NOT LIGHTED?
| | | | Y N
| | | | |
| | | | 065
| | | | GO TO MAP 1016,
| | | | ENTRY POINT A.
| | | | |
| | | | 066
| | | | GO TO MAP 1600,
| | | | ENTRY POINT A.
| | | | |
| | | | 067
| | | | GO TO MAP 1501,
| | | | ENTRY POINT A.
| | | | |
| | | | 068
| | | | GO TO MAP 1900,
| | | | ENTRY POINT B.
| | | | |
| | | | 069
| | | | GO TO MAP 1600, ENTRY POINT E.
| | | |
070

GO TO MAP 1600, ENTRY POINT A.

D MAP 1000-12
3
|
|
|
|
071
GO TO THE TRAP MAP.
GO TO MAP 1220, ENTRY POINT A.

05APR82 PN6842340

EC327594 PEC323398

MAP 1000-12

INITIAL FAILURE

PAGE 1 OF 5

ENTRY POINTS

FROM | ENTER THIS MAP

MAP | ENTRY PAGE STEP
NUMBER | POINT NUMBER NUMBER

1000 | A 1 001

EXIT POINTS

EXIT THIS MAP | TO

PAGE | STEP | MAP | ENTRY
NUMBER | NUMBER | NUMBER | POINT

3 008 | 1200 B
1 003 | 1250 A
2 006 | 1250 A
5 027 | 1400 A

001
(ENTRY POINT A)

DOES THE AUDIBLE ALARM SOUND
INSIDE OF 40 SECONDS AFTER
TURNING POWER ON?

Y N

|

| 002

- | 1. REMOVE THE FRONT COVER OF THE CPU UNIT (SEE SM 1220).
- | 2. POWER ON.
- | 3. OBSERVE THE 'POWER GOOD' LED LOCATED IN THE FRONT OF THE POWER SUPPLY. (IF LED IS LIGHTED, +5, -5, +12, -12V DC ARE ALL OK. DOES NOT INCLUDE +24V DC.). (SEE SM 1240).

| IS THE LED LIGHTED?

| Y N

|

| 003

- | GO TO POWER MAP
- | GO TO MAP 1250,
- | ENTRY POINT A.

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

COPYRIGHT IBM CORP 1982

22FEB82 PN6842341

EC323398 PEC-----

3 2

A B

B
1

SYSTEM 23

MAP 1100-2

INITIAL FAILURE

PAGE 2 OF 5

004

1. USING THE CE LOGIC PROBE, READ THE CE REGISTER TEST PINS ON THE CPU PLANAR BOARD. RECORD RESULTS. (SEE SM 1230 FOR LOCATIONS.) (SEE NOTE 1.)

NOTE 1
GENERAL LOGIC PROBE SET UP

CPU PLANAR(SEE SM 1230)
A) TECHNOLOGY SWITCH = MULTI
B) LATCH SWITCH = NONE
C) GATE REF. SWITCH = GND
D) POWER LEAD (BLACK) = GND
E) POWER LEAD (RED) = +5V
F) PROBE GROUND LEAD = GND
G) TEST 'UP' LIGHT = +5V
H) TEST 'DOWN' LIGHT = GND

ARE THE CE REGISTER TEST PINS EQUAL TO A HEX VALUE OF '01' TO '06'? (IF THE CE REGISTER TEST PINS HAVE 'PULSING' SIGNALS, ANSWER THE QUESTION 'NO'.)

Y N

005

1. OPEN THE REAR COVER.
2. PUT THE PLANAR BOARD IN THE SERVICE POSITION (SEE SM 1230).
3. MEASURE THE DC VOLTAGES AT THE CPU PLANAR BOARD CONNECTOR P4 (SEE SM 1211 AND 1230 FOR LOCATIONS AND VOLTAGES).

ARE ALL VOLTAGES CORRECT?

Y N

006

GO TO POWER MAP
GO TO MAP 1250,
ENTRY POINT A.

22FEB82 PN6842341

EC323398 PEC-----

3 3
C D

MAP 1100-2

A C D SYSTEM 23
 1 2 2

 INITIAL FAILURE

 PAGE 3 OF 5

007

1. REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD
 (SEE SM 1230).

2. VERIFY REPAIR.

-NOTE- IF PROBLEM REMAINS
 AFTER REPLACEMENT OF PLANAR
 BOARD, SEE NOTE 1, PAGE 2,
 MAP 1200.

008

RECORD ERROR CODE AND GO TO THE
 POWER ON TEST MAP.
 GO TO MAP 1200, ENTRY POINT B.

009

ENSURE THAT THE OPERATOR
 'BRIGHTNESS' CONTROL IS SET AT
 THE CENTER OF ITS ADJUSTMENT
 RANGE.

IS IT CORRECT?

Y N

010

ADJUST THE BRIGHTNESS CONTROL.

DID THE ADJUSTMENT CORRECT THE
 PROBLEM?

Y N

011

GO TO STEP 013,
 ENTRY POINT B.

012

PROBLEM CORRECTED. VERIFY
 REPAIR.

E

E MAP 1100-3

013
 (ENTRY POINT B)

1. REMOVE THE FRONT COVER.

2. PUT THE CPU PLANAR IN THE
 SERVICE POSITION (SEE SM
 1230).

IS THE CRT SIGNAL CABLE CONNECTED
 DIRECTLY INTO THE CPU PLANAR
 BOARD? (NO COMPOSITE VIDEO RPQ
 AND/OR WORD PROCESSING SUPPORT
 CARD PRESENT.) (SEE SM 1205 AND
 1230).

Y N

014

1. REMOVE THE CABLE CONNECTING
 THE COMPOSITE VIDEO RPQ
 AND/OR THE WORD PROCESSING
 SUPPORT CARD TO THE CPU
 PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1205,
 1230 AND 1212).

2. REMOVE THE CRT SIGNAL CABLE
 CONNECTOR FROM THE COMPOSITE
 VIDEO RPQ CARD AND/OR THE
 WORD PROCESSING SUPPORT CARD
 AND CONNECT IT INTO THE CPU
 PLANAR BOARD CRT SIGNAL
 CABLE SOCKET (SEE SM 1205,
 1230).

DOES THE CRT NOW WORK
 CORRECTLY?

Y N

015

GO TO PAGE 4, STEP 017,
 ENTRY POINT C.

22FEB82 PN6842341

EC323398 PEC-----

4 4
 F G MAP 1100-3

INITIAL FAILURE

PAGE 4 OF 5

016

1. REPLACE THE COMPOSITE VIDEO RPQ CARD OR CABLE (SEE SM 1205, 1230 AND 1212).
2. REPLACE THE WORD PROCESSING CARD OR CABLE (FOR CARD SEE SM 1205 AND 1230, FOR CABLE SEE SM 1212).
3. VERIFY REPAIR.

017
(ENTRY POINT C)

1. REMOVE THE CRT REAR COVER.
2. CHECK FOR 5 VOLTS DC PRESENT ON THE CRT DRIVER/RECEIVER CARD BY USING THE CE METER (SEE SM 1411).

IS 4.6 TO 5.5 VOLTS PRESENT?
Y N

018

USE THE CE METER TO MEASURE 12 VOLTS ON THE (BACK) OF THE CRT DRIVER/RECEIVER CARD (SEE SM 1411) FOR (A01).

IS 11.0 TO 13.2 VOLTS PRESENT?
Y N

019

CHECK FOR 12 VOLTS DC ON THE CPU PLANAR BOARD ON (A11) AT THE CRT CABLE JACK (SEE SM 1411, 1230).

IS THERE 11.0 TO 13.2 VOLTS PRESENT?
Y N

Y N

Y N

Y N

Y N

Y N

Y N

Y N

Y N

Y N

Y N

020

REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230).

021

REPAIR OR REPLACE THE CRT CABLES FROM THE CPU PLANAR BOARD TO THE CRT DRIVER/RECEIVER CARD (SEE SM 1411).

022

REPLACE THE CRT DRIVER/RECEIVER CARD (SEE SM 1430).

023

USING THE CE LOGIC PROBE, CONNECTED TO THE CPU PLANAR BOARD, PROBE THE HORIZONTAL, VERTICAL AND VIDEO SIGNALS AT THE TEST POINTS ON THE DRIVER/RECEIVER CARD, PINS F, J AND K (SEE SM 1411) FOR LOCATIONS (SEE NOTE 1, PAGE 2 OF THIS MAP).

ARE ALL LINES PULSING?
Y N

024

1. REMOVE THE REAR COVER ON THE CPU UNIT (SEE SM 1220).
2. PUT THE CPU PLANAR BOARD IN THE SERVICE POSITION (SEE SM 1230).
3. REMOVE THE CRT SIGNAL CABLE FROM THE CPU PLANAR BOARD AND PROBE THE SAME SIGNALS ON THE CPU CRT SIGNAL CABLE JACK (SEE SM 1212 FOR LOCATIONS).

ARE ALL LINES PULSING?
Y N

Y N

Y N

Y N

Y N

Y N

Y N

Y N

Y N

Y N

Y N

22FEB82 PN6842341
EC323398 PEC-----

M N P
4 4 4

SYSTEM 23

MAP 1100-5

INITIAL FAILURE

PAGE 5 OF 5

	025

| | 1. REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD
| | (SEE SM 1230)

| | 2. VERIFY REPAIR.
| | -NOTE- IF PROBLEM REMAINS
| | AFTER REPLACEMENT OF PLANAR
| | BOARD, SEE NOTE 1, PAGE 2,
| | MAP 1200.

| |
| | 026

| | 1. REPLACE THE EXTERNAL CRT
| | DRIVER/RECEIVER CARD (SEE SM
| | 1430).

| | 2. REPAIR OR REPLACE CRT SIGNAL
| | CABLES (SEE SM 1411).

| | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.
| |

027

GO TO THE DISPLAY MAP.

GO TO MAP 1400, ENTRY POINT A.

22FEB82 PN6842341

EC323398 PEC-----

MAP 1100-5



CONFIGURATION DISPLAY

PAGE 1 OF 4

ENTRY POINTS

FROM ENTER THIS MAP			
MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT	PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER
1000	A	1	001
1210	A	1	001
2025	A	1	001
3025	A	1	001

EXIT POINTS

EXIT THIS MAP TO			
PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER	MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT
3	021	1501	EE
2	007	1900	C

001
(ENTRY POINT A)

RUN PID 0150 TO DISPLAY MACHINE CONFIGURATION. CHECK THE MACHINE HISTORY AND VERIFY THAT THE CONFIGURATION DISPLAYED IS CORRECT.

IS THE CONFIGURATION CORRECT?

Y N

| 002

| IS THE STORAGE CONFIGURATION CORRECT?

| Y N

| | 003

| | CHECK THE SEATING OF THE STORAGE CARDS (SEE SM 1230).

| | ARE THE CARDS SEATED CORRECTLY?

| | Y N

| | | 004

| | | SEAT CARDS AND VERIFY REPAIR.

COPYRIGHT IBM CORP 1981

05APR82 PN6841633

EC327594 PEC323398

4 2 2
A B C

B C SYSTEM 23
1 1
CONFIGURATION
PAGE 2 OF 4
005
REPLACE:
1. CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230).
2. STORAGE CARDS.
006
IS THE PRINTER CONFIGURATION FOR PRINTER PORT #1 CORRECT?
Y N
007
(ENTRY POINT C)
GO TO MAP 1900, ENTRY POINT C.
008
IS THE COUNTRY SELECT INFORMATION CORRECT?
Y N
009
CHECK THE JUMPERS (SEE SM 1230).
ARE THE JUMPERS CORRECT?
Y N
010
CORRECT THE JUMPERS AND VERIFY REPAIR.
011
REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR BOARD. (SEE SM 1230).
012
IS THE TEST JUMPER INFORMATION CORRECT?
Y N

D E MAP 1150-2
013
CHECK FOR TEST JUMPERS INSTALLED (THERE SHOULD BE NO TEST JUMPERS INSTALLED FOR NORMAL OPERATION) (SEE SM 1230).
ARE THE TEST JUMPERS OFF?
Y N
014
REMOVE THE TEST JUMPERS AND VERIFY THE REPAIR.
015
REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230).
016
IS THE INFORMATION ABOUT THE 'NO INTERNAL DISKETTE JUMPER' CORRECT? (IF JUMPER IS NOT INSTALLED, NO MESSAGE WILL BE DISPLAYED.)
Y N
017
CHECK FOR JUMPER BEING INSTALLED OR NOT (DETERMINE IF SYSTEM CONFIGURATION NEEDS A JUMPER) (SEE SM 1230).
IS JUMPERING CORRECT?
Y N
018
CORRECT JUMPERING AND VERIFY REPAIR
019
REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230).
05APR82 PN6841633
EC327594 PEC323398
3
F MAP 1150-2

F
2

SYSTEM 23

MAP 1150-3

CONFIGURATION

PAGE 3 OF 4

020

IS THE DISKETTE CONFIGURATION
CORRECT?

Y N

|
|
|
|
|
|
|

021

GO TO MAP 1501, ENTRY POINT EE.

022

IS THE WORD PROCESSING
INFORMATION CORRECT?

Y N

|

023

CHECK SEATING OF THE WORD
PROCESSING SUPPORT CARD. IF
OK, REPLACE:

1. WORD PROCESSING SUPPORT CARD
(SEE SM 1205 AND 1230).

2. CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM
1230).

3. VERIFY REPAIR.

024

IS THE '2ND PRINTER PORT'
INFORMATION CORRECT?

Y N

|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|

-NOTE- IF THE EXTERNAL DRIVES (3
AND 4) ARE SHARED WITH ANOTHER
PROCESSOR, CONFIGURATION RESULTS
ARE NOT RELIABLE IF THE OTHER
PROCESSOR IS USING THE EXTERNAL
DRIVES. IF THIS OCCURS, POWER
DOWN THE OTHER PROCESSOR AND RUN
PID 0150 AGAIN.

05APR82 PN6841633

EC327594 PEC323398

4 4
G H

MAP 1150-3

G H SYSTEM 23
3 3
CONFIGURATION
PAGE 4 OF 4
025
CHECK SEATING OF 2ND PRINTER
PORT ATTACHMENT CARD. IF OK,
REPLACE:
1. 2ND PRINTER PORT ATTACHMENT
CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1230).
2. CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM
1230).
3. VERIFY REPAIR.
026
IS THE 'PRINTER ATTACHED TO 2ND
PRINTER PORT' INFORMATION
CORRECT?
Y N
027
GO TO PAGE 2, STEP 007,
ENTRY POINT C.
028
IS THE COMMUNICATIONS ATTACHMENT
INFORMATION CORRECT?
Y N
029
CHECK SEATING OF COMMUNICATIONS
ATTACHMENT CARD. IF OK,
REPLACE:
1. COMMUNICATIONS ATTACHMENT
CARD (SEE SM 5220 AND 5260).
2. CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM
1230).
3. VERIFY REPAIR.
030
IS THE INFORMATION ABOUT THE SIA
LINK ATTACHMENT CORRECT?
Y N

A J K MAP 1150-4
I
031
CHECK SEATING OF THE WORK
STATION SIA CARD. IF OK,
REPLACE:
1. WORK STATION SIA CARD (SEE
SM 1205 AND 1230).
2. CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM
1230).
3. VERIFY REPAIR.
032
GO TO STEP 033,
ENTRY POINT B.
033
(ENTRY POINT B)
NO PROBLEM WITH THE
CONFIGURATION. RETURN TO THE MAP
THAT SENT YOU HERE.

05APR82 PN6841633
EC327594 PEC323398

POWER-ON RESET

PAGE 1 OF 15

ENTRY POINTS

FROM ENTER THIS MAP			
MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT	PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER
1000	A	1	001
1016	A	1	001
1016	B	2	007
1100	B	2	007
1201	B	2	007
1600	B	2	007
1630	B	2	007

EXIT POINTS

EXIT THIS MAP TO			
PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER	MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT
13	012	1000	G

001
(ENTRY POINT A)

IS THE 'AUDIBLE ALARM NOT WORKING' THE ONLY CUSTOMER REPORTED SYMPTOM?

Y N

| 002
| (ENTRY POINT C)

| DOES THE DISPLAY SHOW THE POWER-ON DIAGNOSTIC ROUTINE RESULTS INDICATORS AT THE TOP OF THE DISPLAY?

| Y N

| |
| |
| |
| |
| 003

| GO TO PAGE 14, STEP 024, ENTRY POINT E.

-JAPAN ONLY- IF THE 'JAPAN' COUNTRY SELECT JUMPER IS INSTALLED (SEE SM 1230), A NUMERIC '1' WILL BE DISPLAYED AS A 'P' CHARACTER DURING THE POWER ON ROUTINES IF A PRINTER IS NOT ATTACHED TO THE SYSTEM.

B
1

SYSTEM 23

MAP 1200-2

POWER-ON RESET

PAGE 2 OF 15

004

DO THE POWER ON DIAGNOSTICS
APPEAR TO START AGAIN AFTER
ENDING?

Y N

005

IS THE WORD 'TRAP' DISPLAYED AT
THE BOTTOM OF THE SCREEN?

Y N

006

DID THE POWER ON RESET TEST
HANG WITHOUT SHOWING AN ERROR
INDICATOR? (SEE PID 1200 IN
USER GUIDE 0001 OR 0002).

Y N

007

(ENTRY POINT B)

COMPARE THE ERROR CODE WITH THOSE SHOWN IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE AND
TAKE THE RECOMMENDED ACTION. IN CASE OF MORE THAN ONE ERROR, USE
THE FIRST ERROR TO DETERMINE THE REPAIR ACTION.

(SYSTEM/23 FAILURES)

NOTE 1: IF THE FAILURE IS STILL PRESENT AFTER REPLACING THE
RECOMMENDED FRU, THE CPU BOARD OR ANOTHER FRU PLUGGED INTO THE CPU
BOARD MAY BE CAUSING THE PROBLEM. CARD EXCHANGE IS THE RECOMMENDED
PROCEDURE TO CORRECT THIS TYPE OF FAILURE. ALSO MEASURE THE DC
VOLTAGES AT THE CPU PLANAR BOARD (P4). (SEE SM 1211, 1205, 1230).
IF A VOLTAGE IS WRONG, GO TO MAP 1250. IF VOLTAGE IS ALL RIGHT,
AND CARD REPLACEMENT HAS NOT SOLVED THE PROBLEM, GO TO MAP 1225
AND PERFORM CHECKS RECOMMENDED IN THAT MAP.

CAUTION

POWER DOWN BEFORE REMOVING/REPLACING CARDS OR CABLES.

(STEP 007 CONTINUES)

1 1 1
4 3 3
C D E

05APR82 PN6842342

EC327594 PEC323398

MAP 1200-2

POWER-ON RESET

(STEP 007 CONTINUED)

TABLE A

```

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
*      CODE      *                               REPAIR ACTION                               *
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
*      *      *
*      *      * FAILURE IN CPU INSTRUCTIONS, REGISTERS, FLAGS OR *
*      *      * DATA AND ADDRESS BUSES. CHECK TO ENSURE THAT +5 *
*  FF, 00 OR 01 * VOLTS (+/- 10%) IS PRESENT ON CPU PLANAR BOARD *
*      *      * (SEE SM 1230). IF OK, REMOVE ALL CARDS (SEE SM *
*      *      * 1205 AND 1230) AND CABLES (EXCEPT POWER) FROM THE *
*      *      * CPU PLANAR BOARD AND RUN THE TEST AGAIN. IF THE *
*      *      * ERROR CODE CHANGES, START REINSTALLING CARDS ONE *
*      *      * AT A TIME TO ISOLATE THE FAILING FRU. IF THE *
*      *      * ERROR CODE REMAINS THE SAME, REPLACE THE CPU *
*      *      * PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230). *
*      *      * IF PROBLEM NOT FIXED, SEE NOTE 1, PAGE 2, THIS *
*      *      * MAP. *
*      *      *
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
*      *      *
*      *      * CRC ERROR IN FIRST ROS MODULE. ISOLATE AS DE- *
*      02      * SCRIBED IN ERROR '01'. IF ERROR CODE DOES NOT *
*      *      * CHANGE, REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230). *
*      *      * IF THE ERROR CODE CHANGES, RECONNECT CARDS UNTIL *
*      *      * FAILURE IS ISOLATED. IF PROBLEM NOT FIXED, SEE *
*      *      * NOTE 1, PAGE 2, THIS MAP. *
*      *      *
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
*      *      *
*      *      * RESERVED: IF THIS ERROR CODE IS FOUND IN THE *
*      03      * CE REGISTER TEST POINTS REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD *
*      *      * (SEE SM 1230). *
*      *      *
*      *      *
*      *      *
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

```

(STEP 007 CONTINUES)

05APR82 PN6842342

EC327594 PEC323398

POWER-ON RESET

(STEP 007 CONTINUED)

```

*****
*
*
*      04      * FAILURE IN FIRST 16K BLOCK OF BASE STORAGE OR IN *
*              * STORAGE SUPPORT CIRCUITS ON CPU PLANAR BOARD. *
*              * EXCHANGE THE BASE STORAGE CARD. IF THE PROBLEM *
*              * IS NOT CORRECTED, THEN REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR *
*              * BOARD (SEE SM 1230). IF PROBLEM NOT FIXED, SEE *
*              * NOTE 1, PAGE 2, THIS MAP. *
*
*
*****
*
*
*      05      * CANNOT INITIALIZE AND SYNC. THE CRT AND DMA *
*              * CONTROLLERS. REPLACE: 1) CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE *
*              * SM 1230), 2) STORAGE CARD CONTAINING THE FIRST *
*              * 16K OF READ/WRITE STORAGE (BASE STORAGE), 3) CRT *
*              * ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 1430). IF PROBLEM NOT FIXED, *
*              * SEE NOTE 1, PAGE 2, THIS MAP. *
*
*
*****
*
*
*      06 (LATCHES) * FAILURE IN CRT INTERFACE LINES (HORIZONTAL, *
*      07 (ON CRT) * VERTICAL, OR VIDEO). DISCONNECT CRT CABLE AT THE *
*              * CPU END. RUN TEST AGAIN. IF TEST ENDS WITHOUT *
*              * ERROR (AN AUDIBLE ALARM AFTER APPROXIMATELY 30-45 *
*              * SECONDS INDICATES CORRECT ENDING), AFTER *
*              * REMOVING THE CRT CABLE, REPLACE: 1. CRT DRIVER/ *
*              * RECEIVER CARD (SEE SM 1430). 2) CRT ASSEMBLY (SEE *
*              * SM 1430). 3) CRT CABLE ASSEMBLIES (SEE SM 1430). *
*              * IF TEST FAILS AT ERROR '06' IN THE CE LATCHES, *
*              * WITH THE CRT CABLE REMOVED, REPLACE THE CPU *
*              * PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230). IF PROBLEM NOT *
*              * FIXED, SEE NOTE 1, PAGE 2, THIS MAP. *
*
*
*****
*
*
*      08      * FAILURE IN PAGE REGISTERS. REPLACE CPU PLANAR *
*              * BOARD (SEE SM 1230). IF PROBLEM NOT FIXED, *
*              * SEE NOTE 1, PAGE 2, THIS MAP. *
*
*
*****

```

(STEP 007 CONTINUES)

05APR82 PN6842342

EC327594 PEC323398

POWER-ON RESET

(STEP 007 CONTINUED)

```

*****
*
*      09      * CRC FAILURE IN ROS. REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD,      *
* THROUGH     * PATCH MODULE, OR CO-PLANAR (SEE CHART BELOW). IF *
*      19     * NOT REPAIRED, SEE NOTE 1, PAGE 2, THIS MAP.      *
*
*
*           ** TOP VIEW OF PLANAR SEEN FROM THE REAR **
*
* |  =====  =====  <-- NOT FOUND ON      | *
* |  | 10 |    | 11 |    <-- SOME EARLY        | *
* |  =3=40=   =3=60=   <-- MACHINES            | *
* |
* |  =====  =====
* |  | 19 |    | 0D |
* |  =7=60=   =1=60=
* |
* |                                     *****
* |  =PATCH=  =====  * PHYSICAL LOCATION * | *
* |  | 18 |    | 0C |    * OF ROS MODULES   * | *
* |  =7=40==  =1=40=    * FOR EACH ERROR CODE * | *
* |                                     *****
* |
* |  =====  =====
* |  | 17 |    | 0B |
* |  =6=60=   =0=60=
* |
* |  =====  =====
* |  | 16 |    | 0A |
* |  =6=40=   =0=40=
* |
* |                                     -KEY-
* |                                     =====
* |                                     | XX |
* |                                     =Y=ZZ=
* |                                     XX=POD ERROR CODE
* |                                     Y=ROS PAGE VALUE
* |                                     ZZ=HIGH ORDER BYTE OF
* |                                     FIRST ADDRESS IN
* |                                     ROS MODULE.
* |
* |                                     --- (CABLE) ---
* |  =====  =====  |  =====  |
* |  | 14 |    | 02 |    |  | 09 |    CO-PLANAR  |
* |  =5=40=   =0=00=    |  =0=20=   BOARD.      |
* |                                     (FOUND ON  |
* |                                     =====  |
* |                                     | 10 |    SOME EARLY |
* |                                     =3=40=   MACHINES.) |
* |
* |                                     |
* |  =====  =====  |  =====  |
* |  | 12 |    | 11 |    |  | 11 |
* |  =4=40=   =3=60=    |  =3=60=
* |
* |                                     -----
*****

```

(STEP 007 CONTINUES)

05APR82 PN6842342

EC327594 PEC323398

POWER-ON RESET

(STEP 007 CONTINUED)

```

*****
*           *
*           * CRC FAILURE IN ROS LOCATED ON I/O FEATURE CARDS. *
*           * (USE OF ROS SPACE SPECIFIED BY THESE NUMBERS *
*           * IS NOT SPECIFIED AT THIS TIME). IF ONE OF *
*           * THESE INDICATORS SHOW AN ERROR, REMOVE ALL I/O *
*           * THROUGH *
*           * 1D *
*           * AND *
*           * 21 *
*           * THROUGH *
*           * 23 *
*           * TIME, TO FIND THE FAILING FRU. *
*           * IF PROBLEM REMAINS, SEE NOTE 1, PAGE 2, THIS MAP.*
*****
*           *
*           * CRC FAILURE IN ROS ON A 5247 ATTACHMENT FEATURE. *
*           * THROUGH *
*           * 20 *
*           * 1230). IF PROBLEM REMAINS, SEE NOTE 1, PAGE 2, *
*           * THIS MAP. *
*****
*           *
*           * CRC FAILURE IN ROS ON SECOND PRINTER ATTACHMENT *
*           * 27 *
*           * FEATURE. REPLACE FEATURE. IF PROBLEM REMAINS, *
*           * SEE NOTE 1, PAGE 2, THIS MAP. *
*           * *
*****
*           *
*           * 28 *
*           * AND *
*           * 29 *
*           * *
*****

```

(STEP 007 CONTINUES)

05APR82 PN6842342

EC327594 PEC323398

POWER-ON RESET

(STEP 007 CONTINUED)

* * FAILURE IN STORAGE. SEE THE FOLLOWING TABLE *
* * FOR FAILING FRU. (SEE SM 1230 FOR LOCATIONS.) *
* * * * *

		STORAGE CONFIGURATION			
		(32K X 1), (32K X 2) (64K + 32K), OR (64K X 2)		(64K X 1)	
		TEST	BASE	FEATURE	BASE
			STORAGE	STORAGE	STORAGE
2A THROUGH 30	2A		X		X
	2B			X	X
	2C			X	X
	2D		X		
	2E		X		
	2F			X	
	30			X	

* * REPLACE FAILING STORAGE CARD. (ENSURE JUMPERS *
* * ARE CORRECT ON 64K CARD BEFORE REPLACING.) IF *
* * PROBLEM NOT FIXED, REPLACE: 1) CPU PLANAR BOARD, *
* * 2) ANY OTHER STORAGE CARDS (IF PRESENT). THE *
* * FOLLOWING TABLE DESCRIBES VALID STORAGE *
* * CONFIGURATIONS: *
* * * * *

STORAGE		*	**	**	
SIZE-->	32K	64K	64K	96K	128K
BASE	32K	32K	64K	64K	64K
FEATURE	---	32K	---	32K	64K

64K STORAGE CARD JUMPERS

* (64K TOTAL)		** (96K & 128K)
JUMPERS #1 AND #3		JUMPERS #2 AND #4

* * IF PROBLEM NOT FIXED, SEE NOTE 1, PAGE 2, *
* * THIS MAP. *
* * * * *

(STEP 007 CONTINUES)

POWER-ON RESET

PAGE 8 OF 15

(STEP 007 CONTINUED)

```

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
*          *
* 31      * READ/WRITE STORAGE PAGE ACCESS FAILURE.          *
*          * REPLACE: 1) CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230),      *
*          * 2) READ/WRITE STORAGE CARD(S). IF PROBLEM NOT   *
*          * FIXED, SEE NOTE 1, PAGE 2, THIS MAP.            *
*          *
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
*          *
* 32      * DMA PAGE REGISTER FAILURE. REPLACE CPU PLANAR    *
*          * BOARD (SEE SM 1230). IF PROBLEM NOT FIXED,      *
*          * SEE NOTE 1, PAGE 2, THIS MAP.                  *
*          *
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

```

(STEP 007 CONTINUES)

05APR82 PN6842342

EC327594 PEC323398

POWER-ON RESET

(STEP 007 CONTINUED)

```

*****
*      33      * INTERRUPT CONTROLLER FAILURE. REPLACE CPU PLANAR *
*              * BOARD (SEE SM 1230).                               *
*              *                                                    *
*              * IF THIS TEST FINDS A 'HOT' INTERRUPT, THE        *
*              * SYSTEM WILL STOP WITH A NUMBER THAT SHOWS THE    *
*              * 'HOT' INTERRUPT DISPLAYED ON THE 4TH LINE FROM    *
*              * THE TOP OF THE SCREEN. USE THE FOLLOWING TABLE TO *
*              * DETERMINE THE DEVICE CAUSING THE INTERRUPT:      *
*              * | NUMBER |          DEVICE                    *
*              * -----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----| *
*              * |   1   | KEYBOARD                               *
*              * -----|-----|-----|-----|-----| *
*              * |   2   | PRINTER RECEIVE                         *
*              * -----|-----|-----|-----|-----| *
*              * |   3   | PRINTER TRANSMIT                       *
*              * -----|-----|-----|-----|-----| *
*              * |   4   | PRINTER 2 RECEIVE                      *
*              * -----|-----|-----|-----|-----| *
*              * |   5   | DISKETTE                                *
*              * -----|-----|-----|-----|-----| *
*              * |   6   | PRINTER 2 TRANSMIT                     *
*              * -----|-----|-----|-----|-----| *
*              * |   7   | TP RECEIVE                              *
*              * -----|-----|-----|-----|-----| *
*              * |   8   | TP TRANSMIT                             *
*              * -----|-----|-----|-----|-----| *
*              * IF THE DEVICE CAUSING THE INTERRUPT IS A PLUG-    *
*              * ABLE CARD, REMOVE THE CARD AND RUN THE TEST      *
*              * AGAIN. IF THE TEST STILL FAILS, REPLACE THE CPU   *
*              * PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230). IF THE TEST RUNS     *
*              * WITHOUT ERROR, REPLACE THE FRU THAT WAS REMOVED.  *
*              * IF PROBLEM NOT FIXED, SEE NOTE 1, PAGE 2,        *
*              * THIS MAP.                                          *
*****
*              *          TIMER INTERRUPT FAILURE                    *
*      34      * REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230).      *
*              * IF PROBLEM NOT FIXED,                               *
*              * SEE NOTE 1, PAGE 2, OF THIS MAP.                  *
*****

```

(STEP 007 CONTINUES)

POWER-ON RESET

(STEP 007 CONTINUED)

```

*****
*                *  WRONG KEYBOARD RESPONSE TO A RESET COMMAND  *
*                *  *
*   35          *  (A) CRITICAL ERROR INDICATOR (BLINKING REVERSE *
*                *  VIDEO.) *
*                *  *
*                *  REPLACE: 1) KEYBOARD ADAPTER CARD *
*                *  (SEE SM 1330). *
*                *  CHECK, REPAIR, OR REPLACE THE FOLLOWING *
*                *  2) EXTERNAL KEYBOARD CABLE *
*                *  (SEE SM 1320). *
*                *  3) INTERNAL KEYBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY *
*                *  (SEE SM 1320). *
*                *  REPLACE: 4) KEYBOARD ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 1330). *
*                *  CHECK, REPAIR, OR REPLACE THE FOLLOWING *
*                *  5) CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230). *
*                *  ----- *
*                *  (B) NOT CRITICAL ERROR INDICATOR (REVERSE VIDEO)*
*                *  *
*   35          *  A KEY INTERRUPT WAS SENSED AFTER THE CORRECT *
*                *  RESPONSE TO A RESET (JAMMED DOWN KEY). THE SCAN*
*                *  CODE SENSED ON THE 4TH LINE FROM THE TOP OF THE*
*                *  CRT IS THE FAILING SCAN CODE. SEE SM 1310 AND *
*                *  DETERMINE WHICH KEY IS FAILING. INSPECT THE KEY*
*                *  FOR FOREIGN MATERIAL (PAPER CLIPS, ETC.) THAT *
*                *  MIGHT BE CAUSING THE JAMMED CONDITION. IF NONE *
*                *  ARE FOUND, REPLACE KEYBOARD (SEE SM 1330). *
*                *  IF PROBLEM NOT FIXED, SEE NOTE 1, MAP 1200-2 *
*****

```

(STEP 007 CONTINUES)

05APR82 PN6842342

EC327594 PEC323398

POWER-ON RESET

(STEP 007 CONTINUED)

```

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
*
*
*           * TIMER 0 OR PRINTER ATTACHMENT WRAP FAILED.
*           * 1. POWER OFF PROCESSOR AND ATTACHED PRINTER.
*   36      * 3. POWER ON PROCESSOR.
*           * IF TEST 36 FAILS, REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR BOARD
*           * (SEE SM 1230). IF TEST 36 RUNS WITHOUT ERROR,
*           * GO TO ENTRY POINT F OF MAP 1900.
*           * -NOTE- IF THIS TEST AND THE NEXT TEST (37) SHOW
*           * A 'FEATURE ABSENT' (UNDERLINE) RESULT AND A
*           * PRINTER IS PRESENT ON THE SYSTEM AND POWER IS
*           * ON, GO TO MAP 1900, ENTRY POINT C.
*           * NOTE: IF PROBLEM IS NOT IN THE PRINTER, THEN
*           *           REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230).
*           * IF PROBLEM NOT FIXED, SEE NOTE 1, PAGE 2,
*           * THIS MAP.
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
*
*   37      * THE ATTACHED PRINTER DID NOT RESPOND CORRECTLY
*           * TO A DIAGNOSE COMMAND. GO TO MAP 1900, ENTRY
*           * POINT E TO ISOLATE THE PROBLEM. -NOTE- THIS ERROR
*           * IS NORMAL IF THE PRINTER IS ATTACHED THROUGH A
*           * SHARED PRINTER SWITCH AND THE PRINTER IS
*           * SWITCHED TO THE 'OTHER' PROCESSOR.
*           * ('ERROR RESET' KEY WILL BYPASS THIS ERROR.)
*           * NOTE: IF PROBLEM IS NOT IN THE PRINTER, THEN
*           *           REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230).
*           * IF PROBLEM NOT FIXED, SEE NOTE 1, PAGE 2,
*           * THIS MAP.
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

```

(STEP 007 CONTINUES)

05APR82 PN6842342

EC327594 PEC323398

POWER-ON RESET

(STEP 007 CONTINUED)

```

*****
*           *
* 38      * DISKETTE ATTACHMENT FAILURE.          *
*          * 1. POWER DOWN.                      *
*          * 2. REMOVE ALL I/O CARDS EXCEPT DISKETTE CARD *
*          * (SEE SM 1205 AND 1230).                *
*          * 3. REMOVE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CABLES FROM    *
*          * DISKETTE CARD.                          *
*          * 4. POWER ON.                            *
*          * IF TEST '38' RUNS WITHOUT ERROR, PLUG      *
*          * I/O CARDS AND CABLES ONE AT A TIME UNTIL   *
*          * CARD OR CABLE CAUSING THE ERROR IS FOUND.  *
*          * IF TEST '38' FAILS, REPLACE: 1. DISKETTE   *
*          * ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1511 AND 1205).    *
*          * 2. CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230).        *
*          *                                           *
*          * IF PROBLEM NOT FIXED, SEE NOTE 1, PAGE 2,  *
*          * THIS MAP.                                  *
*          * *****                                  *
*          * WITHOUT DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD AND WITH A *
*          * WORK STATION SIA CARD - VERIFY JUMPER C3 IS *
*          * INSTALLED (SEE SM 1230). IF JUMPER IS     *
*          * INSTALLED, REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE   *
*          * SM 1230).                                  *
*****
*           *
* 39      * +24 VOLTS FOR DISKETTE #1 AND #2 MISSING   *
*          * OR OUT OF TOLERANCE.  PRESS              *
*          * <ERROR RESET> AND GO TO MAP 1500, ENTRY   *
*          * POINT A.                                  *
*          * IF PROBLEM NOT FIXED, SEE NOTE 1, PAGE 2, *
*          * THIS MAP.                                  *
*          *                                           *
*****
*          *
* 3A THROUGH FE * FEATURE TEST. GO TO MAP 1201, ENTRY POINT A. *
*          * FOR THE REST OF TABLE A.                *
*****

```

(STEP 007 CONTINUES)

E SYSTEM 23
2
POWER-ON RESET
PAGE 13 OF 15
(STEP 007 CONTINUED)
008
IS AN 'FD' SHOWN AS THE LAST
SEQUENCE INDICATOR?
Y N
009
DO THE CHARACTERS '*3' SHOW ON
THE BOTTOM LINE OF THE CRT?
(*3 = WAITING FOR LINK).
Y N
010
1. REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD
(SEE SM 1230).
2. VERIFY REPAIR.
011
WAIT UNTIL THE 5247 LINK POWER
ON DIAGNOSTICS COMPLETE (TEST
3D AND 3E). (IT MAY TAKE UP TO
4 MINUTES.)
DOES AN ERROR SHOW ON EITHER
TEST 3D OR 3E?
Y N
012
GO TO MAP 1000,
ENTRY POINT G.
013
SEE ERROR CODE 3D OR 3E IN MAP
1201.
014
SEE ERROR CODE 'FD' IN MAP 1201.

D MAP 1200-13
2
015
IS AN ERROR SHOWN IN THE POWER ON
TEST RESULTS DISPLAY (REVERSE
VIDEO OR BLINKING REVERSE VIDEO
BLOCK BEHIND ONE OR MORE TEST
NUMBERS)?
Y N
016
IS THE LAST POWER ON DIAGNOSTIC
RESULT INDICATOR SHOWN '39'?
Y N
017
ADD 1 TO THE LAST POWER-ON
DIAGNOSTIC RESULT INDICATOR
SHOWN IN THE TOP SECTION OF
THE DISPLAY. THIS IS THE
'ERROR CODE' TO BE USED IN
THE NEXT STEP.
GO TO PAGE 2, STEP 007,
ENTRY POINT B.
018
IS 2ND PRINTER PORT FEATURE
INSTALLED (SEE SM 1205 AND
1230)?
Y N
019
IS THE 5247 ATTACHMENT
FEATURE INSTALLED (WORK
STATION SIA CARD, SEE SM 1205
AND 1230)?
Y N
020
1. REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD
(SEE SM 1230).
2. VERIFY REPAIR.
05APR82 PN6842342
1 1 1 EC327594 PEC323398
4 4 4
F G H MAP 1200-13

C F G H SYSTEM 23
2 1 1 1
3 3 3 POWER-ON RESET

MAP 1200-14

|
| | | PAGE 14 OF 15

- | | | 021
| | | 1. REPLACE THE WORK STATION
| | | SIA CARD (SEE SM 1205
| | | AND 1230).
| | |
| | | 2. REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD
| | | (SEE SM 1230).
| | |
| | | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.

| | | 022
| | | ADD 1 TO THE LAST POWER-ON
| | | DIAGNOSTIC RESULT INDICATOR
| | | SHOWN IN THE TOP SECTION OF
| | | THE DISPLAY. THIS IS THE
| | | 'ERROR CODE' TO BE USED IN
| | | THE NEXT STEP.

| | GO TO PAGE 2, STEP 007,
| | ENTRY POINT B.

| 023

| GO TO PAGE 2, STEP 007,
| ENTRY POINT B.

024
(ENTRY POINT E)

FIRST TIME AT THIS STEP?

Y N

- | 025
| REPLACE:
| 1. STORAGE CARD(S).
|
| 2. CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM
| 1230).
|
| 3. VERIFY REPAIR.

1
5
J

05APR82 PN6842342

EC327594 PEC323398

MAP 1200-14

1 1

4 POWER-ON RESET

|

| | PAGE 15 OF 15

| |

| |

| 026

| 1. POWER OFF AND SEE
| NOTE----->

IF EITHER JUMPER A1 (CE LOOP ON
TEST) OR JUMPER A4 (FACTORY TEST)
ARE INSTALLED (SEE SM 1230),
REMOVE THEM AND GO TO MAP 1000,
ENTRY POINT A. IF JUMPERS ARE
OK, CONTINUE WITH THE NEXT STEP.

| 2. PLACE 'STOP ON ERROR' JUMPER
| ON THE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE
| SM 1230 FOR JUMPER
| LOCATIONS).

| 3. POWER ON THE CPU.
| GO TO PAGE 1, STEP 002,
| ENTRY POINT C.

| 027

1. REMOVE THE FRONT COVER OF THE
CPU UNIT (SEE SM 1220).

2. ENSURE THE JUMPERS ARE
CORRECTLY INSTALLED ON THE CPU
PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230)
(AUDIBLE ALARM/DISPLAY
JUMPERS).

3. IF CORRECTLY INSTALLED, CHECK
FOR FAILING JUMPERS.

ARE THE JUMPERS OK?

Y N

|

| 028

| 1. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE
| JUMPERS (SEE SM 1230).

| 2. REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR BOARD
| (SEE SM 1230).

| 029

CHECK JUMPERS 'D' AND 'E' ON THE
CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230)
FOR CORRECT LOCATION. IF JUMPERS
ARE OK, REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD
(SEE SM 1230).

05APR82 PN6842342

EC327594 PEC323398



POWER-ON RESET

PAGE 1 OF 3

ENTRY POINT A

POWER-ON RESET (FEATURE TEST CODES)

```

*****
*   CODE   *                               REPAIR ACTION                               *
*****
*           * INTERNAL WRAP OF SECOND PRINTER ATTACHMENT FEATURE *
*           * CARD FAILED. *
*           * 1. POWER OFF PROCESSOR AND ATTACHED PRINTERS. *
*           * 2. REMOVE ALL I/O FEATURE CARDS EXCEPT THE 2ND *
*           * PRINTER ATTACHMENT CARD FROM THE SYSTEM. (SEE *
*           * SM 1205 AND 1230). *
*           * 3. POWER ON THE PROCESSOR. *
*           * IF TEST '3A' FAILS, REPLACE 2ND PRINTER ATTACHMENT *
*           * CARD. IF TEST '3A' RUNS WITHOUT ERROR, ISOLATE PROBLEM *
* 3A        * TO I/O FEATURE CARDS OR THE ATTACHED PRINTER. *
*           * IF THE PRINTER IS DETERMINED TO BE THE FAILING UNIT, *
*           * GO TO MAP 1900, ENTRY POINT F. *
*           * -NOTE 1-IF THIS TEST AND THE NEXT TEST (3B) SHOW A *
*           * 'FEATURE ABSENT' (UNDERLINE) RESULT AND A *
*           * PRINTER IS PRESENT ON THE SYSTEM, GO TO *
*           * MAP 1900, ENTRY POINT E. *
*           * IF PROBLEM NOT FIXED, SEE NOTE 1, PAGE 2, *
*           * MAP 1200. *
*           * -NOTE 2-IF PROBLEM IS NOT IN THE PRINTER, THEN REPLACE *
*           * THE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230). *
*****
*           * *
*           * THE ATTACHED PRINTER DID NOT RESPOND CORRECTLY *
* 3B        * TO A DIAGNOSE COMMAND. GO TO MAP 1900, ENTRY *
*           * POINT E TO ISOLATE THE PROBLEM. -NOTE- THIS ERROR *
*           * IS NORMAL IF THE PRINTER IS ATTACHED THROUGH A *
*           * SHARED PRINTER SWITCH AND THE PRINTER IS SWITCHED *
*           * TO THE 'OTHER' PROCESSOR. *
*           * ('ERROR RESET' WILL BYPASS THIS ERROR.) *
*           * IF PROBLEM NOT FIXED, SEE NOTE 1, PAGE 2, *
*           * MAP 1200. *
*           * -NOTE 1-IF PROBLEM IS NOT IN THE PRINTER, THEN *
*           * REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM *
*           * 1230). *
*****

```

POWER-ON RESET

```

*****
* CODE * REPAIR ACTION *
*****
*          * WORK STATION SIA CARD IN THE SYSTEM/23 FAILED. *
* 3C      * *
*          * 1. POWER DOWN. *
*          * 2. REMOVE ALL OTHER CARDS FROM THE I/O CARD *
*          * SOCKETS (SEE SM 1230). *
*          * 3. POWER ON. *
*          * 4. IF ERROR '3C' STILL OCCURS, REPLACE THE WORK *
*          * STATION SIA CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1230). *
*          * 5. IF ERROR '3C' DISAPPEARS, PLUG IN I/O CARDS, *
*          * ONE AT A TIME, UNTIL THE FAILING CARD IS *
*          * LOCATED. *
*          * 6. REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230). *
*****
*          * TRAP: REPLACE *
*          * 1. WORK STATION SIA CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1230). *
*          * 2. CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230). *
*          * ***** *
*          * 'OPEN LINK' OPERATION TO THE 5247 FAILED. *
* 3D      * *
*          * VERIFY THAT THE SERIAL LINK CABLE BETWEEN THE *
*          * 5247 AND THE WORK STATION IS CORRECTLY CONNECTED.*
*          * (SEE SM 6007 AND 6330). IF OK, GO TO MAP 1016, A.*
*          * -NOTE- IF THIS TEST FAILS, THE NEXT TEST IS *
*          * BYPASSED. *
*****
*          * IF '3E=XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX' IS DISPLAYED ON *
*          * LINE 5, RECORD THE STATUS INFORMATION AND GO TO *
*          * MAP 1600, ENTRY POINT A. *
* 3E      * *
*          * (X'S = STATUS INFORMATION) *
*          * ***** *
*          * IF '3E(XX)' IS DISPLAYED, GO TO *
*          * MAP 1016, ENTRY POINT A. *
*****
* 3F      * *
* THROUGH * REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD. IF THE PROBLEM *
* FC      * IS NOT FIXED, SEE NOTE 1, PAGE 2, MAP 1200. *
*          * *
*****

```

05APR82 PN6841638

EC327594 PEC323398

POWER-ON RESET

```

*****
*   CODE   *                   REPAIR ACTION                   *
*****
*           * SEQUENCE CODE 'FD' IS DISPLAYED AT THE START   *
*           * OF THE SYSTEM DISKETTE CONFIGURATION ROUTINE.  *
*           * IF SHARED EXTERNAL DISKETTES ARE ATTACHED TO THE *
*   FD      * SYSTEM AND CANNOT BE ACCESSED BECAUSE THE OTHER *
*           * PROCESSOR IS USING THEM, THE SYSTEM WILL HANG  *
*           * UNTIL THE OTHER PROCESSOR RELEASES THEM.      *
*           * IF THE EXTERNAL DISKETTES ARE NOT SHARED OR    *
*           * THE OTHER PROCESSOR IS NOT USING THEM:         *
*           * 1. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SM 1205 AND *
*           * 1511).                                         *
*           * 2. IF PROBLEM NOT FIXED AND EXTERNAL DRIVES ARE *
*           * ATTACHED TO THE SYSTEM ASSUME THE EXTERNAL    *
*           * DRIVES TO BE THE 'FAILING DRIVES' AND GO      *
*           * TO MAP 1500, ENTRY POINT EE.                   *
*           * --NOTE-- WHEN THIS ERROR CODE IS DISPLAYED, THE *
*           * KEYBOARD IS ACTIVE AND PID 1500 (ROS RESIDENT  *
*           * DISKETTE DIAGNOSTICS) CAN BE SELECTED WITH THE *
*           * CMD-TEST AND CMD-ERROR RESET KEY SEQUENCE.    *
*           * NOTE: 'CMD-ERROR RESET' KEY WILL BYPASS THIS  *
*           * ERROR.                                         *
*****
*           *
*   FE      * REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD. IF THE PROBLEM      *
*           * IS NOT FIXED, SEE NOTE 1, PAGE 2, MAP 1200.   *
*           *
*****

```

05APR82 PN6841638

EC327594 PEC323398



PROCESSOR

PAGE 1 OF 3

ENTRY POINTS

FROM ENTER THIS MAP			
MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT	PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER
1000	A	1	001

EXIT POINTS

EXIT THIS MAP TO			
PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER	MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT
2	010	1000	B
2	009	1225	A
3	013	1300	A
3	014	1500	A

001

(ENTRY POINT A)

1. BEFORE STARTING, RECORD ANY ERROR MESSAGES OR 'TRAP' DISPLAYS.
2. VERIFY THAT ALL CABLES AND CARDS ARE SEATED AND TIGHT.

CAUTION

TO RESEAT OR EXCHANGE STORAGE CARDS, FIRST POWER OFF SYSTEM.

3. TO RUN PID 1205, SELECT DCP MENU OPTION '3'. (SEE DIAGNOSTIC USERS GUIDE 0001, PID 1205.)
4. VERIFY THAT PID 1205 LOADED, SIGNED ON (MESSAGE I-300), EXECUTED ROUTINE 1 AND DISPLAYED OPTIONS (MESSAGE I-301) OK.

DID PID 1205 LOAD AND DISPLAY OPTIONS LIST WITHOUT ERROR?

Y N

|
 | 002
 | GO TO PAGE 3, STEP 011,
 | ENTRY POINT F.

COPYRIGHT IBM CORP 1981

14AUG81 PN6841712

EC994445 PEC869281

2
A

A SYSTEM 23
1
PROCESSOR
|
| PAGE 2 OF 3
|
|
003
SELECT OPTION '1' TO RUN
AUTOMATIC ROUTINES.

DID ROUTINE 1 RUN OK?
Y N
|
| 004
| GO TO PAGE 3, STEP 015,
| ENTRY POINT G.
|
005
DID ROUTINES 2 AND 3 RUN OK?
Y N
|
| 006
| GO TO STEP 008,
| ENTRY POINT D.
|
007
NO FAILURE FOUND. SEE NOTE 1.
USE OPTION '9' AND 'ENTER' TO
RETURN TO DCP MAIN MENU.
RETURN TO MAP THAT SENT YOU HERE.

NOTE 1:

IF CPU PLANAR BOARD IS SUSPECTED
AND PROBLEM IS INTERMITTENT,
FIRST RUN ROUTINE 8 AND VERIFY
THAT THE TRAP INTERRUPT DISPLAY
DATA IS CORRECT. IF NOT CORRECT,
EXCHANGE PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM
1230). NEXT, SET LOOP MODE WITH
OPTION '0' AND THEN OPTION '1' TO
LOOP PROGRAM. RUN WITH COVERS
CLOSED UNTIL NORMAL OPERATING
TEMPERATURE IS REACHED. USE
'ATTN' AND 'E' TO END LOOPING.
GO TO MAP ENTRY POINT 'A', IF A
FAILURE IS SENSED.

MAP 1205-2

008
(ENTRY POINT D)

EXCHANGE 'CPU PLANAR BOARD' (SEE
SM 1230).

(ENTRY POINT E)

VERIFY REPAIR.
IS PROBLEM CORRECTED?
Y N
|
| 009
| EXCHANGE AND TEST (SEE SM
| 1230):
|
| 1) 'BASE STORAGE CARD'.
| 2) 'CPU PLANAR BOARD'.
|
| IF NOT REPAIRED, SUSPECT POWER.
| GO TO MAP 1225, ENTRY POINT A.
|
010
RETURN SYSTEM TO NORMAL. INSTALL
ALL CARDS AND CABLES.

VERIFY SYSTEM.
GO TO MAP 1000, ENTRY POINT B.

14AUG81 PN6841712

EC994445 PEC869281

MAP 1205-2

011
(ENTRY POINT F)

DID PID 1205 SIGN ON
WITH MESSAGE I-300?

Y N

|
| 012

| VERIFY CORRECT KEYBOARD ENTRY.
| VERIFY THAT A '3' DISPLAYED
| NEXT TO THE '?' WHEN THE '3'
| KEY WAS PRESSED (ON THE RIGHT
| END NUMERIC PAD) AND MOVED UP
| WHEN THE 'ENTER' KEY WAS
| PRESSED.

| WAS THE KEYBOARD ENTRY OK?

| Y N

|
| 013

| KEYBOARD PROBLEM.
| SEE DIAGNOSTIC USERS GUIDE
| 0001, PID 1300.
| GO TO MAP 1300,
| ENTRY POINT A.

|
| 014

| 1. USE ANY ERROR MESSAGES OR
| 'TRAP' ERRORS AS A GUIDE TO
| THE PROBLEM. SEE DIAGNOSTIC
| USERS GUIDE 0001, PID 0001,
| FOR MESSAGE DEFINITIONS.

| 2. VERIFY CORRECT CE DISKETTE
| AND DRIVE NUMBER.

| 3. IF PROBLEM IS NOT CORRECTED,
| NEXT VERIFY DISKETTE
| ATTACHMENT WITH RDS PID
| 1500. (SEE DIAGNOSTIC USERS
| GUIDE 0001, PID 1500). IF
| ERROR,

| GO TO MAP 1500, ENTRY POINT A.

|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|

015
(ENTRY POINT G)

ERROR WITH 'FRU=' OR 'SEE MAP'?

Y N

|
| 016

| RESEAT / EXCHANGE 'BASE STORAGE
| CARD'.
| GO TO PAGE 2, STEP 008,
| ENTRY POINT E.

|
| 017

| EXCHANGE FRU OR GO TO MAP.
| GO TO PAGE 2, STEP 008,
| ENTRY POINT E.

14AUG81 PN6841712

EC994445 PEC869281



STORAGE

PAGE 1 OF 6

ENTRY POINTS

FROM ENTER THIS MAP			

MAP	ENTRY	PAGE	STEP
NUMBER	POINT	NUMBER	NUMBER

1000	A	1	001

EXIT POINTS

EXIT THIS MAP TO			

PAGE	STEP	MAP	ENTRY
NUMBER	NUMBER	NUMBER	POINT

6	036	1000	B
5	033	1150	A
6	035	1225	A
4	025	1300	A
4	026	1500	A

001
(ENTRY POINT A)

1. BEFORE STARTING, RECORD ANY ERROR MESSAGES OR 'TRAP' DISPLAYS.
2. CLEAN STORAGE CARD CONTACTS WHEN SWAPPING CARDS ONLY IF NECESSARY. USE CLEANER PART 619022.

CAUTION

TO RESEAT OR EXCHANGE STORAGE CARDS, POWER OFF SYSTEM FIRST.

3. TO RUN PID 1210, SELECT DCP MENU OPTION '4' (SEE DIAGNOSTIC USERS GUIDE 0001, PID 1210).
4. VERIFY PID 1210 LOADED AND SIGNED ON (MESSAGE I-400), EXECUTED ROUTINE 1 AND DISPLAYED OPTIONS (MESSAGE I-401).

DID PID 1210 LOAD AND DISPLAY MENU LIST WITHOUT ERROR MESSAGE?

Y N
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

COPYRIGHT IBM CORP 1981

14AUG81 PN6841713

EC994445 PEC869281

2 2
A B

```
A B          SYSTEM 23
1 1
          STORAGE
| |
| |          PAGE 2 OF 6
| |
| |
| 002
| GO TO PAGE 4, STEP 023,
| ENTRY POINT D.
|
003
SELECT OPTION '1' TO RUN
AUTOMATIC ROUTINES.

DID ROUTINES 1, 2 AND 3 RUN 'OK'?
Y N
|
| 004
| GO TO PAGE 5, STEP 027,
| ENTRY POINT E.
|
005
DID MESSAGE I-419 DISPLAY CORRECT
READ/WRITE STORAGE SIZE?
Y N
|
| 006
| VERIFY STORAGE CONFIGURATION IS
| CORRECT. SWAP IF POSSIBLE OR
| RESEAT STORAGE CARD(S).
|
| GO TO PAGE 6, STEP 034,
| ENTRY POINT G.
|
007
DID ROUTINE 4 RUN 'OK'?
Y N
|
| 008
| WAS MESSAGE E-442 DISPLAYED?
| (PAGE REGISTER ERROR)
| Y N
| |
| | 009
| | GO TO PAGE 3, STEP 016,
| | ENTRY POINT B.
| |
| 010
| GO TO PAGE 6, STEP 034,
| ENTRY POINT F.
```

```
C           MAP 1210-2
|
|
|
|
| 011
| DID MESSAGE I-443 DISPLAY THE
| CORRECT ROS STORAGE SIZE.
| Y N
|
| 012
| USE PID 0125, ROUTINE 2, TO
| DISPLAY ROS MODULE ADDRESSES.
| COMPARE WITH MACHINE HISTORY TO
| DETERMINE NUMBER OF MODULES.
|
| 1. IF MISSING MODULE 'PAGE' IS
| '0' THROUGH '7', CHECK THE
| PLANAR BOARD FOR LOOSE OR
| MISSING ROS MODULES OR
| EXCHANGE PLANAR BOARD (SEE
| SM 1230 AND 1231).
|
| 2. IF 'PAGE' IS '8' THROUGH
| 'F', THE MISSING MODULE IS
| ON A FEATURE CARD. RUN
| FEATURE DIAGNOSTICS OR
| EXCHANGE FEATURE CARD (SEE
| SM 1205 AND 1230).
|
| GO TO PAGE 6, STEP 034,
| ENTRY POINT G.
|
013
DETERMINE IF THE 'MACHINE UPDATE
CARD' (16K) WITH ITS 'MACHINE
UPDATE CARD INSTALLED JUMPER' ON
THE CPU PLANAR BOARD OR THE 'WORD
PROCESSING FEATURE CARD' (16K) IS
INSTALLED (SEE SM 1205 AND 1230).

DID ROUTINE 5 RUN WITHOUT ERROR
AND DISPLAY CORRECT CONTROL
STORAGE FEATURES?
Y N
|
| 014
| GO TO PAGE 3, STEP 020,
| ENTRY POINT C.
|
|
|
| 14AUG81     PN6841713
|
| EC994445     PEC869281
|
3
D
```

D
2

SYSTEM 23

MAP 1210-3

STORAGE

PAGE 3 OF 6

015

1. NO FAILURE FOUND. SEE NOTE 1.
2. USE OPTION '9' AND 'ENTER' TO RETURN TO DCP MAIN MENU.
3. RETURN TO MAP THAT SENT YOU HERE.

NOTE 1:

1. IF STORAGE OR ROS IS SUSPECT AND PROBLEM IS INTERMITTENT, SET LOOP MODE WITH OPTION '0' AND THEN USE OPTION '1' TO LOOP PROGRAM.
2. RUN WITH COVERS CLOSED UNTIL SYSTEM REACHES OPERATING TEMPERATURE.
3. END LOOPING WITH 'ATTN' AND 'E'.
4. SWAP STORAGE CARDS WHEN POSSIBLE AND REPEAT DIAGNOSTICS.
5. CHECK JUMPERING ON 64K CARDS IF STORAGE CONFIGURATION IS CHANGED.
6. USE OPTION '8' FOR EXTENDED STORAGE EXERCISER.
7. GO TO MAP ENTRY POINT 'A' IF A FAILURE IS SENSED.

016

(ENTRY POINT B)

DID ROUTINE 4 STOP WITH 'PAGE=' '8' THROUGH 'F' IN MESSAGE I-440?
Y N

| 017

| MESSAGE E-441 WITH 'PAGE=' '0' THROUGH '7'?

| Y N

| | 018

| | GO TO STEP 020,
| | ENTRY POINT C.

| | 019

| GO TO PAGE 6, STEP 034,
| ENTRY POINT F.

020

(ENTRY POINT C)

1. POWER OFF SYSTEM.
2. EXCHANGE FAILING FRU, IF KNOWN, AND VERIFY REPAIR.
3. REMOVE ALL FEATURE CARDS PLUGGED INTO THE I/O BUS. IF THE 'MACHINE UPDATE CARD' IS REMOVED, ALSO REMOVE THE 'MACHINE UPDATE CARD INSTALLED' JUMPER (A3) FROM THE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1230). (DO NOT REMOVE THE DISKETTE CONTROLLER CARD OR STORAGE.)
4. POWER ON SYSTEM AND RUN PID 1210, ROUTINE 4 AND 5.

DID ROUTINE 4 AND 5 RUN WITHOUT ERROR?

Y N

| |

| |

| |

| |

14AUG81 PN6841713

| |

EC994445 PEC869281

4 4

E F

MAP 1210-3

E F
3 3

SYSTEM 23

MAP 1210-4

STORAGE

| |
| | PAGE 4 OF 6

| |
| |
| 021
| GO TO PAGE 6, STEP 034,
| ENTRY POINT F.

022

1. POWER OFF SYSTEM AND INSTALL A FEATURE CARD. IF THE 'MACHINE UPDATE CARD' IS INSTALLED, ALSO INSTALL THE 'MACHINE UPDATE CARD INSTALLED' JUMPER (A3) ON THE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1230).
2. POWER ON AND RUN PID 1210, ROUTINE 4 AND 5. REPEAT STEP 1 UNTIL FAILING CARD IS FOUND.
3. EXCHANGE FAILING FEATURE CARD.
4. INSTALL REMOVED CARDS AND JUMPERS.
5. RUN FLT FOR ALL FEATURES INSTALLED.

GO TO PAGE 6, STEP 034,
ENTRY POINT G.

023
(ENTRY POINT D)

DID PID 1210 SIGN ON
(MESSAGE I-400)?

Y N

| 024

| VERIFY CORRECT KEYBOARD ENTRY.

| VERIFY THAT A '4' DISPLAYED
| NEXT TO THE '?' WHEN THE '4'
| KEY WAS PRESSED (ON THE RIGHT
| END NUMERIC PAD) AND THEN MOVED
| UP WHEN THE 'ENTER' KEY WAS
| PRESSED.

| WAS KEYBOARD ENTRY OK?

| Y N

| | 025

| | KEYBOARD PROBLEM.

| | GO TO MAP 1300,

| | ENTRY POINT A.

| 026

| 1. VERIFY CORRECT CE DISKETTE
| AND DRIVE NUMBER.

| 2. USE ANY ERROR MESSAGES OR
| 'TRAP' ERRORS AS A GUIDE TO
| THE PROBLEM. (SEE
| DIAGNOSTIC USERS GUIDE 0001,
| PID 0001, FOR MESSAGE
| DEFINITIONS.)

| 3. IF PROBLEM NOT CORRECTED,
| NEXT VERIFY DISKETTE
| ATTACHMENT WITH ROS ROUTINES
| (SEE DIAGNOSTIC USERS GUIDE
| 0001, PID 1500).

| 4. IF ERROR THEN,
| GO TO MAP 1500, ENTRY POINT A.

| | 14AUG81 PN6841713

| | EC994445 PEC869281

5
G

MAP 1210-4

G SYSTEM 23
 4 STORAGE
 | PAGE 5 OF 6
 |
 |
 027
 (ENTRY POINT E)
 WAS MESSAGE E-417 (STORAGE
 CONFIGURATION ERROR) DISPLAYED?
 Y N
 |
 | 028
 | ERROR WITH 'FRU=' OR 'SEE MAP'?
 | Y N
 | |
 | | 029
 | | DID ROUTINE 2 OR 3 STOP WITH
 | | 'ADDR=' OTHER THAN '00'?
 | | Y N
 | | |
 | | | 030
 | | | RESEAT / EXCHANGE
 | | | 'BASE STORAGE CARD'.
 | | | GO TO PAGE 6,
 | | | STEP 034,
 | | | ENTRY POINT G.
 | | |
 | | | 031
 | | | EXCHANGE FRU USING 'PAGE= #'.
 | | |
 | | | 'PAGE=' - - - FRU
 | | | - 0 - 'BASE STORAGE CARD'
 | | | - 1 - 'FEATURE STORAGE CARD'
 | | | (OR SINGLE 64K CARD)
 | | | - 2 - 'FEATURE STORAGE CARD'
 | | | (OR SINGLE 64K CARD)
 | | | - 3 - 'BASE STORAGE CARD'
 | | | - 4 - 'BASE STORAGE CARD'
 | | | - 5 - 'FEATURE STORAGE CARD'
 | | | - 6 - 'FEATURE STORAGE CARD'
 | | | - 7 - 'CPU PLANAR BOARD'
 | | | - 8-F - 'I/O CHANNEL STORAGE'
 | | |
 | | | GO TO PAGE 6, STEP 034,
 | | | ENTRY POINT G.

H J MAP 1210-5
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | 032
 | EXCHANGE FRU OR GO TO MAP.
 |
 | GO TO PAGE 6, STEP 034,
 | ENTRY POINT G.
 |
 033
 IF STORAGE CARDS WERE SWAPPED AS
 A TEST AND 'STATUS=' '4' THEN
 ENTER A '1' AND CONTINUE TEST, OR
 CHECK STORAGE CARD LOCATIONS.
 CORRECT STATUS CODES AND STORAGE
 CARD CONFIGURATIONS ARE:
 STATUS BASE FEATURE
 - 0 - 64K 64K
 - 4 - 32K 64K - NOT VALID
 - 8 - 64K 32K
 - A - 64K - JUMPERED
 - C - 32K 32K
 - E - 32K
 ANY OTHER STATUS IS AN ERROR.
 THE 'NOT VALID' CONFIGURATION CAN
 BE TESTED BY PID 1210 BUT MUST BE
 CHANGED FOR SYSTEM USE.
 TO CHANGE FROM A TWO CARD
 CONFIGURATION TO A SINGLE 64K
 CARD THE STORAGE CARD JUMPERS
 MUST BE CHANGED.
 SUSPECT STORAGE CARD CONNECTORS.
 RESEAT STORAGE CARDS AND REPEAT
 TEST.
 IF PROBLEM NOT CORRECTED THEN
 GO TO MAP 1150, ENTRY POINT A.

14AUG81 PN6841713
 EC994445 PEC869281

STORAGE

PAGE 6 OF 6

034

(ENTRY POINT F)

1. EXCHANGE 'CPU PLANAR BOARD'.
2. CHECK PLUGGABLE ROS MODULES (SEE SM 1230 AND 1231).

(ENTRY POINT G)

VERIFY REPAIR.

IS PROBLEM CORRECTED?

Y N

|

| 035

- | 1. EXCHANGE AND TEST (SEE SM 1230):

|

- | A) 'FEATURE STORAGE CARD'.
- | B) 'BASE STORAGE CARD'.
- | C) 'CPU PLANAR BOARD'.

|

- | 2. IF NOT REPAIRED, SUSPECT POWER.

| GO TO MAP 1225, ENTRY POINT A.

|

036

1. RETURN SYSTEM TO NORMAL. INSTALL ALL CARDS AND CABLES IN CORRECT POSITIONS.
2. CHECK THAT THE 64K STORAGE CARDS ARE JUMPERED CORRECTLY IF CHANGED FOR TESTS.

TWO CARDS	SINGLE 64K
-----------	------------

OR

* X * X	X * X *
* X * X	X * X *
1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4

3. VERIFY SYSTEM.
GO TO MAP 1000, ENTRY POINT B.

14AUG81 PN6841713

EC994445 PEC869281

UPDATE STORAGE

PAGE 1 OF 3

ENTRY POINTS

FROM	ENTER THIS MAP		

MAP	ENTRY	PAGE	STEP
NUMBER	POINT	NUMBER	NUMBER

1000	A	1	001

EXIT POINTS

EXIT THIS MAP		TO	

PAGE	STEP	MAP	ENTRY
NUMBER	NUMBER	NUMBER	POINT

2	010	1225	A

001
(ENTRY POINT A)

1. LOAD PID 1212 USING OPTION 10 FROM THE DCP MENU. (SEE DIAGNOSTIC USER GUIDE 0001, PID 1212 FOR LOADING INSTRUCTIONS.)
2. SELECT OPTION 0 FROM PID 1212 MENU AND RUN THE STORAGE TEST. NOTE: THIS TEST RUNS FOR ABOUT 5 MINUTES.

DID STORAGE TEST COME TO A CORRECT COMPLETION?

Y N

|

| 002

| DID THE SCREEN GO BLANK AFTER TEST STARTED?

| Y N

| |

| | 003

| | DID AN ERROR HALT OCCUR?

| | Y N

| | |

| | | 004

| | | 1. REPLACE THE UPDATE STORAGE CARD (SEE SM 1205).

| | |

| | | 2. REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230).

| | |

| | | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.

| | |

| | |

| | | COPYRIGHT IBM CORP 1981

| | |

14AUG81 PN6842276

EC994445 PEC987896

2 2 2

A B C

D
2

SYSTEM 23

MAP 1212-3

UPDATE STORAGE

|
|
|
|

PAGE 3 OF 3

013

1. REPLACE THE UPDATE STORAGE
CARD (SEE SM 1205).
2. REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR BOARD
(SEE SM 1230).
3. VERIFY REPAIR.

14AUG81 PN6842276

EC994445 PEC987896

MAP 1212-3



TRAP DATA

PAGE 1 OF 7

ENTRY POINTS

FROM	ENTER THIS MAP		

MAP	ENTRY	PAGE	STEP
NUMBER	POINT	NUMBER	NUMBER

1000	A	1	001

EXIT POINTS

EXIT THIS MAP		TO	

PAGE	STEP	MAP	ENTRY
NUMBER	NUMBER	NUMBER	POINT

3	010	1225	A
3	008	1250	A

001

(ENTRY POINT A)

TRAP DATA DISPLAY (-JAPAN ONLY- SEE NOTE ON NEXT PAGE)

'TRAP XXXX AB00 CCCC DDEE FFGG HHII JJJJ KKKK LLLL MMMM NNPP QQQRRRRR SSSS TTTT
UUUU VVVV WWWW YYYY ZZZZ 1111 2222 3333 4444 55556666 7777 8888 9999 aaaa ?????'

XXXX = TRAP CLASS BITS

'80XX' = POWER CHECK

'40XX' = WRITE TO ROS TRAP

'20XX' = I/O CHANNEL TRAP

'10XX' = STORAGE PARITY CHECK

'00XX' = SYSTEM PROGRAMMING ERROR TRAP

SEE TABLE 'X' AT THE END OF THIS MAP FOR CAUSES

A = PAGE IN USE AT THE TIME OF THE TRAP

B = HIGH ORDER ADDRESS BITS AT TIME OF TRAP

00 = ALWAYS 00

CCCC = DMA CHANNEL 0 ADDRESS (DISKETTE)

DD = INTERRUPT CONTROLLER INTERRUPT MASK

EE = PROCESSOR INTERRUPT MASK

FF = R/W STORAGE WRITE PAGE REGISTER

GG = R/W STORAGE READ PAGE REGISTER

HH = ROS PAGE REGISTER

II = DMA PAGE REGISTER

JJJJ = STACK POINTER VALUE LESS EIGHT AT TIME OF TRAP

KKKK = H/L REGISTER CONTENTS

LLLL = D/E REGISTER CONTENTS

MMMM = B/C REGISTER CONTENTS

NN = A REGISTER

PP = FLAGS

QQQQ = PROGRAM COUNTER AT TIME OF TRAP

RRRR THROUGH ????? = STACK CONTENTS (MAY NOT HAVE ANY MEANING)

(STEP 001 CONTINUES)

TRAP DATA

(STEP 001 CONTINUED)

-NOTE- ON SYSTEMS THAT HAVE THE 'JAPAN' COUNTRY SELECT JUMPER INSTALLED (SEE SM 1230) A '1' CHARACTER WILL BE SEEN AS A 'P' CHARACTER ON A TRAP DISPLAY.

SEE THE 'XXXX' VALUES IN THE DATA DISPLAY EXAMPLE GIVEN ABOVE. ARE THEY EQUAL TO '0000'?

Y N

|

| 002

| ARE THEY EQUAL TO '00XX'?

| ('XX' VALUES OTHER THAN '00')

| Y N

| |

| | 003

| | ARE THEY EQUAL TO '10XX'?

| | ('XX' = IGNORE)

| | Y N

| | |

| | | 004

| | | ARE THEY EQUAL TO '20XX'?

| | | ('XX' = IGNORE)

| | | Y N

| | | |

| | | | 005

| | | | ARE THEY EQUAL TO '40XX'?

| | | | ('XX' = IGNORE)

| | | | Y N

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

05APR82 PN6841653

EC327594 PEC994445

TRAP DATA

PAGE 3 OF 7

	006
	ARE THEY EQUAL TO '80XX'?
	('XX' = IGNORE)
	Y N
	008
	TRAP 80XX - POWER CHECK.
	GO TO POWER MAP
	GO TO MAP 1250, ENTRY POINT A.
009	
TRAP 40XX - WRITE TO ROS TRAP.	
RUN THE POWER-ON RESET TEST (PID	
1200), ROS RESIDENT DISKETTE TEST	
(PID 1500), AND ALL DISKETTE RESIDENT	
TESTS. IF NONE OF THESE TESTS SHOW	
AN ERROR, THE TRAP WAS CAUSED BY A	
PROGRAMMING ERROR. CALL FOR AID.	
010
TRAP 20XX - I/O CHANNEL TRAP.

INSPECT THE ROS PAGE RESISTOR VALUES IN THE TRAP DATA DISPLAY (VALUE 'HH' IN THE EXAMPLE ON PAGE 1 OF THIS MAP).
1. IF 'HH'='F8', REPLACE WORD PROCESSING SUPPORT CARD (SEE SM 1230 AND 1205).
2. IF 'HH'='FF', REPLACE MACHINE UPDATE CARD (SEE SM 1205).
3. IF PROBLEM IS NOT FIXED, SEE MAP 1225, AND PERFORM THE RECOMMENDED CHECKS.
GO TO MAP 1225, ENTRY POINT A.

C
2

SYSTEM 23

MAP 1220-4

TRAP DATA

PAGE 4 OF 7

011

TRAP 10XX - READ/WRITE STORAGE PARITY CHECK.

LOOK AT 'B' VALUE, IS IT C,D,E,F?

Y N

012

REPLACE BASE STORAGE CARD.

013

OBSERVE THE CHARACTER REPRESENTED BY THE 'A' IN THE DATA DISPLAY EXAMPLE IN STEP 1. USE THE FOLLOWING CHART TO DETERMINE THE STORAGE CARD CAUSING THE ERROR. (SEE SM 1230.)

STORAGE CONFIGURATION			
(32K X 1), (32K X 2) (64K + 32K), OR (64K X 2)		(64K X 1)	
'A' VALUE	BASE STORAGE	FEATURE STORAGE	BASE STORAGE
0	X		X
1		X	X
2		X	X
3	X		
4	X		
5		X	
6		X	

1. REPLACE THE FAILING CARD.
2. REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230).
3. VERIFY REPAIR.

05APR82 PN6841653

EC327594 PEC994445

MAP 1220-4

TRAP DATA

PAGE 5 OF 7

014

TRAP 00XX - MICROCODE ERROR. SEE TABLE
'X' AT THE END OF THIS STEP FOR CAUSES.
CALL FOR AID IF NECESSARY.

TABLE 'X'	
00XX	REASON
0000	SYSTEM CALL ATTEMPTED THROUGH A TRANSFER VECTOR THAT HAS NOT BEEN INITIALIZED.
0001	SYSTEM STORAGE CONTROLLER ROUTINE SENSED AN ERROR IN ITS STORAGE POINTERS.
0002	DATA STORAGE CONTROLLER ROUTINE SENSED AN ATTEMPT TO FREE ITS PERMANENTLY ASSIGNED STORAGE.
0003	'BASIC' STORAGE CONTROLLER ROUTINE SENSED A WRONG DIRECTORY ENTRY.
0004	'BASIC' STORAGE CONTROLLER ROUTINE SENSED A WRONG FORWARD OR BACKWARD POINTER.
0005	'BASIC' STORAGE CONTROLLER ROUTINE SENSED A WRONG PROGRAM BLOCK OR REFERENCE.
0006	DATA CONTROL ROUTINE SENSED A WRONG VARIABLE ON ENTRY.
0007	DATA CONTROL ROUTINE SENSED A WRONG VARIABLE ON ENDING.

05APR82 PN6841653

EC327594 PEC994445

A SYSTEM 23
2 TRAP DATA
PAGE 6 OF 7

015
DID THE TRAP '0000' OCCUR AFTER THE
POWER ON RESET TEST HAD ENDED? (AFTER
THE AUDIBLE ALARM THAT SIGNALS THE END
OF THE TEST.)

Y N

- 016
1. REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230).
 2. IF 5247 ATTACHMENT FEATURE IS INSTALLED, REPLACE THE WORK STATION SIA CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1230).
 3. VERIFY REPAIR.

017

1. RUN POWER ON RESET TEST (PID 1200) AND FORCE AN ERROR BY HOLDING DOWN THE SPACE BAR ON THE KEYBOARD.

2. LOOK AT THE RESULTS INDICATORS FOR THE ROS CRC CHECK TEST (09 THROUGH 29).

DO RESULTS INDICATORS 09, 0A, 0B, 0C, 0D, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 SHOW AS 'PRESENT' (NOT UNDERLINED)?

Y N

018

CHECK ALL PLUGGABLE ROS MODULES FOR CORRECT SEATING OR BENT PINS. (SEE MAP 1200, ERROR CODES 09 THROUGH 19 FOR MODULE LOCATIONS). IF NO PROBLEMS ARE FOUND, REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230).

019

IS THE SECOND PRINTER ATTACHMENT CARD INSTALLED?

Y N

| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

G H

G H MAP 1220-6

| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
020
(ENTRY POINT B)
IS THE WORK STATION SIA CARD
INSTALLED?

Y N

- 021
1. REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230).

(NOTE: IF PROBLEM NOT FIXED, SEE MAP 1225 AND PERFORM RECOMMENDED CHECKS).

2. VERIFY REPAIR.

022

IS RESULTS INDICATOR 1E, 1F OR 20 UNDERLINED?

Y N

- 023
1. REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230).

(NOTE: IF PROBLEM NOT FIXED, SEE MAP 1225 AND PERFORM RECOMMENDED CHECKS).

2. VERIFY REPAIR.

- 024
1. REPLACE THE WORK STATION SIA CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1230).
 2. REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230).
 3. VERIFY REPAIR.

025

IS RESULTS INDICATOR 27 UNDERLINED?

Y N

| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

05APR82 PN6841653

EC327594 PEC994445

7 7

J K

MAP 1220-6

J K
6 6

SYSTEM 23

MAP 1220-7

TRAP DATA

| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| 026
|
| GO TO PAGE 6, STEP 020,
| ENTRY POINT B.
|

PAGE 7 OF 7

027

1. REPLACE SECOND PRINTER ATTACHMENT
CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1230).
2. VERIFY REPAIR.

05APR82 PN6841653

EC327594 PEC994445

MAP 1220-7



INTERMITTENT ERROR

PAGE 1 OF 3

(ENTRY POINT A)

IF YOU ARE HAVING INTERMITTENT PROBLEMS WITH DISKETTES, DISK OR PRINTERS GO TO THE FOLLOWING MAPS:

DISKETTE	MAP 1500, ENTRY POINT C
5247 (DISK)	MAP 1651, ENTRY POINT A
PRINTERS	MAP 1900, ENTRY POINT D

IF THE PROBLEM IS NOT REPAIRED, RETURN TO THIS MAP AND PERFORM THE FOLLOWING CHECKS:

1. A.C. INPUT POWER: ENSURE THAT THE A.C. INPUT POWER IS +/- 10% OF THE GIVEN VALUE SHOWN ON THE POWER SUPPLY OF EACH SYSTEM UNIT.

-GBGI SYSTEM- ENSURE THAT THE A.C. TRANSFORMER IS JUMPERED CORRECTLY FOR THE CUSTOMER SUPPLY VOLTAGE (50 HZ - SEE SM 1260 AND 1210. 50 HZ SEE SM 1250 AND 1210).

2. GROUNDING: CHECK THAT ALL OUTLETS SUPPLYING POWER TO THE SYSTEM UNITS ARE CORRECTLY GROUNDED. (USE TOOL PN 9900453)
3. TIGHTEN ALL SCREW CONNECTIONS IN THE POWER SUPPLIES OF THE SYSTEM UNITS.
4. CHECK ALL D.C. VOLTAGES FOR TOO MUCH RIPPLE USING AN OSCILLOSCOPE.

THE MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE AMOUNT OF RIPPLE IS 3% OF THE GIVEN VOLTAGE. EXAMPLE: FOR +5 VOLTS, MAXIMUM RIPPLE = $5 \times .03 = 150$ MILLIVOLTS (PEAK-TO-PEAK).

-NOTE- IF AN OSCILLOSCOPE IS NOT AVAILABLE, THE PROCEDURE GIVEN IN SM 1211 TO USE A C.E. METER MAY BE USED. THIS PROCEDURE WILL NOT GIVE EXACT VALUES OF PEAK-TO-PEAK RIPPLE BUT CAN SHOW IF IT IS NECESSARY TO OBTAIN AN OSCILLOSCOPE.

IF HIGH VALUES OF RIPPLE ARE FOUND, TIGHTEN ALL CAPACITOR MOUNTING SCREWS IN THE POWER SUPPLY BEING MEASURED. IF THIS DOES NOT CORRECT THE PROBLEM, REPLACE THE POWER SUPPLY. (SEE SM 1240, 1250 AND 1260).

5. AIR FLOW: ENSURE THAT ALL FANS ARE RUNNING AND THAT ALL AIR FLOW OPENINGS ARE FREE OF OBSTRUCTIONS. (SM 1200 AND 1210 MAY BE USEFUL IF FANS ARE NOT RUNNING IN THE CPU).
6. MEASURE ALL D.C. VOLTAGES AT THE CPU PLANAR BOARD. (SEE SM 1211

INTERMITTENT ERROR

PAGE 2 OF 3

AND 1230 FOR LOCATIONS AND TOLERANCES). IF ANY VOLTAGE IS NOT CORRECT, GO TO MAP 1250, ENTRY POINT A.

7. THE FOLLOWING ITEMS SHOULD BE CHECKED IF ELECTRICAL NOISE PROBLEMS ARE SUSPECTED:
1. DISKETTE CARD CONNECTION TO BRACKET - TIGHTEN SECURELY.
 2. DISKETTE CARD BRACKET TO LOGIC DRAWER - TIGHTEN SECURELY.
 3. GROUND STRAP FROM KEYBOARD TO BASE - TIGHTEN SECURELY.
 4. ENSURE CABLES ARE LOCATED IN THEIR CORRECT POSITIONS AS SHOWN IN SM 1215.
 5. GROUND CLAMP TO POWER SUPPLY FRAME - TIGHTEN VERY SECURELY (2 SCREWS).
8. LOOPING: ALTHOUGH THE DIAGNOSTIC PROGRAMS ARE MAINLY MEANT TO FIND SOLID ERRORS, THE LOOP OPTIONS IN MANY OF THE TEST ROUTINES MAY BE USEFUL IN FINDING INTERMITTENT ERRORS. SEE THE PROGRAM DIAGNOSTIC USER GUIDE FOR LOOPING INSTRUCTIONS.

PROGRAM MAP	PROGRAM TITLE	SECTION TESTED
-----	-----	-----
PID1200 1000	CPU POWER-ON TEST (ROS)	CPU PLANAR BOARD
PID1205 1205	CPU PROCESSOR FLT	CPU PLANAR BOARD
PID1210 1210	CPU STORAGE FLT	SYSTEM STORAGE
PID1300 1300	KEYBOARD FLT	KEYBOARD
PID1400 1400	DISPLAY FLT	DISPLAY
PID1500 1500	DISKETTE DIAG.(ROS)	DISKETTE DRIVES 1-4
PID1505 1500	DISKETTE FLT (PART 1)	ALL DISKETTE DRIVES
PID1510 1500	DISKETTE FLT (PART 2)	ALL DISKETTE DRIVES
1900	PRINTER FLT (ENTRY POINT A)	
PID5000	T.P. FLT	ALL T.P. HARDWARE

9. ERROR LOG

THE ERROR LOG IS USED TO RECORD ERRORS THAT OCCUR DURING CUSTOMER OPERATION. THIS LOG OF ERROR DATA IS KEPT IN SYSTEM STORAGE AND ON THE CUSTOMER'S DISKETTE.

A REVIEW OF THIS HISTORY OF ERRORS MAY BE USED BY THE CE TO IDENTIFY WHICH SECTION OF THE SYSTEM HAS BEEN CAUSING THE INTERMITTENT ERRORS.

CE UTILITY PID 0120 IS USED TO DISPLAY (OR PRINT) THE ERROR LOG HISTORY FROM THE CUSTOMER'S DISKETTE.

05APR82 PN6841716

EC327594 PEC323398

INTERMITTENT ERROR

PAGE 3 OF 3

PROCEDURE TO DISPLAY/PRINT ERROR LOG DATA

1. LOAD THE DCP PROGRAM PID 0001.
2. SELECT DCP MENU OPTION '18' TO DISPLAY THE CE UTILITY MENU.
3. SELECT OPTION '24' FROM THE CE UTILITY MENU TO LOAD PID 0120 (ERROR LOG DISPLAY).

NOTE: THE USER MAY DECIDE TO PRINT THE ERROR LOG ON THE PRINTER BY PRESSING THE 'ATTN' AND 'COPY D' KEYS TO ENABLE THE ALTERNATE PRINT FUNCTION.

4. FOLLOW THE PID 0120 PROMPTING MESSAGES.
(SEE PID 0120 IN USER GUIDE 0001)
5. INTERPRETING ERROR LOG DATA:

(SEE PID 0120 IN USER GUIDE 0001, SECTION 18.5.4)

05APR82 PN6841716

EC327594 PEC323398



POWER MAP

PAGE 1 OF 16

ENTRY POINTS

```

-----
FROM | ENTER THIS MAP
-----+-----
MAP | ENTRY PAGE STEP
NUMBER | POINT NUMBER NUMBER
-----+-----
1100 | A 1 001
1200 | A 1 001
1220 | A 1 001
1225 | A 1 001
1400 | AC 16 124
1500 | A 1 001
1530 | A 1 001
1545 | A 1 001
1545 | AC 16 124
1555 | A 1 001
    
```

001
(ENTRY POINT A)

DANGER

AC LINE VOLTAGE IS PRESENT IN THE POWER SUPPLY WHEN POWER OFF/ON SWITCH IS IN THE 'OFF' POSITION. ALWAYS PULL THE AC LINE CORD FROM THE CUSTOMER OUTLET WHEN WORKING IN THE PRIMARY POWER AREA.

SEE NOTES BEFORE CONTINUING.
>>>----->

1. BEFORE CONTINUING WITH THIS MAP, MOVE POWER CORD TO A KNOWN GOOD AC OUTLET. IF THE SYSTEM WORKS CORRECTLY, HAVE CUSTOMER REPAIR POWER TO THE ORIGINAL OUTLET. IF SYSTEM STILL FAILS, CONTINUE WITH THIS MAP.
 2. NOTE: FOR GBG/I SYSTEMS F6 = CBI AND REPLACE F6 = RESET CBI.
 3. REMOVE THE FRONT COVER OF THE CPU UNIT (SEE SM 1220).
- (STEP 001 CONTINUES)

NOTES:

'TYPE 1' SUPPLY MAY BE IDENTIFIED BY NO METAL COVERS ON THE POWER SUPPLY UNIT. LOCATED BEHIND THE FRONT COVER OF THE CPU UNIT THE POWER SUPPLY BOARD, WITH FUSES AND INTERNAL PARTS VISIBLE.

'TYPE 2' SUPPLIES HAVE SHEET METAL COVERS. (WHEN WORKING WITH TYPE 2 SUPPLIES SEE THE LABELS ON THE SUPPLY FOR FUSE LOCATIONS AND AC WIRING INFORMATION.)

*** GBGI SYSTEMS ***
UNUSUAL POWER SUPPLY/SYSTEM PROBLEMS MAY RESULT IF THE AC VOLTAGE SELECTION JUMPERS ON THE POWER SUPPLY TRANSFORMER DO NOT MATCH THE CUSTOMERS INPUT VOLTAGE ALWAYS CHECK THAT THESE JUMPERS ARE CORRECT BEFORE REPLACING THE POWER SUPPLY AND AFTER A NEW SUPPLY IS INSTALLED. (SEE SM 1250 AND 1260 FOR AC VOLTAGE SELECTION PROCEDURE.)

POWER MAP

PAGE 2 OF 16

(STEP 001 CONTINUED)

- 4. SEE SM 1210 AND SM 1211 FOR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING:
- 5. OBSERVE THE ''POWER GOOD'' LED LOCATED AT THE FRONT OF THE POWER SUPPLY ON THE CARD. (IF THE LED IS LIGHTED, +5, -5, +12 AND -12V DC ARE ALL OK. DOES NOT INCLUDE +24V DC.)

IS POWER GOOD INDICATOR ON WHEN POWER SWITCH IS ON?

Y N

|

| 002

- | 1. POWER OFF
- | 2. CHECK ALL FUSES (F1, F2, F3, F4, F5, F6) (SEE SM 1241, 1251, 1261)

| ARE ALL FUSES GOOD?

| Y N

| |

| | 003

- | | 1. REPLACE DAMAGED FUSES.
- | | 2. POWER ON.

| | IS POWER GOOD INDICATOR OFF?

| | Y N

| | |

| | | 004

- | | | PROBLEM SOLVED.
- | | | VERIFY REPAIR.

| | 005

- | | 1. POWER OFF.
- | | 2. CHECK ALL FUSES AGAIN.

| | ARE ALL FUSES GOOD?

| | Y N

| | |

| | | 006

| | | IS PRIMARY FUSE F6/CB1 GOOD?

| | | Y N

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

4 4 4 4

A B C D E

|

|

|

|

|

007

- 1. POWER OFF.
- 2. DISCONNECT AC DISTRIBUTION CONNECTORS (P1, P2, P3, P5). (SEE SM 1210.)
- 3. REPLACE FUSE F6.
- 4. POWER ON.

IS FUSE F6/CB1 GOOD?

Y N

|

| 008

- | 1. POWER OFF.
- | 2. REPLACE POWER SUPPLY. (SEE SM 1240, 1250, 1260).
- | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.

009

PROBLEM IS NOT IN THE P/S.

IS DRIVE 1 PRESENT ON THE SYSTEM?

Y N

|

| 010

|

| GO TO PAGE 4, STEP 021, ENTRY POINT E.

011

- 1. POWER OFF.
- 2. RECONNECT THE AC DISTRIBUTION CABLE AT CONNECTOR P1 (DRIVE 1).
- 3. POWER ON.

IS FUSE F6/CB1 GOOD?

Y N

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

3 3

F G

22FEB82 PN6842343

EC323398 PEC-----

F G SYSTEM 23
 2 2
 POWER MAP
 PAGE 3 OF 16
 012
 1. POWER OFF.
 2. RECONNECT REMAINING AC DISTRIBUTION CABLES.
 3. PROBLEM IS IN DRIVE 1. REPLACE FUSE F6.
 4. REMOVE DRIVE 1 FROM PROCESSING UNIT (SEE SM 1510).
 5. REMOVE AC LEADS FROM MOTOR START CAPACITOR (SEE SM 1551).
 6. USE CE METER TO DETERMINE IF MOTOR START CAPACITOR HAS A SHORT CIRCUIT.
 DOES CAPACITOR HAVE A SHORT CIRCUIT?
 Y N
 013
 1. REPLACE DRIVE MOTOR (SEE SM 1550).
 2. VERIFY REPAIR.
 014
 1. REPLACE CAPACITOR (SEE SM 1551).
 2. VERIFY REPAIR.
 015
 IS DRIVE 2 PRESENT ON THE SYSTEM?
 Y N
 016
 GO TO PAGE 4, STEP 021, ENTRY POINT E.

H MAP 1250-3
 017
 1. POWER OFF.
 2. RECONNECT THE AC DISTRIBUTION CABLE AT CONNECTOR P2 (DRIVE 2).
 3. POWER ON.
 IS FUSE F6/CB1 GOOD?
 Y N
 018
 1. POWER OFF.
 2. RECONNECT REMAINING AC DISTRIBUTION CABLES.
 3. PROBLEM IS IN DRIVE 2. REPLACE FUSE F6.
 4. REMOVE DRIVE 2 FROM PROCESSING UNIT (SEE SM 1510).
 5. REMOVE AC LEADS FROM MOTOR START CAPACITOR (SEE SM 1551).
 6. USE CE METER TO DETERMINE IF MOTOR START CAPACITOR HAS A SHORT CIRCUIT.
 DOES CAPACITOR HAVE A SHORT CIRCUIT?
 Y N
 019
 1. REPLACE DRIVE MOTOR (SEE SM 1550).
 2. VERIFY REPAIR.
 020
 1. REPLACE CAPACITOR (SEE SM 1551).
 2. VERIFY REPAIR.
 22FEB82 PN6842343
 EC323398 PEC-----
 4
 J MAP 1250-3

J SYSTEM 23
 3
 POWER MAP
 |
 | PAGE 4 OF 16
 |
 |
 021
 (ENTRY POINT E)
 1. POWER OFF.
 2. RECONNECT THE AC DISTRIBUTION
 CABLE AT CONNECTOR P3
 (DISPLAY).
 3. POWER ON.
 IS FUSE F6/CB1 GOOD?
 Y N
 |
 | 022
 | 1. POWER OFF.
 | 2. RECONNECT REMAINING AC
 | DISTRIBUTION CABLES.
 | 3. PROBLEM IS IN DISPLAY.
 | REPLACE FUSE F6.
 | 4. REPLACE DISPLAY UNIT (SEE SM
 | 1430).
 |
 023
 1. POWER OFF.
 2. RECONNECT THE AC DISTRIBUTION
 CABLE AT CONNECTOR P5 (FAN).
 3. POWER ON.
 IS FUSE F6/CB1 GOOD?
 Y N
 |
 | 024
 | 1. POWER OFF.
 | 2. REPLACE FUSE F6 (SEE SM
 | 1241, 1251, 1261).
 | 3. PROBLEM IS IN FAN. REPLACE
 | FAN (SEE SM 1270).
 | 4. VERIFY REPAIR.
 |
 025
 PROBLEM DISAPPEARED.
 VERIFY REPAIR.

A B C D MAP 1250-4
 2 2 2 2
		026
		GO TO PAGE 12,
		STEP 083,
		ENTRY POINT C.
		027
		GO TO PAGE 10, STEP 068,
		ENTRY POINT B.
		028
		IS THIS A 'TYPE 2' SUPPLY?
		Y N
		029
		GO TO PAGE 10, STEP 068,
		ENTRY POINT B.
		030
		IS THE 'OVERVOLTAGE LED'
		LIGHTED? (THE OVERVOLTAGE
		('OV') LED IS LOCATED JUST
		BELOW THE POWER GOOD LED (SEE
		SM 1206).
		Y N
		031
		GO TO PAGE 10, STEP 068,
		ENTRY POINT B.
		032
		REPLACE POWER SUPPLY (SEE SM
		1240, 1250, 1260)
		033
		IS THE FAN ON WHEN THE POWER
		SWITCH IS ON?
		Y N
		22FEB82 PN6842343
		EC323398 PEC-----
 5 5
 K L MAP 1250-4

K L
4 4

SYSTEM 23

MAP 1250-5

POWER MAP

| |
| | PAGE 5 OF 16
| |
| |

| 034

- | 1. POWER OFF.
- | 2. PULL AC PLUG.
- | 3. OPEN REAR COVER OF THE CPU UNIT (SEE SM 1220).
- | 4. DISCONNECT THE AC DISTRIBUTION CABLE AT CONNECTOR P5 (SEE SM 1270).
- | 5. CHECK THE AC VOLTAGE AT P5 (SEE SM 1240).

| IS THE VOLTAGE GOOD?

| Y N

| | 035

- | | 1. REPAIR/REPLACE CABLE P5.
- | | 2. VERIFY REPAIR.

| | 036

| PROBLEM IS NOT IN THE POWER SUPPLY.

- | 1. REPLACE THE FAN (SEE SM 1270).
- | 2. VERIFY REPAIR.

037

POWER OFF.

IS POWER GOOD INDICATOR OFF WHEN POWER SWITCH IS OFF?

Y N

| 038

| 'TYPE 2' SUPPLY - REPLACE POWER SUPPLY (SEE SM 1240, 1250, 1260).

| 'TYPE 1' SUPPLY - PERFORM FOLLOWING STEPS:

- | 1. PULL AC PLUG.
- | 2. REPLACE POWER SWITCH (SEE SM 1245, 1255, 1265).
- | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.

22FEB82 PN6842343

EC323398 PEC-----

6
M

MAP 1250-5

M
5

SYSTEM 23

MAP 1250-6

POWER MAP

PAGE 6 OF 16

039

1. MEASURE THE 'DC' VOLTAGES AT THE TEST POINTS ON THE POWER SUPPLY (SEE SM 1241, 1251, 1261).
2. SEE CHART A:

CHART A				
METER LEADS				
VOLTS	+	-	MIN.	MAX.
+24	+24	GND	+22.0	+26.4
+12	+12	GND	+11.0	+13.2
+ 5	+ 5	GND	+4.6	+5.5
- 5	GND	- 5	-4.6	-5.5
-12	GND	-12	-11.0	-13.2

'GND' MAY BE MARKED 'RTN'
 DO NOT MEASURE -5 V AT THE FUSE ON TYPE 2 SUPPLY (CHECK CONNECTOR ON THE SIDE OF THE SUPPLY.)
 IS ANY VOLTAGE OUT OF THE SPECIFIED RANGE?

Y N

040

CHECK FOR TOO MUCH RIPPLE ON THE DC OUTPUT VOLTAGES USING AN OSCILLOSCOPE OR THE C.E. METER (SEE SM 1211).

-NOTE- THE PROCEDURE IN SM 1211 TO CHECK RIPPLE USING A C.E. METER WILL NOT GIVE EXACT VALUES OF PEAK-TO-PEAK RIPPLE. IT SHOULD ONLY BE USED AS A QUICK CHECK TO DETERMINE IF ANY RIPPLE IS PRESENT. AN OSCILLOSCOPE SHOULD BE USED TO DETERMINE EXACT VALUES OF RIPPLE.

IS TOO MUCH RIPPLE PRESENT ON ANY DC VOLTAGE?

Y N

22FEB82 PN6842343
 EC323398 PEC-----

7 7 7
N P Q

MAP 1250-6

Q SYSTEM 23
6
POWER MAP
PAGE 7 OF 16
041
MEASURE THE DC VOLTAGE AT THE
POWER GOOD TERMINAL ON CONNECTOR
P4 (SEE SM 1211). (METER LEADS:
+ = POWER GOOD, - = RETURN.)
IS POWER GOOD SIGNAL BETWEEN 2.4V
AND 5.5V DC WHEN POWER SWITCH IS
ON?
Y N
042
1. POWER OFF.
2. REPLACE POWER SUPPLY (SEE SM
1240, 1250, 1260).
3. VERIFY REPAIR.
043
1. PLACE THE CPU PLANAR BOARD IN
THE SERVICE POSITION (SEE SM
1240).
2. REMOVE THE DC CONNECTOR (P4)
FROM THE CPU PLANAR BOARD.
3. MEASURE VOLTAGES AT THE CPU
END OF THE CABLE (SEE SM
1211.)
ARE THE VOLTAGES OK?
Y N
044
1. REPAIR FAILING CABLE.
2. VERIFY REPAIR.
045
1. REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE
SM 1230).
2. VERIFY REPAIR.

N P MAP 1250-7
6 6
046
1. POWER OFF.
2. TIGHTEN ALL CAPACITOR
MOUNTING SCREWS (TYPE 1
SUPPLY).
3. IF HIGH VALUES OF RIPPLE ARE
STILL PRESENT, REPLACE POWER
SUPPLY (SEE SM 1240, 1250 OR
1260).
4. VERIFY REPAIR.
047
IS THE +24V DC LEVEL THE ONLY ONE
OUT OF THE SPECIFIED RANGE?
Y N
048
1. POWER OFF.
2. PULL AC PLUG.
3. REMOVE THE POWER SUPPLY (SEE
SM 1240).
3. REMOVE AC DISTRIBUTION BOX
COVER.
4. CHECK FOR CORRECT LOCATIONS
AND TIGHTEN ALL CONNECTIONS
ON TB1 (SEE SM 1210).
5. REINSTALL AC DISTRIBUTION
BOX COVER.
6. REINSTALL AC PLUG.
7. POWER ON.
2. IF THE PROBLEM REMAINS,
REPLACE POWER SUPPLY (SEE SM
1240, 1250, 1260).
3. VERIFY REPAIR.
049
POWER OFF (SEE SM 1241, 1251,
1261).

IS DC OUTPUT FUSE F4 GOOD?
Y N
22FEB82 PN6842343
EC323398 PEC-----
9 8
R S MAP 1250-7

U SYSTEM 23
8
POWER MAP
PAGE 9 OF 16

R T W X Y MAP 1250-9
7 8

059
1. POWER OFF.
2. RECONNECT DRIVE 2 DC
DISTRIBUTION CABLE.
3. POWER ON.

| | | | 063
| | | | 1. POWER OFF.
| | | | 2. REPLACE STEPPER MOTOR
(SEE SM 1560).
| | | | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.

IS FUSE F4 GOOD?
Y N

| | | | 064
| | | | 1. POWER OFF.
| | | | 2. REPLACE HEAD LOAD
SOLENOID (SEE SM 1540).
| | | | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.

| 060
| 1. POWER OFF. PROBLEM IS IN
DRIVE 2.
| 2. REPLACE FUSE F4.
| 3. REMOVE DRIVE 2 FROM
PROCESSING UNIT.
| 4. DISCONNECT HEAD LOAD
SOLENOID (SEE SM 1540).
| 5. POWER ON.

| | | | 065
| | | | PROBLEM DISAPPEARED.
| | | | VERIFY REPAIR.

IS FUSE F4 GOOD?
Y N

| | | | 066
| | | | PROBLEM SOLVED.
| | | | VERIFY REPAIR.

| | 061
| | 1. POWER OFF.
| | 2. CONNECT HEAD LOAD
SOLENOID.
| | 3. DISCONNECT STEPPER MOTOR
(SEE SM 1560).
| | 4. REPLACE FUSE F4 (SEE SM
1241, 1251, 1261).
| | 5. POWER ON.

| | | | 067
| | | | 1. POWER OFF.
| | | | 2. REPLACE POWER SUPPLY (SEE SM
1240, 1250, 1260).
| | | | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.

IS FUSE F4 GOOD?
Y N

| | | 062
| | | 1. POWER OFF.
| | | 2. REPLACE DRIVE CONTROL
CARD (SEE SM 1572).
| | | 3. REPLACE FUSE F4.
| | | 4. VERIFY REPAIR.

22FEB82 PN6842343
EC323398 PEC-----

068

(ENTRY POINT B)

1. REMOVE AC PLUG FROM WALL OUTLET.
2. DISCONNECT LINE CORD FROM AC INPUT CONNECTOR J1 (SEE SM 1240, 1250, 1260).
3. TEST LINE CORD FOR CONTINUITY.

IS CONTINUITY OK?

Y N

|

| 069

- | 1. REPLACE LINE CORD.
- | 2. VERIFY REPAIR.

|

070

1. REMOVE FRONT COVER FROM PROCESSOR (SEE SM 1220).
2. TIGHTEN ALL DC CAPACITOR SCREWS (TYPE 1 SUPPLY) AND CHECK ALL TERMINALS FOR GOOD CONTACT.
3. RECONNECT LINE CORD AT CONNECTOR J1 AND PLUG IN.
4. POWER ON.

IS POWER GOOD INDICATOR OFF?

Y N

|

| 071

- | PROBLEM SOLVED.
- | VERIFY REPAIR.

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

Z

072

1. POWER OFF.
2. DISCONNECT DC DISTRIBUTION CABLES TO DRIVE 1 AND DRIVE 2 AT THE POWER SUPPLY (SEE SM 1211 AND 1241).
3. PLACE THE CPU PLANAR IN THE SERVICE POSITION (SEE SM 1230).
4. DISCONNECT DC DISTRIBUTION CABLE P4 AT CPU PLANAR END.
5. POWER ON.
6. MEASURE THE DC VOLTAGES AT THE DC CONNECTOR P4 (SEE SM 1211).
7. SEE CHART A

CHART A				
METER LEADS				
VOLTS	+	-	MIN.	MAX.
+24	+24	GND	+22.0	+26.4
+12	+12	GND	+11.0	+13.2
+ 5	+ 5	GND	+4.6	+5.5
-5	GND	-5	-4.6	-5.5
-12	GND	-12	-11.0	-13.2

-NOTE- 'GND' MAY BE MARKED 'RTN' ARE ANY OUTPUT VOLTAGES BELOW 1V DC?

Y N

|

| 073

- | 1. POWER OFF.
- | 2. REPLACE POWER SUPPLY (SEE SM 1240, 1250, 1260).
- | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.

|

074

ARE ALL OUTPUTS BELOW 1V DC?

Y N

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

22FEB82 PN6842343

1 1 EC323398 PEC-----

A A

A B

A A SYSTEM 23
A B
1 1 POWER MAP
0 0
PAGE 11 OF 16

| |
| |
| 075
| 1. POWER OFF.
| 2. REPLACE POWER SUPPLY (SEE SM
| 1240, 1250, 1260).
| 3. VERIFY REPAIR.

|
076
1. POWER OFF.
2. PULL AC PLUG.
3. REMOVE SWITCH BOX COVER.
4. TEST FOR CONTINUITY ACROSS
SWITCH IN ON POSITION. (S1-2
TO S1-3 AND S1-5 TO S1-6).
(SEE SM 1245, 1255, 1265).

IS CONTINUITY OK?
Y N

|
| 077
| 'TYPE 2' SUPPLY - REPLACE POWER
| SUPPLY (SEE SM 1240, 1250,
| 1260).
|
| 'TYPE 1' SUPPLY - PERFORM THE
| FOLLOWING STEPS:

|
| 1. REPLACE POWER SWITCH (SEE SM
| 1245, 1255, 1265).
| 2. INSTALL SWITCH COVER.
| 3. VERIFY REPAIR.

|
078
1. DISCONNECT THE LINE CORD AT
CONNECTOR J1.
2. REMOVE AC DISTRIBUTION BOX
COVER (TYPE 1 SUPPLY).
3. CHECK FOR CORRECT LOCATIONS
AND TIGHTEN ALL CONNECTIONS ON
TB1 (SEE SM 1210).

ARE ALL CONNECTIONS CORRECT AND
TIGHT?

Y N
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

A A
C D

A A MAP 1250-11
C D

| |
| |
| |
| |
| 079
| 1. CORRECT BAD CONNECTIONS.
| 2. INSTALL SWITCH BOX COVER.
| 3. INSTALL AC DISTRIBUTION BOX
| COVER.
| 4. RECONNECT LINE CORD AT
| CONNECTOR J1.
| 5. VERIFY REPAIR.

|
080
'TYPE 2' SUPPLY - REPLACE POWER
SUPPLY (SEE SM 1240, 1250, 1260)

'TYPE 1' SUPPLY - CONTINUE WITH
THE FOLLOWING STEPS:

CHECK CONTINUITY FROM J1 TO POWER
SWITCH AND BACK TO TB1.
SEE CHART C.

CHART C
TB1-1 TO J1-6
TB1-1 TO S1-2
TB1-2 TO J1-N
TB1-2 TO S1-5
TB1-4 TO S1-3
TB1-5 TO S1-6

ARE ALL CONTINUITY CHECKS GOOD?
Y N

|
| 081
| 1. REPAIR BAD CABLE(S).
| 2. RECONNECT LINE CORD AT
| CONNECTOR J1.
| 3. INSTALL SWITCH BOX COVER.
| 4. INSTALL AC DISTRIBUTION BOX
| COVER.
| 5. INSTALL THE POWER SUPPLY
| (SEE SM 1240).
| 6. VERIFY REPAIR.

|
|
|
|
|
| 22FEB82 PN6842343
1
2 EC323398 PEC-----
A
E MAP 1250-11

A
E
1
1

SYSTEM 23
POWER MAP
PAGE 12 OF 16

MAP 1250-12

082

1. REPLACE POWER SUPPLY (SEE SM 1240, 1250, 1260).
2. RECONNECT LINE CORD AT CONNECTOR J1.
3. VERIFY REPAIR.

083

(ENTRY POINT C)

1. POWER OFF.
2. REMOVE THE CPU FRONT COVER IF NOT ALREADY DONE (SEE SM 1220).
3. DISCONNECT THE DC DISTRIBUTION CABLES (P4 AND, IF PRESENT, DRIVE 1 AND DRIVE 2) (SEE SM 1211, 1215, 1241, 1251, 1261).
4. REPLACE DAMAGED FUSE.
5. POWER ON

IS REPLACED FUSE GOOD?

Y N

084

1. POWER OFF.
2. REPLACE POWER SUPPLY (SEE SM 1240, 1250, 1260).
3. RECONNECT THE DC DISTRIBUTION CABLES.
4. VERIFY REPAIR.

085

1. POWER OFF. PROBLEM IS NOT IN THE POWER SUPPLY.
2. DISCONNECT THE DC DISTRIBUTION CABLES (P4 AND, IF PRESENT, DRIVE 1 AND DRIVE 2). (SEE SM 1211 AND 1215).
3. CHECK ALL DISTRIBUTION CABLES FOR CONTINUITY AND/OR SHORT.

ARE THE DC DISTRIBUTION CABLES OK?

Y N

086

1. REPAIR BAD CABLES.
2. VERIFY REPAIR.

22FEB82 PN6842343

1

3

A

F

EC323398 PEC-----

MAP 1250-12

A SYSTEM 23
F POWER MAP
1
2 PAGE 13 OF 16
|
|
087
IS DRIVE 1 PRESENT ON THE SYSTEM?
Y N
|
| 088
|
| GO TO PAGE 15, STEP 119,
| ENTRY POINT D.
|
089
1. RECONNECT THE DC DISTRIBUTION
CABLE TO DRIVE 1.
2. POWER ON.

IS THE REPLACED FUSE STILL GOOD?
Y N
|
| 090
| 1. POWER OFF.
| 2. REPLACE DAMAGED FUSE.
| 3. RECONNECT REMAINING DC
| DISTRIBUTION CABLES.
| 4. PROBLEM IS IN DRIVE 1.
| REMOVE DRIVE 1 FROM
| PROCESSING UNIT (SEE SM
| 1510).
| 5. (SEE SM 1241, 1251, 1261).
|
| WAS DAMAGED FUSE F4? (+24V DC)
| Y N
| |
| | 091
| | WAS DAMAGED FUSE F5? (+5V DC)
| | Y N
| | |
| | | 092
| | | 1. REPLACE DRIVE CONTROL
| | | CARD (SEE SM 1572).
| | | 2. VERIFY REPAIR.
1 | |
4
A A A
G H J

A A MAP 1250-13
H J
| |
| |
| |
| |
| | 093
| 1. DISCONNECT LED CONNECTOR
| (SEE SM 1570).
| 2. POWER ON.
|
| IS FUSE F5 GOOD?
| Y N
| |
| | 094
| | 1. POWER OFF.
| | 2. RECONNECT LED CONNECTOR.
| | 3. DISCONNECT PTX CONNECTOR.
| | 4. REPLACE FUSE F5.
| | 5. POWER ON.
| |
| | IS FUSE F5 GOOD?
| | Y N
| | |
| | | 095
| | | 1. POWER OFF.
| | | 2. REPLACE DRIVE CONTROL
| | | CARD (SEE SM 1572).
| | | 3. REPLACE FUSE F5.
| | | 4. VERIFY REPAIR.
| | |
| | | 096
| | | 1. POWER OFF.
| | | 2. REPLACE PTX (SEE SM 1571).
| | | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.
| | |
| | | 097
| | | 1. REPLACE LED (SEE SM 1570).
| | | 2. VERIFY REPAIR.
| | |
| | | 098
| | | 1. DISCONNECT HEAD LOAD SOLENOID
| | | CONNECTOR.
| | | 2. POWER ON.
| | |
| | | IS FUSE F4 GOOD?
| | | Y N
1 | | |
4 | | |
A A A | | |
G H J | | |

22FEB82 PN6842343
EC323398 PEC-----
MAP 1250-13

A A A SYSTEM 23
G K L
1 1 1 POWER MAP
3 3 3

PAGE 14 OF 16

	099
	1. POWER OFF.
	2. RECONNECT HEAD LOAD
	SOLENOID.
	3. DISCONNECT STEPPER MOTOR
	CONNECTOR.
	4. REPLACE FUSE F4.
	5. POWER ON.
	IS FUSE F4 GOOD?
	Y N
	103
	IS DRIVE 2 PRESENT ON THE SYSTEM?
	Y N
	104
	GO TO PAGE 15, STEP 119,
	ENTRY POINT D.

A
M

A MAP 1250-14
M

|
|
|
|
| 105
| 1. POWER OFF.
| 2. RECONNECT THE DC DISTRIBUTION
| CABLE TO DRIVE 2.
| 3. POWER ON.

| IS THE REPLACED FUSE GOOD?
| Y N
|
| 106
| 1. POWER OFF.
| 2. REPLACE DAMAGED FUSE.
| 3. RECONNECT REMAINING DC
| DISTRIBUTION CABLES.
| 4. PROBLEM IS IN DRIVE 2.
| REMOVE DRIVE 2 FROM
| PROCESSING UNIT (SEE SM
| 1510).
| 5. (SEE SM 1241, 1251, 1261).

| WAS DAMAGED FUSE F4?
| Y N
|
| | 107
| | WAS DAMAGED FUSE F5 ?
| | Y N
| | |
| | | 108
| | | 1. REPLACE DRIVE CONTROL
| | | CARD (SEE SM 1572).
| | | 2. VERIFY REPAIR.
| | |
| | | 109
| | | 1. DISCONNECT LED CONNECTOR
| | | (SEE SM 1570).
| | | 2. POWER ON.
| | |
| | | IS FUSE F5 GOOD?
| | | Y N

22FEB82 PN6842343

1 1 1 1
5 5 5 5 EC323398 PEC-----
A A A A
N P Q R MAP 1250-14

A A A SYSTEM 23
P Q R
1 1 1 POWER MAP
4 4 4
PAGE 15 OF 16

| | |
| | |
| | 110
| | 1. POWER OFF.
| | 2. RECONNECT LED CONNECTOR.
| | 3. DISCONNECT PTX CONNECTOR.
| | 4. REPLACE FUSE F5.
| | 5. POWER ON.
| |
| | IS FUSE F5 GOOD?
| | Y N
| | |
| | | 111
| | | 1. POWER OFF.
| | | 2. REPLACE DRIVE CONTROL
| | | CARD (SEE SM 1572).
| | | 3. REPLACE FUSE F5.
| | | 4. VERIFY REPAIR.
| | |
| | 112
| | 1. POWER OFF.
| | 2. REPLACE PTX (SEE SM 1571).
| | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.
| | |
| | 113
| | 1. REPLACE LED (SEE SM 1570).
| | 2. VERIFY REPAIR.
| | |
114
1. DISCONNECT HEAD LOAD SOLENOID
CONNECTOR (SEE SM 1540).
2. POWER ON.

IS FUSE F4 GOOD?
Y N
|
| 115
| 1. POWER OFF.
| 2. RECONNECT HEAD LOAD
SOLENOID.
| 3. DISCONNECT STEPPER MOTOR
CONNECTOR (SEE SM 1560).
| 4. REPLACE FUSE F4.
| 5. POWER ON.

| IS FUSE F4 GOOD?

| Y N

A A A
S T U

A A A A MAP 1250-15
N S T U
1
4 | | |

| | |
| | |
| | | 116
| | | 1. POWER OFF.
| | | 2. REPLACE DRIVE CONTROL
CARD (SEE SM 1572).
| | | 3. REPLACE FUSE F4.
| | | 4. VERIFY REPAIR.
| | |
| | 117
| | 1. POWER OFF.
| | 2. REPLACE STEPPER MOTOR (SEE
SM 1560).
| | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.
| | |
| 118
| 1. POWER OFF.
| 2. REPLACE HEAD LOAD SOLENOID
(SEE SM 1540).
| 3. VERIFY REPAIR.
| |
119
(ENTRY POINT D)
1. POWER OFF.
2. PLACE CPU PLANAR IN THE
SERVICE POSITION IF NOT
ALREADY DONE (SEE SM 1230).
3. RECONNECT P4.
5. REMOVE ALL CARDS FROM CPU
PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1205 AND
1230).
6. POWER ON.

IS THE REPLACED FUSE GOOD?

Y N

|
| 120
| 1. POWER OFF.
| 2. REPLACE DAMAGED FUSE.
| 3. REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD.
| (SEE SM 1230).
| 4. INSERT ALL CARDS BACK INTO
PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1205
AND 1230).
| 5. VERIFY REPAIR.

|

|

|

|

|

1

6

A

V

22FEB82 PN6842343

EC323398 PEC-----

MAP 1250-15

A
V
1
5

SYSTEM 23
POWER MAP
PAGE 16 OF 16

MAP 1250-16

|
|

- 121
1. POWER OFF.
2. INSERT ONE CARD INTO CPU
PLANAR BOARD.
3. POWER ON.

- 124
(ENTRY POINT AC)
(AC MISSING FROM DISKETTES OR
CRT)

IS THE REPLACED FUSE GOOD?
Y N

DANGER

|

- | 122
| 1. POWER OFF.
| 2. THE LAST CARD INSERTED INTO
| CPU PLANAR BOARD IS BAD.
| REPLACE THIS CARD.
| 3. REPLACE THE DAMAGED FUSE.
| 4. INSERT ALL REMAINING
| ATTACHMENT CARDS (SEE SM
| 1205 AND 1230).
| 5. VERIFY REPAIR.

AC LINE VOLTAGE IS PRESENT IN THE
POWER SUPPLY WHEN THE POWER
ON/OFF SWITCH IS IN THE 'OFF'
POSITION. ALWAYS PULL THE AC
LINE CORD FROM THE POWER SUPPLY
WHEN WORKING IN THE AC POWER
AREA.

1. REMOVE THE POWER SUPPLY (SEE
SM 1240, 1250, 1260).
2. -TYPE 2 SUPPLY- REMOVE TOP
COVER.
3. CHECK FOR LOOSE CONNECTIONS ON
TB1 WHERE AC DISTRIBUTION
CABLES ARE CONNECTED AND
CONTINUITY OF CABLE.

|
123

1. REPEAT THE LAST STEP UNTIL BAD
ATTACHMENT CARD IS INSERTED
AND FUSE BLOWS.
2. REPLACE LAST CARD INSERTED.
3. REPLACE DAMAGED FUSE.
4. INSERT ALL REMAINING CARDS.
5. VERIFY REPAIR.

ARE CONNECTIONS OK/AND
CONTINUITY?

Y N

|

- | 125
| 1. CORRECT PROBLEM IF BAD
| CONNECTIONS ARE FOUND/OR
| REPLACE/REPAIR CABLE.
| 2. REPLACE THE POWER SUPPLY
| (1240, 1250, 1260).

|

- 126
REPLACE POWER SUPPLY (SEE SM
1240, 1250, 1260).

22FEB82 PN6842343

EC323398 PEC-----

MAP 1250-16

KEYBOARD MAP

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENTRY POINTS

FROM ENTER THIS MAP			
MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT	PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER
1000	A	1	001
1205	A	1	001
1210	A	1	001

EXIT POINTS

EXIT THIS MAP TO			
PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER	MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT
2	009	1000	B

001
(ENTRY POINT A)

IS IT POSSIBLE TO LOAD PID 1300?

Y N

|
| 002
| ONE OF THE KEYS THAT MUST BE
| USED TO LOAD DCP OR PID 1300 IS
| FAILING.

- | 1. REPLACE KEYBOARD (SEE SM 1330).
- | 2. VERIFY REPAIR.

003
IF YOU DO NOT KNOW EXACTLY WHICH
KEY IS FAILING, ANSWER THE NEXT
QUESTION 'NO'.

IS THERE A SINGLE KEY FAILING?

Y N

|
| 004
| LOAD DIAGNOSTIC PID 1300 AND
| SELECT OPTION #1 (TEST COMPLETE
| KEYBOARD). FOLLOW THE
| DIRECTIONS GIVEN ON THE SCREEN.

| DID PID 1300 IDENTIFY A
| PROBLEM?

| Y N

COPYRIGHT IBM CORP 1981

14AUG81 PN6841654

EC994445 PEC869281

2 2 2
A B C

A B C SYSTEM 23
 1 1 1
 KEYBOARD MAP
 PAGE 2 OF 2
 005
 TEST EVERY KEY USING OPTION
 #0 OF PID 1300.
 GO TO STEP 007,
 ENTRY POINT B.
 006
 GO TO STEP 011,
 ENTRY POINT C.
 007
 (ENTRY POINT B)

LOAD PID 1300 AND SELECT OPTION
 #0 (TEST SINGLE KEY). SEE SM
 1310 AND TEST THE SUSPECT KEY FOR
 CORRECT SCAN CODE AND FUNCTION.

IS THE FAILING KEY IDENTIFIED?
 Y N

008
 INSPECT THE KEYBOARD AND ENSURE
 THAT ALL KEY TOPS ARE IN THE
 CORRECT POSITIONS (SEE SM 1340
 FOR KEYBOARD ARRANGEMENTS).

ARE ANY KEYS IN THE WRONG
 POSITIONS?
 Y N

009
 KEYBOARD IS OK. RETURN TO
 START MAP.
 GO TO MAP 1000,
 ENTRY POINT B.

D E

D E MAP 1300-2
 010
 REPLACE KEYBOARD (SEE SM 1330).
 CAUTION
 DO NOT ATTEMPT TO REMOVE AND
 REPLACE KEY TOPS. IF THE
 KEYBOARD BECOMES CONTAMINATED,
 INTERMITTENT FAILURES MAY
 OCCUR.
 011
 (ENTRY POINT C)

BEFORE REPLACING THE KEYBOARD,
 INSPECT THE AREA AROUND THE
 FAILING KEY FOR FOREIGN MATERIAL
 (PAPER CLIPS, ETC.). IF ANY IS
 FOUND, REMOVE THEM AND TEST THE
 KEY. IF NO FOREIGN MATERIAL IS
 FOUND, REPLACE THE KEYBOARD (SEE
 SM 1330).

CAUTION
 DO NOT ATTEMPT TO DISASSEMBLE THE
 KEYBOARD. IT CONTAINS NO FIELD
 REPAIRABLE PARTS.

14AUG81 PN6841654
 EC994445 PEC869281

MAP 1300-2

DISPLAY MAP

PAGE 1 OF 8

ENTRY POINTS

FROM ENTER THIS MAP			
MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT	PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER
1000	A	1	001
1100	A	1	001

EXIT POINTS

EXIT THIS MAP TO			
PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER	MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT
7	047	1000	A
2	009	1000	B
6	042	1225	A
7	051	1250	AC

001
(ENTRY POINT A)

--GBGI ONLY-- SEE NOTE 1.

NOTE 1:

ON GBGI SYSTEMS, UNUSUAL CRT PROBLEMS CAN RESULT IF THE POWER SUPPLY TRANSFORMER IS NOT JUMPED TO MATCH THE CUSTOMERS INPUT VOLTAGE. CHECK THESE JUMPERS (SEE SM 1210) AND CORRECT IF NECESSARY BEFORE REPLACING THE CRT ASSEMBLY.

CE LOGIC PROBE- SEE NOTE 2.

NOTE 2:

GENERAL LOGIC PROBE SET UP

(SEE SM 1230)

- A) TECHNOLOGY SWITCH = MULTI
- B) LATCH SWITCH = NONE
- C) GATE REF. SWITCH = GND
- D) POWER LEAD (BLACK) = GND
- E) POWER LEAD (RED) = +5V
- F) PROBE GROUND LEAD = GND
- G) TEST 'UP' LIGHT = +5V
- H) TEST 'DOWN' LIGHT = GND

(STEP 001 CONTINUES)

DISPLAY MAP

PAGE 2 OF 8

(STEP 001 CONTINUED)

IS A COMPOSITE VIDEO RPQ CARD AND/OR WORD PROCESSING CARD PRESENT ON THE SYSTEM (SEE SM 1205)?

Y N

002 (ENTRY POINT D)

IS THE PROBLEM 'VERY DIM' OR 'NO DISPLAY'?

Y N

003 IS THE PROBLEM EXTRA OR MISSING DOTS IN CHARACTER BLOCKS?

Y N

004 IS THE PROBLEM 'WRONG CHARACTERS DISPLAYED'?

Y N

005 IS THE PROBLEM 'DISPLAY OUT OF SYNCHRONIZATION, CHARACTERS DISTORTED, OR DISPLAY OUT OF ALIGNMENT'?

Y N

Vertical line of characters for step 005

8 7 7 6 4 A B C D E F

Vertical line of characters

006 IS THE PROBLEM 'WRONG LANGUAGE CHARACTER SETS DISPLAYED'?

Y N

007 IS THE PROBLEM 'FIELD ATTRIBUTES OR CHARACTER ATTRIBUTES NOT WORKING CORRECTLY' (REVERSE VIDEO, BLINKING, HIGHLIGHT, ETC)?

Y N

008 IS THE PROBLEM 'INTERNAL DISPLAY WORKS OK BUT EXTERNAL CRT UNIT ATTACHED TO COMPOSITE VIDEO RPQ IS FAILING'?

Y N

009 DISPLAY IS OK. RETURN TO START MAP. GO TO MAP 1000, ENTRY POINT B.

010 REPLACE THE COMPOSITE VIDEO RPQ CARD WITH A KNOWN GOOD CARD.

DOES THE EXTERNAL CRT UNIT ATTACHED TO THE COMPOSITE VIDEO RPQ CARD NOW WORK CORRECTLY?

Y N

011 INFORM CUSTOMER THAT THE PROBLEM IS IN EITHER THE CUSTOMER SUPPLIED CABLE OR THE EXTERNAL CRT UNIT.

Vertical line of characters

4 3 3 G H J

22FEB82 PN6842344 EC323398 PEC-----

H J SYSTEM 23
2 2
DISPLAY MAP
PAGE 3 OF 8
012
PROBLEM SOLVED.
VERIFY REPAIR.
013
1. REMOVE THE FRONT COVER (SEE SM 1220).
2. CHECK JUMPERS 'D' AND 'E' (SEE SM 1230).
IS THE JUMPER OK?
Y N
014
1. IF JUMPERS ARE IN WRONG POSITION, CORRECT JUMPER POSITION AND TEST AGAIN.
2. IF JUMPERS ARE OK, REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230).
015
LOAD PID 1400, SELECT THE ATTRIBUTE TEST ROUTINE AND CHECK FOR THE FOLLOWING:
1. THE DISPLAY MATCHES THE WORDS SHOWN ON THE CRT SCREEN.
2. THE 'BOX' FIGURE FORMED WITH CHARACTER ATTRIBUTES ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE SCREEN IS CORRECTLY FORMED WITH NO LARGE GAPS IN THE LINES THAT MAKE UP THE FIGURE. (-NOTE- A SMALL GAP (ABOUT THE WIDTH OF ONE DOT) NEAR THE LEFT END OF THE HORIZONTAL LINES IN THE 'BOX' FIGURE IS NORMAL.)
IS THE DISPLAY CORRECT?
Y N
4
K L

L MAP 1400-3
016
IS 'HIGHLIGHT' THE ONLY FAILING ATTRIBUTE?
Y N
017
1. REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230).
2. VERIFY REPAIR.
018
CHECK FOR 5 VOLTS DC PRESENT ON THE CRT DRIVER/RECEIVER CARD BY USING THE CE METER (SEE SM 1411).
IS 4.6 TO 5.5 VOLTS PRESENT?
Y N
019
USE THE CE METER TO MEASURE 12 VOLTS ON THE (BACK) OF THE CRT DRIVER/RECEIVER CARD (SEE SM 1411) FOR TEST POINT (A01).
IS 11.0 TO 13.2 VOLTS PRESENT?
Y N
020
1. REMOVE CRT SIGNAL CABLE FROM THE CPU PLANAR BOARD.
2. CHECK FOR 12 VOLTS DC ON THE CPU PLANAR BOARD ON TEST POINT (A11) AT THE CRT CABLE JACK (SEE SM 1212 FOR LOCATIONS).
IS 11.0 TO 13.2 VOLTS PRESENT?
Y N
021
REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230).
22FEB82 PN6842344
EC323398 PEC-----
4 4 4
M N P MAP 1400-3

K M N P SYSTEM 23
3 3 3 3
DISPLAY MAP
PAGE 4 OF 8
022
REPAIR OR REPLACE THE CRT
CABLES FROM THE CPU PLANAR
BOARD TO THE
DRIVER/RECEIVER CARD (SEE
SM 1411).
023
REPLACE THE CRT
DRIVER/RECEIVER CARD (SEE SM
1430).
024
USING THE CE LOGIC PROBE, PROBE
A04 THE (+) HIGHLIGHT VIDEO
SIGNAL AT THE CABLE CONNECTOR
ON THE (BACK) OF THE CRT
DRIVER/RECEIVER CARD (SEE SM
1411) (SEE NOTE 2).
IS THE HIGHLIGHT LINE PULSING?
Y N
025
1. REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR
(SEE SM 1230).
2. REPAIR/REPLACE CRT CABLES
FROM CPU PLANAR TO CRT
DRIVER/RECEIVER CARD (SEE
SM 1411).
3. VERIFY REPAIR.
026
1. REPLACE CRT DRIVER/RECEIVER
CARD (SEE SM 1430).
2. REPLACE CRT DISPLAY UNIT
ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 1430).
027
CALL FOR AID.

E G MAP 1400-4
2 2
028
1. LOAD PID 0150 (CONFIGURATION
DISPLAY) AND DISPLAY THE
COUNTRY SELECT OPTION.
2. IF CHARACTER SET IS WRONG,
CHECK THE COUNTRY SELECT
JUMPERS (SEE SM 1230 FOR
LOCATIONS).
3. IF JUMPERS ARE CORRECT,
REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR BOARD
(SEE SM 1230).
029
CHECK FOR 5 VOLTS DC PRESENT ON
THE CRT DRIVER/RECEIVER CARD BY
USING THE CE METER (SEE SM 1411).
IS 4.6 TO 5.5 VOLTS PRESENT?
Y N
030
USE THE CE METER TO MEASURE 12
VOLTS ON THE (BACK) OF THE CRT
DRIVER/RECEIVER CARD (SEE SM
1411) FOR TEST POINT (A01).
IS 11.0 TO 13.2 VOLTS PRESENT?
Y N
031
1. REMOVE CRT CABLE FROM THE
CPU PLANAR BOARD.
2. CHECK FOR 12 VOLTS DC ON
THE CPU PLANAR BOARD (A11)
AT THE CRT CABLE JACK (SEE
SM 1411).
IS 11.0 TO 13.2 VOLTS
PRESENT?
Y N
22FEB82 PN6842344
EC323398 PEC-----
5 5 5 5
Q R S T MAP 1400-4

Q R S T
4 4 4 4

SYSTEM 23

DISPLAY MAP

PAGE 5 OF 8

		032

| | | REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230).

| | | 033

| | | REPAIR OR REPLACE THE CRT CABLES FROM THE CPU PLANAR BOARD TO THE CRT DRIVER/RECEIVER CARD (SEE SM 1212).

| | | 034

| | | REPLACE THE CRT DRIVER/RECEIVER CARD (SEE SM 1430).

| 035

USING THE CE LOGIC PROBE, PROBE THE HORIZONTAL, VERTICAL AND VIDEO SIGNALS AT THE TEST POINTS ON THE BACK OF THE DRIVER/RECEIVER CARD, PINS F, J AND K (SEE SM 1411 FOR LOCATIONS) (SEE NOTE 2).

ARE ALL LINES PULSING?

Y N

| | | 036

| | | REMOVE THE CRT DRIVER/RECEIVER CARD. (LEAVE THE CRT CABLE ATTACHED). PROBE THE SAME SIGNALS AT THE CRT CONNECTOR ON THE DRIVER/RECEIVER CARD (SEE SM 1411).

| | | ARE ALL LINES PULSING?

| | | Y N

6

U V W

V W

MAP 1400-5

| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| | 037

| 1. REMOVE CRT SIGNAL CABLE FROM THE CPU PLANAR BOARD.

| 2. PROBE THE SAME SIGNALS AT THE CPU CRT PLANAR BOARD CONNECTOR PINS (SEE SM 1212 FOR LOCATIONS).

| ARE ALL LINES PULSING?

| Y N

| | | 038

| | | 1. REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230).

| | | 2. VERIFY REPAIR.

| | | 039

| | | 1. REPLACE THE CRT DRIVER/RECEIVER CARD (SEE SM 1430).

| | | 2. REPAIR/REPLACE CRT SIGNAL CABLE FROM THE CPU PLANAR BOARD TO THE DRIVER/RECEIVER CARD (SEE SM 1411).

| | | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.

| 040

REPLACE CRT DISPLAY UNIT ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 1430).

22FEB82 PN6842344

EC323398 PEC-----

MAP 1400-5

D U
2 5

SYSTEM 23

MAP 1400-6

DISPLAY MAP

PAGE 6 OF 8

041

1. PERFORM CRT ADJUSTMENTS (SEE SM 1440).

NOTE: IF THE DISPLAY IS DISTORTED TO THE POINT THAT IT CANNOT BE READ, IGNORE THE INSTRUCTION IN SM 1440 TO LOAD PID 1400, ROUTINE 0. USE ANY CHARACTERS THAT ARE DISPLAYED AND THE PROCEDURES IN SM 1440 TO OBTAIN A READABLE DISPLAY. AT THAT POINT, LOAD PID 1400, ROUTINE 0 AND PERFORM ADJUSTMENTS IN SM 1440.

2. IF ADJUSTMENTS DO NOT CORRECT PROBLEM, REPLACE THE CRT DISPLAY UNIT ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 1430).

IS THE PROBLEM FIXED?

Y N

042

PROBLEM MAY BE RIPPLE ON THE D.C. VOLTAGES.

SEE MAP 1225 FOR RIPPLE CHECK PROCEDURES.

GO TO MAP 1225, ENTRY POINT A.

043

VERIFY REPAIR.

044

GO TO PAGE 7, STEP 045, ENTRY POINT C.

--50 HZ ONLY-- BEFORE PERFORMING ADJUSTMENTS ENSURE THE '50 HZ' JUMPER IS PRESENT ON THE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230).

22FEB82 PN6842344

EC323398 PEC-----

MAP 1400-6

B C
2 2

SYSTEM 23

X Y Z

MAP 1400-7

DISPLAY MAP

PAGE 7 OF 8

| | 045
| (ENTRY POINT C)
|
| LOAD PID 1400 AND SELECT THE
| CHARACTER SET DISPLAY THAT
| MATCHES THE COUNTRY SELECT
| JUMPERING FOR THIS SYSTEM.
| (SEE DIAGNOSTIC USERS GUIDE
| 0001, PID 1400 FOR LOADING
| PROCEDURES.) (SEE SM 1230 FOR
| JUMPERS).

| DOES THE CHARACTER SET EXACTLY
| MATCH THE CHARACTER SET EXAMPLE
| IN SM 1450?

| Y N

| | 046
| REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE
| SM 1230).

| 047
| NO PROBLEM FOUND
| GO TO MAP 1000, ENTRY POINT A.

048
OBSERVE THE FILAMENT OF THE CRT
(SEE SM 1400).

IS THE FILAMENT LIGHTED?

Y N

| 049
| CHECK THE FUSE LOCATED ON THE
| CRT DISPLAY UNIT (SEE SM 1420.)

| IS THE FUSE BLOWN?

| Y N

X Y Z

| 050
| DISCONNECT THE AC POWER
| CONNECTOR AT THE REAR OF THE
| CRT AND MEASURE THE LINE
| VOLTAGE (SEE SM 1400).

| | DANGER

| IS THE VOLTAGE BETWEEN 100
| AND 130 VOLTS A.C.?
| Y N

| | 051
| DETERMINE WHY AC IS NOT
| REACHING THE CRT.

| GO TO MAP 1250,
| ENTRY POINT AC.

| 052
| REPLACE THE CRT DISPLAY UNIT
| (SEE SM 1430).

| 053
| REPLACE THE FUSE (SEE SM 1420).

| DOES THE FUSE BLOW AGAIN?
| Y N

| 054
| PROBLEM SOLVED.

| 055
| REPLACE CRT DISPLAY UNIT (SEE
| SM 1430).

056
PERFORM THE ADJUSTMENTS THAT
AFFECT BRIGHTNESS (SEE SM 1440).

DID THE ADJUSTMENTS CORRECT THE
PROBLEM?

Y N

| | 22FEB82 PN6842344

8 8 EC323398 PEC-----
A A
A B MAP 1400-7

A A A SYSTEM 23
2 A B
7 7 DISPLAY MAP

| | | PAGE 8 OF 8

| 057

- | 1. REPLACE CRT DRIVER/RECEIVER CARD (SEE SM 1430).
- | 2. REPLACE CRT DISPLAY UNIT (SEE SM 1430).

| 058

| PROBLEM SOLVED.
| VERIFY REPAIR.

| 059

- | 1. REMOVE THE CABLE FROM THE CPU PLANAR BOARD TO THE COMPOSITE VIDEO RPQ CARD AND/OR THE WORD PROCESSING CARD (SEE SM 1230, 1205 AND 1212 (MODEL 4XX)).
- | 2. REMOVE THE CRT SIGNAL CABLE FROM THE COMPOSITE VIDEO RPQ CARD AND/OR THE WORD PROCESSING SUPPORT CARD AND CONNECT IT DIRECTLY TO THE CPU BOARD (SEE SM 1205, 1230 AND 1212 (MODEL 4XX)).

| DOES THE CRT NOW WORK CORRECTLY?

| Y N

| 060

| GO TO PAGE 2, STEP 002,
| ENTRY POINT D.

|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|

A MAP 1400-8
C

| 061

- | 1. REPLACE COMPOSITE VIDEO RPQ CARD.
- | 2. REPLACE THE WORD PROCESSING SUPPORT CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1230).
- | 3. REPLACE THE CABLE FROM THE FEATURE/RPQ CARD TO THE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1205, 1230 AND 1212 (MODEL 4XX)).

22FEB82 PN6842344

EC323398 PEC-----

A
C

MAP 1400-8

WORD PROCESSING

PAGE 1 OF 4

ENTRY POINTS

FROM ENTER THIS MAP			
MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT	PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER
1000	A	1	001

EXIT POINTS

EXIT THIS MAP TO			
PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER	MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT
2	011	1225	A

001
(ENTRY POINT A)

1. LOAD PID 1450 FROM DCP MENU OPTION 10 (SEE THE USER GUIDE 0001, PID 1450 FOR LOADING INSTRUCTIONS).

IS THE PROBLEM AN ATTRIBUTE PROBLEM, (NO BLINKING, HIGHLIGHT, REVERSE VIDEO OR UNDERLINE)?

Y N

|

| 002

| (ENTRY POINT B)

|

1. SELECT OPTION 0 FROM PID 1450 MENU AND RUN THE STORAGE TEST.

|

| NOTE: THIS TEST RUNS FOR ABOUT 5 MINUTES.

|

| DID STORAGE TEST COME TO A GOOD END?

| Y N

| |

| | 003

| | DID THE SCREEN GO BLANK AFTER TEST STARTED?

| | Y N

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

COPYRIGHT IBM CORP 1981

14AUG81 PN6842277

EC994445 PEC987896

3 2 2 2

A B C D

C D SYSTEM 23
1 1

 WP SUPPORT

| |
| | PAGE 2 OF 4
| |
| |
| |
| 004
| WAS AN ERROR MESSAGE DISPLAYED?
| Y N
| |
| | 005
| | 1. REPLACE THE WORD
| | PROCESSING SUPPORT CARD
| | (SEE SM 1205 AND 1230).
| |
| | 2. REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR
| | BOARD (SEE SM 1230).
| |
| | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.
| |
| 006
| 1. REPLACE THE WORD PROCESSING
| SUPPORT CARD (SEE SM 1205
| AND 1230).
| |
| 2. REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR BOARD
| (SEE SM 1230).
| |
| 3. VERIFY REPAIR.
| |
007
1. REPLACE THE WORD PROCESSING
 SUPPORT CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND
 1230).

2. REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR BOARD
 (SEE SM 1230).

3. VERIFY REPAIR.

B MAP 1450-2
1

| |
| |
| |
| |
| 008
1. POWER OFF THE SYSTEM.

2. WAIT 30 SECONDS AND POWER ON
 THE SYSTEM.

3. LOAD PID 1450 AND SELECT
 OPTION 0 (SEE USER GUIDE 0001,
 PID 1450 FOR LOADING
 INSTRUCTIONS).

4. THIS STEP RUNS THE ROUTINE TO
 CHECK THE I/O CHECK (PARITY
 CHECK) CIRCUIT.

WAS AN ERROR MESSAGE DISPLAYED?
Y N
| |
| 009
| WAS THIS MAP ENTERED BECAUSE
| THE CUSTOMER HAD A TRAP 2000?
| Y N
| |
| | 010
| | 1. SELECT OPTION 1 PID 1450
| | (SEE USER GUIDE 0001, PID
| | 1450 FOR INSTRUCTIONS).
| |
| | 2. LET THE STORAGE TEST LOOP
| | AND IF NO ERRORS OCCUR
| | FAILURE MAY BE
| | INTERMITTENT.
| |
| |
| | WAS AN ERROR MESSAGE
| | DISPLAYED OR DID THE SCREEN
| | GO BLANK?
| | Y N
| | |
| | | 011
| | | 1. PROBLEM IS INTERMITTENT.
| | |
| | | 2. GO TO THE INTERMITTENT
| | | MAP
| | | GO TO MAP 1225,
| | | ENTRY POINT A.
| | |
| | |
| | | 14AUG81 PN6842277
| | |
| | | EC994445 PEC987896

3 3 3
E F G MAP 1450-2

H J L
3 3 3

SYSTEM 23

MAP 1450-4

WP SUPPORT

PAGE 4 OF 4

021

1. REPLACE THE WORD
PROCESSING SUPPORT CARD
(SEE SM 1205 AND 1230).

2. REPLACE THE WORD
PROCESSING SUPPORT CABLE
TO THE CPU BOARD (SEE SM
1212).

3. REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR
BOARD (SEE SM 1230).

4. VERIFY REPAIR.

022

1. REPLACE THE WORD PROCESSING
SUPPORT CARD (SEE SM 1205
AND 1230).

2. REPLACE THE WORD PROCESSING
SUPPORT CABLE TO THE CPU
BOARD (SEE SM 1212).

3. REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR BOARD
(SEE SM 1230).

4. VERIFY REPAIR.

023

1. REPLACE THE WORD PROCESSING
SUPPORT CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND
1230).

2. REPLACE THE WORD PROCESSING
SUPPORT CABLE TO THE CPU BOARD
(SEE SM 1212).

3. REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR BOARD
(SEE SM 1230).

4. VERIFY REPAIR.

14AUG81 PN6842277

EC994445 PEC987896

MAP 1450-4

DISKETTE STRATEGY

PAGE 1 OF 32

ENTRY POINTS

FROM ENTER THIS MAP			
MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT	PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER
1000	G	13	128
1200	A	2	001
1201	EE	5	034
1205	A	2	001
1210	A	2	001
1225	C	17	170
1501	A	2	001
1501	F	10	096
1501	G	13	128
1501	T	26	247
1501	U	7	067
1502	A	2	001
1530	B	6	048

EXIT POINTS

EXIT THIS MAP TO			
PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER	MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT
3	010	1250	A
8	074	1250	A
32	321	1250	A
6	046	1502	A
17	168	1502	A
28	268	1502	A
4	022	1502	D
11	102	1502	D
12	124	1502	D
13	138	1502	D
18	178	1502	D
19	191	1502	D
21	212	1502	D
28	274	1502	D
5	038	1530	A
6	040	1530	A
9	092	1530	A
9	094	1540	A
13	126	1540	A
14	142	1540	H
14	144	1545	A
16	164	1545	A
16	166	1545	A
17	169	1545	A
8	071	1560	A
32	321	1560	A

DISKETTE STRATEGY

001
(ENTRY POINT A)

* * * NOTE * * *

IF EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE IS
INSTALLED ON THE PROCESSOR, USE
SM R4904 FOR REMOVAL/REPLACEMENT
OF THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD.

IF EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE IS
INSTALLED ON THE 5246 DISKETTE
UNIT, USE SM R4908 FOR
REMOVAL/REPLACEMENT OF THE
MULTIPLEXER CARD.

SEE NOTE 1 ON THE RIGHT ----->

WHEN A FRU DOES NOT REPAIR THE
PROBLEM, REPLACE THE FRU WITH THE
ORIGINAL.

DID POWER-ON TEST RUN OK?
Y N
|
| 002
| ERROR 38?
| Y N
| |
| | 003
| | (ENTRY POINT J)
| |
| | (ERROR 39)
| |
| |
| | IS DRIVE 1 INSTALLED ON
| | SYSTEM?
| | Y N

NOTE 1:

1. REFERENCE TO SM 15XX AND 12XX INDICATES INTERNAL DRIVES 1 OR 2, SM 45XX IS FOR EXTERNAL DRIVES 3 OR 4. SM R49XX IS FOR THE REMOTE PROCESSOR/5246 RPQ EXTENDED FEATURE.
2. IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO PUT THE DISKETTE DRIVES IN THE SERVICE POSITION (SEE SM 1510 AND 1220 OR SM 4510 AND 4505).
3. DAMAGE TO THE DISKETTE MAY OCCUR IF NOT REMOVED BEFORE POWERING DOWN.
4. THIS MAP CHART NEEDS THE CE DISKETTE TO BE A TYPE 1 DISKETTE.
5. IT TAKES APPROXIMATELY 4 MINUTES FOR A 'COULD NOT SECURE' (ENDING STATUS 32) TO SHOW ON THE SCREEN. LET THIS TIME PASS WHEN IT APPEARS THAT ONE OR BOTH PROCESSORS ARE HUNG.

14AUG81 PN6841632
EC994445 PEC987896

C D SYSTEM 23
 2 2
 DISKETTE STRATEGY
 | |
 | | PAGE 3 OF 32
 | |
 | |
 | 004
 | CHECK JUMPER FOR 'NO INTERNAL
 | DISKETTES INSTALLED ON SYSTEM'
 | (SEE SM 1230).
 |
 | IS JUMPER INSTALLED?
 | Y N
 | |
 | | 005
 | | 1. INSTALL JUMPER (SEE SM
 | | 1230).
 | | 2. VERIFY REPAIR.
 | |
 | | 006
 | | REPLACE PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM
 | | 1230).
 | |
 | 007
 | (NO +24V TO DISKETTE ATTACHMENT
 | FROM DRIVE 1.)
 |
 | ON DRIVE 1 AT THE DISKETTE
 | ATTACHMENT CARD, CHECK PIN B03
 | FOR +24V DC ON CABLE BETWEEN
 | DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD AND
 | DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM
 | 1505).
 |
 | IS +24V DC VOLTAGE PRESENT?
 | Y N
 | |
 | | 008
 | | 1. POWER OFF.
 | | 2. CHECK CABLE FROM DRIVE 1 TO
 | | DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD FOR
 | | CONTINUITY OF +24V
 | | DISTRIBUTION (SEE SM 1211 &
 | | 1505).
 | |
 | | IS CABLE OK?
 | | Y N

B E F G MAP 1500-3
 2

DISKETTE STRATEGY

PAGE 4 OF 32

(STEP 014 CONTINUED)

3. RUN POWER ON DIAGNOSTICS AGAIN.

ERROR 38?

Y N

015 REINSTALL FEATURE I/O CARDS ONE AT A TIME. RUN POWER ON DIAGNOSTICS AFTER EACH FEATURE CARD IS REINSTALLED, UNTIL ERROR 38 OCCURS AGAIN. THE LAST I/O FEATURE CARD INSTALLED THAT CAUSED ERROR 38 TO OCCUR AGAIN IS BAD. REPLACE IT.

DID AN I/O FEATURE CARD CAUSE AN ERROR 38?

Y N

016 IS DRIVE 3 AND 4 INSTALLED?

Y N

017 REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).

018 1. REINSTALL CABLE FROM THE DISKETTE MULTIPLEXER CARD TO THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD. (IF THE EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE IS INSTALLED, REINSTALL CABLE AT EXTENDED FEATURE CARD (SEE SM R4904). 2. DISCONNECT CABLE AT THE MULTIPLEXER CARD END. (SEE SM 4506 AND 4501).

ERROR 38?

Y N

Vertical column of pipe characters for input response.

019 REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM 4578).

020 IF EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE INSTALLED (SEE SM R4902), IS AN ERROR 38 ON THE REMOTE PROCESSOR?

Y N

021 1. POWER OFF. 2. CHECK CABLE BETWEEN DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD AND THE MULTIPLEXER CARD FOR CONTINUITY OR SHORT CIRCUITS (SEE SM 4505). 3. REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY. (SEE SM 4579).

022

GO TO MAP 1502, ENTRY POINT D.

023 1. CONNECT ANY CABLES THAT MAY HAVE BEEN REMOVED. 2. VERIFY REPAIR.

024 1. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511). 2. REINSTALL ANY I/O FEATURE CARDS THAT WERE REMOVED (SEE SM 1205 AND 1230). 3. REINSTALL ANY CABLES THAT WERE REMOVED BEFORE.

IS PROBLEM FIXED?

Y N

Vertical column of pipe characters for input response.

14AUG81 PN6841632

EC994445 PEC987896

5 5

M N

DISKETTE STRATEGY

PAGE 5 OF 32

	025
	1. REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD
	(SEE SM 1230).
	2. REINSTALL ORIGINAL
	DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD
	(SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).
	3. VERIFY REPAIR.

| |
| 026
| VERIFY REPAIR.

|
027
IS SHARED EXTERNAL DRIVES FEATURE
PRESENT ON THE SYSTEM?

Y N

|
| 028
|
| GO TO STEP 034,
| ENTRY POINT EE.

|
029
FAILURE ONLY WHEN RUNNING
DIAGNOSTIC IN SHARED MODE?

Y N

|
| 030
|
| GO TO STEP 034,
| ENTRY POINT EE.

|
031
REPLACE THE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE
SM 4578).

IS PROBLEM FIXED?

Y N

|
| 032
|
| GO TO STEP 034,
| ENTRY POINT EE.

|
033
VERIFY REPAIR

034
(ENTRY POINT EE)

1. POWER OFF.
2. POWER ON.
3. RUN ROS RESIDENT DISKETTE
TEST, PID 1500 (SEE DIAGNOSTIC
USER'S GUIDE 0001 TO OPTION
ROS RESIDENT DIAGNOSTICS).
4. SELECT FAILING DISKETTE DRIVE.
5. SELECT 'DISKETTE DIAGNOSTIC
WITHOUT LOOP' OPTION TO RUN
TEST ON FAILING DISKETTE
DRIVE.

TEST RUN OK?

Y N

|
| 035
| IS ENDING STATUS '31'?

| Y N

| |
| | 036
| | IS THE FAILING DRIVE DRIVE 1
| | OR DRIVE 2?

| | Y N

| | |
| | | 037
| | | IS ENDING STATUS '32'?

| | | Y N

| | | |
| | | | 038
| | | | PID 1500 DISKETTE
| | | | FAILURE.

| | | | GO TO MAP 1530,
| | | | ENTRY POINT A.

| | | |
| | | | 039

| | | |
| | | | GO TO PAGE 26,
| | | | STEP 247,
| | | | ENTRY POINT T.

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

14AUG81 PN6841632

EC994445 PEC987896

6 6 6

P Q R

Q R SYSTEM 23
5 5
DISKETTE STRATEGY
| |
| | PAGE 6 OF 32
| |
| |
| 040
| PID 1500 DISKETTE FAILURE.
| GO TO MAP 1530, ENTRY POINT A.
|
041
IS EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE INSTALLED
(SEE SM R4902)?
Y N
|
| 042
|
| GO TO PAGE 29, STEP 276,
| ENTRY POINT BB.
|
043
IS ERROR '31' ON REMOTE
PROCESSOR?
Y N
|
| 044
|
| GO TO PAGE 29, STEP 276,
| ENTRY POINT BB.
|
045
DOES LOCAL PROCESSOR FAIL?
Y N
|
| 046
|
| GO TO MAP 1502, ENTRY POINT A.
|
047

GO TO PAGE 29, STEP 276,
ENTRY POINT BB.

P MAP 1500-6
5
|
|
|
|
048
(ENTRY POINT B)

(NOTE: IF SHARED EXTERNAL DRIVES
IS INSTALLED, POWER OFF, THEN
POWER ON BOTH PROCESSORS. IF
FAILING DRIVE IS EXTERNAL AND
SHARED, LOAD DCP FROM SUSPECTED
FAILING PROCESSOR).
LOAD DCP PROGRAM ON FAILING
DISKETTE DRIVE.

DID DCP LOAD OK?
Y N
|
| 049
| IS ENDING STATUS '32'?
| Y N
| |
| | 050
| | REPLACE CE DISKETTE.
| | VERIFY
| |
| 051
|
| GO TO PAGE 26, STEP 247,
| ENTRY POINT T.
|
052
WHEN DCP MENU IS DISPLAYED ENTER
OPTION '0' TO LOAD PID 1505
DISKETTE FLT (PART 1).

DID PID 1505 LOAD OK?
Y N
|
| 053
| ENDING STATUS '32'?
| Y N
| |
| | 054
| | REPLACE CE DISKETTE.
| | VERIFY
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| | 14AUG81 PN6841632
| |
| | EC994445 PEC987896
7 7
S T MAP 1500-6

S T SYSTEM 23
 6 6

DISKETTE STRATEGY

| |
 | | PAGE 7 OF 32
 | |
 | |
 | 055
 |
 | GO TO PAGE 26, STEP 247,
 | ENTRY POINT T.
 |

056
 1. SELECT OPTION 2.
 2. RUN PID 1505 WITHOUT LOOP ON
 FAILING DRIVE, UNTIL
 CONFIGURATION RECORD IS
 DISPLAYED. (NOTE: WAIT A
 MAXIMUM OF 4 MINUTES FOR
 CONFIGURATION.)

DID CONFIGURATION RECORD DISPLAY
 WITHOUT ENDING STATUS '032'?
 Y N
 |
 | 057
 |
 | GO TO PAGE 26, STEP 247,
 | ENTRY POINT T.
 |

058
 IS THE CONFIGURATION RECORD
 CORRECT?
 Y N
 |
 | 059
 | IS EXTERNAL DRIVES FEATURE
 | INSTALLED?
 | Y N
 | |
 | | 060
 | |
 | | GO TO STEP 067,
 | | ENTRY POINT U.
 | |
 | 061
 | DOES THE CONFIGURATION RECORD
 | INDICATE THAT EXTERNAL DRIVE
 | POWER IS OFF?
 | Y N

V W MAP 1500-7

| |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | 062
 | IS ENDING STATUS 032?
 | Y N
 | |
 | | 063
 | |
 | | GO TO STEP 067,
 | | ENTRY POINT U.
 | |
 | 064
 |
 | GO TO PAGE 26, STEP 247,
 | ENTRY POINT T.
 |

065
 CHECK THAT EXTERNAL DRIVES ARE
 POWERED ON.

IS THE EXTERNAL DRIVE ON/OFF
 SWITCH IN THE ON POSITION, AND
 THE LINE PLUG CONNECTED TO THE
 WALL OUTLET?
 Y N
 |
 | 066
 | POWER EXTERNAL DRIVE ON AND
 | VERIFY.
 |

067
 (ENTRY POINT U)

IS INTERNAL +24 VOLTS OK (SEE
 CONFIGURATION DISPLAY)?
 Y N
 |
 | 068
 |
 | GO TO PAGE 2, STEP 003,
 | ENTRY POINT J.
 |
 |
 |
 |
 |
 |
 |
 |

14AUG81 PN6841632

EC994445 PEC987896

8
 X MAP 1500-7

096
(ENTRY POINT F)

NOTE 2:

SEE NOTE 2 ----->

1. RETURN TO THE DCP.
2. ENTER DCP MENU OPTION '8' TO LOAD PID 1510 WITHOUT LOOP.
3. SELECT FAILING DRIVE TO RUN TEST.
4. READ TYPE DISKETTE MESSAGE AND VERIFY THAT THE TYPE OF DISKETTE SENSED IS EQUAL WITH DISKETTE INSERTED.

IF ENTRY TO THIS MAP WAS BECAUSE OF AN ERROR IN THE FORMAT ROUTINE (PID 1510), RUN PID 1510 AGAIN, AFTER FILE IS REPAIRED, TO WRITE OVER TRACK 76.

TYPE OF DISKETTE THE SAME?

Y N

|
| 097
| (ENTRY POINT L)

| IS EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE
| INSTALLED (SEE SM R4902)?

| Y N

| | 098

| | GO TO PAGE 11, STEP 103,
| | ENTRY POINT GG.

| 099

| IS AN EXTERNAL DRIVE FAILING ON
| THE REMOTE PROCESSOR?

| Y N

| | 100

| | GO TO PAGE 11, STEP 103,
| | ENTRY POINT GG.

| 101

| DOES THE LOCAL PROCESSOR FAIL?

| Y N

1 1 1

2 1 1

A A A

E F G

14AUG81 PN6841632

EC994445 PEC987896

A A SYSTEM 23
 F G
 1 1 DISKETTE STRATEGY
 0 0
 PAGE 11 OF 32
 | |
 | |
 | 102
 | GO TO MAP 1502, ENTRY POINT D.
 |
 103
 (ENTRY POINT GG)
 DIAGNOSE PROBLEM USING THE LOCAL
 PROCESSOR
 IS DRIVE 1 OR DRIVE 2 FAILING TO
 INDICATE THE CORRECT DISKETTE
 TYPE?
 Y N
 |
 | 104
 | GO TO PAGE 24, STEP 234,
 | ENTRY POINT H.
 |
 105
 (INTERNAL DRIVES)
 DOES SYSTEM HAVE ONLY ONE
 INTERNAL DISKETTE DRIVE (DRIVE
 1)?
 Y N
 |
 | 106
 | 1. MOVE DISKETTE TO OTHER
 | INTERNAL DRIVE.
 | 2. POWER OFF.
 | 3. POWER ON.
 | 4. RUN PID 1510 ON THIS DRIVE.
 |
 | TYPE OF DISKETTE THE SAME?
 | Y N
 | |
 | | 107
 | | 1. REPLACE DISKETTE
 | | ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM
 | | 1205 AND 1511).
 | | 2. VERIFY REPAIR.
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 1 |
 2 |
 A A
 H J

A MAP 1500-11
 J
 |
 |
 |
 108
 IS DRIVE 1 THE FAILING DRIVE?
 Y N
 |
 | 109
 | 1. POWER DOWN.
 | 2. MOVE DRIVE 2 CABLE AT
 | ATTACHMENT CARD TO DRIVE 1
 | POSITION (SEE SM 1511).
 | 3. POWER UP.
 | 4. INSTALL DISKETTE IN DRIVE 2.
 | SELECT DRIVE 1.
 | 5. RUN PID 1510 AGAIN.
 |
 | IS THE FAILURE THE SAME AS THE
 | ORIGINAL FAILURE?
 | Y N
 | |
 | | 110
 | | 1. REPLACE DISKETTE
 | | ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM
 | | 1205 AND 1511).
 | | 2. RETURN CABLES TO ORIGINAL
 | | POSITION.
 | | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.
 | |
 | | 111
 | | RETURN CABLES TO ORIGINAL
 | | POSITION.
 | GO TO PAGE 23, STEP 229,
 | ENTRY POINT D.
 |
 112
 1. POWER DOWN.
 2. MOVE DRIVE 1 CABLE AT THE
 ATTACHMENT CARD TO DRIVE 2
 POSITION (SEE SM 1511).
 3. POWER UP.
 4. INSTALL DISKETTE IN DRIVE 1.
 SELECT DRIVE 2.
 5. RUN PID 1510 AGAIN.
 IS THE FAILURE THE SAME AS THE
 ORIGINAL FAILURE?
 Y N
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 14AUG81 PN6841632
 1 1
 2 2 EC994445 PEC987896
 A A
 K L MAP 1500-11

A A A SYSTEM 23
H K L
1 1 1 DISKETTE STRATEGY
1 1 1
PAGE 12 OF 32

| | |
| | |
| | 113
| | 1. REPLACE DISKETTE
| | ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM
| | 1205 AND 1511).
| | 2. RETURN CABLES TO ORIGINAL
| | POSITION.
| | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.
| |
| 114
| RETURN CABLES TO ORIGINAL
| POSITION.
| GO TO PAGE 23, STEP 229,
| ENTRY POINT D.
|

115
1. POWER DOWN.
2. MOVE CABLE TO OTHER PORT ON
THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD
(SEE SM 1511).
3. POWER UP.
4. SELECT DRIVE 2.
5. RUN PID 1510.

DID THE SAME FAILURE OCCUR?
Y N
|
| 116
| 1. REPLACE THE DISKETTE
| ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205
| AND 1511).
| 2. VERIFY REPAIR.
|

117
1. REPLACE DRIVE CONTROL CARD
(SEE SM 1572).
2. CHECK DISKETTE ATTACHMENT
CABLE FOR CONTINUITY OR SHORT
CIRCUITS (SEE SM 1505, 1511).
3. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT
CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).
4. VERIFY REPAIR.

A MAP 1500-12
E
1
0

|
|
| 118
| RUN TEST TO THE END OR UNTIL AN
| ERROR.

TEST RUN OK?
Y N
|
| 119
| IS EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE
| INSTALLED (SEE SM R4902)?
| Y N
| |

| | 120
| |
| | GO TO STEP 125,
| | ENTRY POINT HH.
| |
| 121
| IS AN EXTERNAL DRIVE FAILING ON
| THE REMOTE PROCESSOR?
| Y N
| |

| | 122
| |
| | GO TO STEP 125,
| | ENTRY POINT HH.
| |

| 123
| DOES THE LOCAL PROCESSOR FAIL?
| Y N
| |
| | 124

| |
| | GO TO MAP 1502,
| | ENTRY POINT D.
| |
| 125
| (ENTRY POINT HH)

|
| DIAGNOSE PROBLEM USING THE
| LOCAL PROCESSOR
|
| IS ENDING STATUS 'E-031'?
| Y N

14AUG81 PN6841632
1 1 1
3 3 3 EC994445 PEC987896
A A A
M N P MAP 1500-12


```

A A A      SYSTEM 23
M N P
1 1 1      DISKETTE STRATEGY
2 2 2
          PAGE 13 OF 32
| | |
| | |
| | 126
| | WRITE FAILURE
| | GO TO MAP 1540,
| | ENTRY POINT A.
| |
| | 127
| |
| | GO TO PAGE 29, STEP 276,
| | ENTRY POINT BB.
| |
128
(ENTRY POINT G)

IS FAILING DRIVE A 31SD (SINGLE
SURFACE DISKETTE DRIVE)?
Y N
|
| 129
| 1. OBTAIN A TYPE 2D DISKETTE
|   FORMATTED 128 OR 512 BYTE
|   RECORDS, FM OR MFM.
| 2. LOAD DCP FROM CE DISKETTE
|   AND SELECT OPTION 8 TO LOAD
|   PID 1510.
| 3. INSERT A TYPE 2D DISKETTE IN
|   FAILING DRIVE.
| 4. RUN PID 1510 UNTIL DISKETTE
|   TYPE APPEARS OR ERROR.
|
| IS ENDING STATUS E009 'DRIVE
| NOT READY'?
| Y N
| |
| | 130
| | IS THE DISKETTE TYPE THAT IS
| | DISPLAYED CORRECT?
| | Y N
| | |
| | | 131
| | |
| | | GO TO PAGE 10,
| | | STEP 097,
| | | ENTRY POINT L.
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
|
1 1 |
7 6
A A A
Q R S

```

```

A          MAP 1500-13
S
|
|
|
|
132
RUN PID 1510 TO THE END OR UNTIL
AN ERROR.

TEST RUN OK?
Y N
|
| 133
| IS EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE
| INSTALLED (SEE SM R4902)?
| Y N
| |
| | 134
| |
| | GO TO STEP 139,
| | ENTRY POINT JJ.
| |
| | 135
| | IS AN EXTERNAL DRIVE FAILING ON
| | THE REMOTE PROCESSOR?
| | Y N
| |
| | 136
| |
| | GO TO STEP 139,
| | ENTRY POINT JJ.
| |
| | 137
| | DOES THE LOCAL PROCESSOR FAIL?
| | Y N
| |
| | 138
| |
| | GO TO MAP 1502,
| | ENTRY POINT D.
| |
| | 139
| | (ENTRY POINT JJ)
| |
| | DIAGNOSE PROBLEM USING THE
| | LOCAL PROCESSOR
| |
| | IS MESSAGE 'E-03B FORMAT SIDE 1
| | FORMATTED SIDE 0?
| | Y N
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
|
14AUG81      PN6841632
1 1 1
6 4 4      EC994445      PEC987896
A A A
T U V          MAP 1500-13

```

A A SYSTEM 23
U V
1 1 DISKETTE STRATEGY
3 3
PAGE 14 OF 32

| |
| |
| 140
| IS MESSAGE 'E-009 DISKETTE NOT
| READY' DISPLAYED?
| Y N
| |
| | 141
| IS ENDING STATUS '031'?
| Y N
| |
| | 142
| READ OR WRITE FAILURE.
| GO TO MAP 1540,
| ENTRY POINT H.
| |
| | 143
| GO TO PAGE 29, STEP 276,
| ENTRY POINT BB.
| |
| 144
| READY PROBLEM.
| GO TO MAP 1545, ENTRY POINT A.

- 145
1. LOAD DCP FROM A CE DISKETTE AND SELECT PID 1510 (SEE DIAGNOSTIC USER GUIDE 0001).
2. BYPASS ERROR STOPS.
3. LOOP TEST.
4. SELECT FAILING DISKETTE DRIVE.
5. INSERT A 2D TYPE DISKETTE IN THE FAILING DISKETTE DRIVE.
6. PROBE '+SELECT HEAD 1' ON THE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 1503 OR 4508). (OBSERVE THE PROBE WHILE PID 1510 FORMATS BOTH SIDES).

DID '+SELECT HEAD 1' FAIL TO PULSE?
Y N
| |
| 146
| REPLACE THE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 1572 OR 4572).
| |
| |
| |

A
W

A MAP 1500-14
W
| |
| |
| 147
| PROBE '+SELECT HEAD 1' AT THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1505, 1511 OR 4504). (OBSERVE THE PROBE WHILE PID 1510 FORMATS BOTH SIDES).

DID '+SELECT HEAD 1' PULSE?
Y N

| 148
| POWER DOWN.

| IS DISKETTE DRIVE 3/4 FAILING?
| Y N

| | 149
| CHECK THE CABLE FROM THE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD TO THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD FOR CONTINUITY OR SHORT CIRCUIT ON '+SELECT HEAD 1' LINE (SEE SM 1505 FOR CABLE WIRE LOCATIONS).

| | DOES '+SELECT HEAD 1' LINE HAVE A SHORT CIRCUIT OR OPEN?
| Y N

- | | 150
| 1. REPLACE THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).
| 2. REPLACE THE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 1572).

| | 151
| REPAIR/REPLACE CABLE AS NECESSARY (SEE SM 1215, 1505 AND 1511).
| |
| |

14AUG81 PN6841632

1 1
5 5 EC994445 PEC987896

A A
X Y

MAP 1500-14

A A B SYSTEM 23
R T A
1 1 1 DISKETTE STRATEGY
3 3 5

MAP 1500-16

PAGE 16 OF 32

| | |
| | |
| | 161
| | 1. CHECK CABLE BETWEEN THE
| | FAILING DISKETTE DRIVE
| | CONTROL CARD AND THE
| | MULTIPLEXER CARD FOR OPEN
| | OR SHORT CIRCUIT ON
| | '+SELECT HEAD 1' LINE.
| | (SEE SM 4507).
| | 2. REPAIR/REPLACE AS
| | NECESSARY (SEE SM 4511).
| | 3. REPLACE DISKETTE DRIVE
| | CONTROL CARD (SEE SM
| | 4572).

| |
| 162
|
| GO TO PAGE 17, STEP 170,
| ENTRY POINT C.

|
163
IS EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE INSTALLED
(SEE SM R4902)?

Y N
|
| 164
|
| GO TO MAP 1545, ENTRY POINT A.

|
165
IS DRIVE 3 OR 4 FAILING FROM THE
REMOTE PROCESSOR?

Y N
|
| 166
| (DRIVE 1 OR 2 OR LOCAL DRIVE 3
| OR 4 FAILING)
|
| GO TO MAP 1545, ENTRY POINT A.

|
167
DOES FAILING DRIVE FAIL FROM THE
LOCAL PROCESSOR?

Y N
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

1 1
7 7
B B
B C

14AUG81 PN6841632

EC994445 PEC987896

MAP 1500-16

| | |
| | |
| | 168
| | (DRIVE 3 OR 4 REMOTE FAILURE)
| |
| | GO TO MAP 1502,
| | ENTRY POINT A.
| |
| | 169
| | (DIAGNOSE FROM LOCAL PROCESSOR)
| |
| | GO TO MAP 1545, ENTRY POINT A.
| |
170

- (ENTRY POINT C)
1. INSERT THE CE DISKETTE IN DRIVE BEING TESTED.
 2. LOAD DCP PROGRAM.
 3. WHEN DCP MENU IS DISPLAYED ENTER OPTION '0' TO LOAD PID 1505 DISKETTE FLT (PART 1).
 4. SELECT OPTION 2 DISKETTE DRIVE TEST.
 5. BYPASS ERROR STOPS.
 6. SELECT LOOP ONE ROUTINE.
 7. LOOP ON ROUTINE 0A.
 8. SELECT DISKETTE DRIVE. (SEE NOTE 3).

NOTE: WAIT UNTIL DIAGNOSTICS SEQUENCE TO ROUTINE 0A).

9. PROBE AT THE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD. (SEE SM 1505 OR 4508 CABLE PIN LOCATIONS).
'+ INNER TRACKS'
'+ SWITCH FILTER'

(NOTE: +SWITCH FILTER IS NOT USED ON A 31SD DRIVE.)

NOTE 3:

ENTRY POINT C, OF THIS MAP, IS TO ENSURE THAT ALL DISKETTE DRIVES HAVE THE FOLLOWING SIGNALS.

1. +INNER TRACKS
2. +SWITCH FILTER
3. NO PULSES ON WRITE DATA WHILE SEEKING AND READING

IF NO DISKETTE DRIVE IS SUSPECTED, RUN ON ALL DISKETTE DRIVES THAT ARE ATTACHED.

BOTH LINES PULSING?

Y N
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

2 1
0 8
B B
D E

14AUG81 PN6841632

EC994445 PEC987896

B SYSTEM 23
E
1 DISKETTE STRATEGY
7
PAGE 18 OF 32

171
PROBE '+INNER TRACKS' AND
'+SWITCH FILTER' AT THE DISKETTE
ATTACHMENT CARD AT THE CONNECTOR
ASSOCIATED WITH THE SELECTED
DISKETTE DRIVE.

NOTE:

1. -- LOCAL DRIVE 3 OR 4 --

FOR DRIVES 3 AND 4 PROBE AT
DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD
CONNECTOR THAT CONNECTS TO THE
MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM 1505 OR
4504 FOR CABLE PIN LOCATIONS).

2. -- EXTENDED DRIVE 3 OR 4 --

PROBE AT THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT
CARD WHERE CABLE LEADS TO THE
EXTENDED FEATURE CARD. SEE SM
R4900).

BOTH LINES PULSING?

Y N

|
| 172
| POWER DOWN.

| IS DRIVE 1 OR 2 MISSING PULSE?

| Y N

| |
| | 173
| | IS EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE
| | INSTALLED (SEE SM R4902)?

| | Y N

| | |
| | | 174

| | | GO TO STEP 179,
| | | ENTRY POINT KK.

1 1 |
9 9
B B B
F G H

B MAP 1500-18
H

175

IS AN EXTERNAL DRIVE FAILING ON
THE REMOTE PROCESSOR?

Y N

|
| 176

| GO TO STEP 179,
| ENTRY POINT KK.

177

DOES THE LOCAL PROCESSOR FAIL?

Y N

|
| 178

| GO TO MAP 1502, ENTRY POINT D.

179

(ENTRY POINT KK)

DIAGNOSE PROBLEM USING THE LOCAL
PROCESSOR

CHECK THE CABLE BETWEEN THE
DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD AND THE
MULTIPLEXER CARD FOR
CONTINUITY/SHORT CIRCUIT ON THE
SIGNAL LINE OR LINES THAT WERE
MISSING PULSES (SEE SM 4505).

IS THE CABLE OK?

Y N

|
| 180
| REPAIR/REPLACE CABLE AS
| NECESSARY (SEE SM 4579).

181

1. REPLACE THE DISKETTE
ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205
AND 1511).
2. REPLACE THE MULTIPLEXER CARD
(SEE SM 4578).

14AUG81 PN6841632

EC994445 PEC987896

MAP 1500-18

B B SYSTEM 23
 F G
 1 1 DISKETTE STRATEGY
 8 8
 PAGE 19 OF 32
 | |
 | |
 | 182
 | CHECK THE CABLE BETWEEN THE
 | DISKETTE DRIVE ATTACHMENT CARD
 | AND THE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL
 | CARD FOR CONTINUITY/SHORT
 | CIRCUIT ON THE SIGNAL LINE OR
 | LINES THAT WAS MISSING PULSES
 | (SEE SM 1505).
 |
 | IS THE CABLE OK?
 | Y N
 | |
 | | 183
 | | REPAIR/REPLACE CABLE AS
 | | NECESSARY (SEE SM 1205, 1505
 | | AND 1511).
 | |
 | 184
 | 1. REPLACE THE DISKETTE
 | ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205
 | AND 1511).
 | 2. REPLACE THE DISKETTE DRIVE
 | CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 1572).
 |
 185
 DRIVES 1 OR 2 MISSING PULSE?
 Y N
 |
 | 186
 | IS EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE
 | INSTALLED (SEE SM R4902)?
 | Y N
 | |
 | | 187
 | |
 | | GO TO STEP 192,
 | | ENTRY POINT LL.
 | |
 | 188
 | IS AN EXTERNAL DRIVE FAILING ON
 | THE REMOTE PROCESSOR?
 | Y N
 2 | |
 0
 B B B
 J K L

B B MAP 1500-19
 K L
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | 189
 |
 | GO TO STEP 192,
 | ENTRY POINT LL.
 |
 190
 DOES THE LOCAL PROCESSOR FAIL?
 Y N
 |
 | 191
 |
 | GO TO MAP 1502, ENTRY POINT D.
 |
 192
 (ENTRY POINT LL)
 |
 DIAGNOSE PROBLEM USING THE LOCAL
 PROCESSOR
 |
 1. POWER DOWN.
 2. CHECK CABLE FROM DISKETTE
 ATTACHMENT CARD TO MULTIPLEXER
 CARD FOR CONTINUITY/SHORT
 CIRCUITS ON SIGNAL LINE
 MISSING PULSE. (SEE SM 4505).
 REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY
 (SEE SM 4511).
 3. CHECK CABLE FROM MULTIPLEXER
 CARD TO DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL
 CARD FOR CONTINUITY/SHORT
 CIRCUITS ON SIGNAL LINE
 MISSING PULSE. (SEE SM 4507).
 REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY
 (SEE SM 4579).
 |
 ARE CABLES OK?
 Y N
 |
 | 193
 | REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY.
 | 1. SEE SM 4579 FOR CABLE FROM
 | DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD TO
 | MULTIPLEXER CARD.
 | 2. SEE SM 4511 FOR CABLE FROM
 | MULTIPLEXER CARD TO DRIVE
 | CONTROL CARD.
 |
 |
 |
 14AUG81 PN6841632
 2
 0 EC994445 PEC987896
 B
 M MAP 1500-19

B B B SYSTEM 23
D J M
1 1 1 DISKETTE STRATEGY
7 9 9

PAGE 20 OF 32

| | |
| | |
| | 194
| | 1. REPLACE THE MULTIPLEXER
| | CARD (SEE SM 4578).
| | 2. REPLACE THE DISKETTE DRIVE
| | CONTROL CARD (SEE SM
| | 4572).
| |
| | 195
| 1. CHECK CABLE FROM DISKETTE
| ATTACHMENT CARD TO DISKETTE
| DRIVE CONTROL CARD FOR
| CONTINUITY/SHORT CIRCUITS ON
| THE SIGNAL LINE MISSING
| PULSE. (SEE SM 1505 CABLE
| PIN LOCATIONS).
| REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY
| (SEE SM 1215 AND 1511).
| 2. REPLACE DISKETTE DRIVE
| CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 1572).
|

196
PROBE '+WRITE DATA' AT THE CABLE
POSITION ON THE DISKETTE
ATTACHMENT CARD FOR THE SELECTED
DISKETTE DRIVE. OBSERVE PROBE
FOR A MINIMUM OF 5 SECONDS.
(NOTE: FOR DRIVES 3 AND 4 PROBE
AT THE CABLE END THAT CONNECTS TO
THE MULTIPLEXER CARD) (SEE SM
1505 OR 4505).

LINE NOT PULSING?
Y N
|
| 197
| REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT
| CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).
|

198
HAVE ALL ATTACHED DISKETTE DRIVES
BEEN TESTED?
Y N
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

B B
N P

B B MAP 1500-20
N P

| |
| |
| |
| |
| 199
|
| GO TO PAGE 17, STEP 170,
| ENTRY POINT C.
|
200
(ENTRY POINT M)

(THIS SECTION WILL CHECK THAT
HEAD LOAD CIRCUITS ARE WORKING
CORRECTLY.)

1. RETURN TO DCP.
2. SELECT PID 1505.
3. SELECT OPTION 4 (WRITE TRACK
THREE AND 76 STRESS PATTERN).
4. BYPASS ERROR STOP.
5. LOOP TEST.
6. SELECT DISKETTE DRIVE BEING
TESTED.
7. OBSERVE DISKETTE DRIVE HEAD
ACCESS ASSEMBLY WHILE SENDING
A RECAL COMMAND. (SEE MENU ON
CRT).

DO THE HEADS LOAD AND UNLOAD?
Y N
|
| 201
| PROBE 'HEAD ENGAGE' AT THE
| DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD
| WHILE SENDING A RECAL COMMAND.
| (SEE SM 1502 (31SD), 1503
| (51TD) OR 4508).

| MISSING 'HEAD ENGAGE' PULSE?
| Y N

| |
| | 202
| | 1. REPLACE THE DISKETTE DRIVE
| | CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 1572
| | OR 4572).
| | 2. REPLACE HEAD LOAD SOLENOID
| | (SEE SM 1542 OR 4542).
| |

14AUG81 PN6841632
2 2
2 1 EC994445 PEC987896
B B
Q R MAP 1500-20

B SYSTEM 23
R
2 DISKETTE STRATEGY
0

PAGE 21 OF 32

203
POWER DOWN.

IS DRIVE 3 OR 4 FAILING?

Y N

|
| 204
| CHECK CABLE BETWEEN THE
| DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD AND
| DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD FOR
| CONTINUITY/SHORT CIRCUITS ON
| 'HEAD ENGAGE' LINE (SEE SM
| 1505).

| IS CABLE OK?

| Y N

| |
| | 205
| | REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY.
| | (SEE SM 1215, 1505 AND 1511).

| |
| 206
| REPLACE IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER
| UNTIL PROBLEM IS CORRECTED:
| 1. DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD
| (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).
| 2. DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD
| (SEE SM 1572).
| 3. HEAD LOAD SOLENOID (SEE SM
| 1542).

207
IS EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE INSTALLED
(SEE SM R4902)?

Y N

| 208
|
| GO TO STEP 213,
| ENTRY POINT MM.

B
S

B MAP 1500-21
S

|
|
|
209
IS AN EXTERNAL DRIVE FAILING TO
LOAD AND UNLOAD HEADS ON THE
REMOTE PROCESSOR?

Y N

| 210
|
| GO TO STEP 213,
| ENTRY POINT MM.

|
211
DOES THE LOCAL PROCESSOR FAIL TO
LOAD AND UNLOAD HEADS?

Y N

| 212
|
| GO TO MAP 1502, ENTRY POINT D.

|
213
(ENTRY POINT MM)

DIAGNOSE PROBLEM USING THE LOCAL
PROCESSOR

1. CHECK CABLE BETWEEN THE
DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD AND
THE MULTIPLEXER CARD FOR
CONTINUITY/SHORT CIRCUITS ON
'HEAD ENGAGE' LINE (SEE SM
4505).
2. CHECK CABLE BETWEEN THE
MULTIPLEXER CARD AND THE
DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD
FOR CONTINUITY/SHORT CIRCUITS
ON 'HEAD ENGAGE' LINE (SEE SM
4507 FOR LOCATIONS).

ARE CABLES OK?

Y N

| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

14AUG81 PN6841632

2 2

EC994445 PEC987896

B B

T U

MAP 1500-21

B B B SYSTEM 23
Q T U
2 2 2 DISKETTE STRATEGY
0 1 1
PAGE 22 OF 32

| | |
| | |
| | 214
| | REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY.
| | 1. SEE SM 4579 FOR CABLE FROM
| | DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD
| | TO MULTIPLEXER CARD.
| | 2. SEE SM 4511 FOR CABLE FROM
| | MULTIPLEXER CARD TO DRIVE
| | CONTROL CARD.

| |
| 215
| REPLACE IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER
| UNTIL PROBLEM IS CORRECTED:
| 1. DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD
| (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).
| 2. MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM
| 4578).
| 3. DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD
| (SEE SM 4572).
| 4. HEAD LOAD SOLENOID (SEE SM
| 4542).

|
216
HAVE ALL ATTACHED DISKETTE DRIVES
BEEN TESTED?
Y N

|
| 217
|
| GO TO PAGE 20, STEP 200,
| ENTRY POINT M.

|
218
ARE THERE 31SD DRIVES ATTACHED TO
THE SYSTEM?
Y N

|
| 219
| PROBLEM MAY BE THE CUSTOMER'S
| DISKETTE. PID 0110 AND PID
| 0120 CAN BE USED TO ISOLATE
| THESE PROBLEMS. SEE DIAGNOSTIC
| USER GUIDE 0001 FOR INFORMATION
| ON USING THESE PROGRAMS.

A A B MAP 1500-22
A B V
9 9

	220
	CHECK ALL DISKETTE DRIVE
	ERASE COILS FOR CONTINUITY BY
	REMOVING READ/WRITE HEAD
	CONNECTOR ON THE CONTROL CARD
	(HEAD 0 ERASE TO HEAD 0 ERASE
	COMMON). (SEE SM 1502).
	(NOTE: PERFORM THIS CHECK
	ONLY ON 31SD DRIVES.)

| |
| | ARE ERASE COILS OK?
| | Y N
| | |
| | 221
| | REPAIR OR REPLACE HEAD
| | CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY WITH OPEN
| | ERASE COIL (SEE SM 1530).

| |
| 222
| PROBLEM MAY BE THE CUSTOMER'S
| DISKETTE. PID 0110 AND PID
| 0120 CAN BE USED TO ISOLATE
| THESE PROBLEMS. SEE
| DIAGNOSTIC USER GUIDE 0001
| FOR INFORMATION ON USING
| THESE PROGRAMS.

| |
| 223
|
| GO TO PAGE 26, STEP 247,
| ENTRY POINT T.

|
224
CHECK CONFIGURATION FOR OTHER
PROCESSOR.

1. LOAD DCP ON OTHER PROCESSOR.
2. WHEN DCP MENU IS DISPLAYED,
ENTER OPTION '0' TO LOAD PID
1505 DISKETTE FLT (PART 1).
3. SELECT OPTION 2.
4. RUN PID 1505 WITHOUT LOOP ON
ANY CONNECTED DRIVE UNTIL THE
CONFIGURATION RECORD IS
DISPLAYED.
(NOTE: WAIT MAXIMUM 4 MINUTES FOR
(STEP 224 CONTINUES)

14AUG81 PN6841632

EC994445 PEC987896

B
V

MAP 1500-22

DISKETTE STRATEGY

PAGE 23 OF 32

(STEP 224 CONTINUED)
CONFIGURATION.

CONFIGURATION RECORD DISPLAYS
WITHOUT ENDING STATUS '032'?

Y N

|

| 225

|

| GO TO PAGE 26, STEP 247,

| ENTRY POINT T.

|

226

IS CONFIGURATION OK?

Y N

|

| 227

|

| GO TO PAGE 7, STEP 067,

| ENTRY POINT U.

|

228

GO TO PAGE 9, STEP 087,
ENTRY POINT V.

229

(ENTRY POINT D)

1. POWER DOWN.
2. RETURN CABLES TO ORIGINAL POSITION IF NOT IN ORIGINAL POSITION.
3. EXCHANGE DRIVE CONTROL CARD ON FAILING DRIVE. VERIFY THAT DISKETTE IS IN FAILING DRIVE. (SEE SM 1572 OR 4572).
4. POWER UP.
5. RUN TEST (PID 1510) ON FAILING DRIVE AGAIN.

DID THE SAME FAILURE OCCUR?

Y N

|

| 230

| VERIFY REPAIR.

|

231

DID AN EXTERNAL DRIVE FAIL (DRIVE
3 OR 4)?

Y N

|

| 232

1. CHECK CABLE FROM DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD TO DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD FOR CONTINUITY ON 'SENSE LINE' B05 (SEE SM 1505).
2. REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY (SEE SM 1215, 1505 AND 1511).
3. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).
4. VERIFY REPAIR.

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

|

14AUG81 PN6841632

2

4

B

W

EC994445 PEC987896

MAP 1500-23

B
W
2
3

SYSTEM 23
DISKETTE STRATEGY
PAGE 24 OF 32

MAP 1500-24

|
|

233

1. CHECK CABLE FROM DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD TO MULTIPLEXER CARD FOR CONTINUITY ON SENSE LINE B05. (SEE SM 4507).
2. REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY (SEE SM 4511).
3. CHECK CABLE FROM MULTIPLEXER CARD TO DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD FOR CONTINUITY ON 'DISKETTE SENSE' LINE (SEE SM 4505).
4. REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY (SEE SM 4579).
5. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM 4578).
6. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).
7. VERIFY REPAIR.

234

(ENTRY POINT H)

(EXTERNAL DRIVES)

DOES SYSTEM HAVE ONLY ONE EXTERNAL DISKETTE DRIVE (DRIVE 3)?

Y N

|
| 235

1. MOVE DISKETTE TO OTHER EXTERNAL DRIVE.
2. POWER OFF.
3. POWER ON.
4. RUN PID 1510 ON OTHER DRIVE UNTIL DISKETTE TYPE IS DISPLAYED.
5. READ CAUTION MESSAGE AND VERIFY THAT THE TYPE OF DISKETTE SENSED IS EQUAL WITH DISKETTE INSERTED.

| TYPE OF DISKETTE THE SAME?

| Y N

|
| 236

1. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).
2. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM 4578).
3. REPAIR/REPLACE CABLE FROM THE MULTIPLEXER CARD TO THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 4505, 4579).

| 237

| IS DRIVE 3 THE FAILING DRIVE?

| Y N

14AUG81 PN6841632

2 2 2

EC994445 PEC987896

B B B

X Y Z

MAP 1500-24

B B SYSTEM 23
Y Z
2 2 DISKETTE STRATEGY
4 4
PAGE 25 OF 32
| |
| |
| 238
| 1. POWER DOWN.
| 2. MOVE DRIVE 4 CABLE AT
| MULTIPLEXER CARD TO DRIVE 3
| POSITION (SEE SM 4506 AND
| 4501).
| 3. POWER UP.
| 4. INSTALL DISKETTE IN DRIVE
| FOUR. SELECT DRIVE 3.
| 5. RUN PID 1510 AGAIN.
|
| IS THE FAILURE THE SAME AS THE
| ORIGINAL FAILURE?
| Y N
| |
| | 239
| | 1. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD
| | (SEE SM 4578).
| | 2. RETURN CABLES TO ORIGINAL
| | POSITION.
| | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.
| |
| 240
| RETURN CABLES TO ORIGINAL
| POSITION.
| GO TO PAGE 23, STEP 229,
| ENTRY POINT D.
|
241
1. POWER DOWN.
2. MOVE DRIVE 3 CABLE AT THE
MULTIPLEXER CARD TO DRIVE 4
POSITION (SEE SM 4506 AND
4501).
3. POWER UP.
4. INSTALL DISKETTE IN DRIVE 3.
SELECT DRIVE 4.
5. RUN PID 1510 AGAIN.

IS THE FAILURE THE SAME AS THE
ORIGINAL FAILURE?
Y N
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

C C
A B

B C C MAP 1500-25
X A B
2
4 | |
| |
| | |
| | |
| | 242
| | 1. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD
| | (SEE SM 4578).
| | 2. RETURN CABLES TO ORIGINAL
| | POSITION.
| | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.
| |
| 243
| RETURN CABLES TO ORIGINAL
| POSITION.
| GO TO PAGE 23, STEP 229,
| ENTRY POINT D.
|
244
1. POWER DOWN.
2. MOVE CABLE FROM DRIVE 3 TO
DRIVE 4 CONNECTOR AT THE
MULTIPLEXER CARD.
3. POWER UP.
4. SELECT DRIVE 4.
5. RUN PID 1510 UNTIL DISKETTE
TYPE IS DISPLAYED.

IS TYPE OF DISKETTE THE SAME?
Y N
|
| 245
| 1. REPLACE DRIVE CONTROL CARD
| (SEE SM 4572).
| 2. CHECK CABLE BETWEEN DISKETTE
| DRIVE CONTROL CARD AND
| MULTIPLEXER CARD FOR
| CONTINUITY OR SHORT CIRCUITS
| (SEE SM 4507).
| 3. REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY
| (SEE SM 4511).
| 4. CHECK CABLE BETWEEN
| MULTIPLEXER CARD AND
| DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD FOR
| CONTINUITY OR SHORT CIRCUITS
| (SEE SM 4505).
| 5. REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY
| (SEE SM 4579).
| 6. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD
| (SEE SM 4578).
| 7. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT
| (STEP 245 CONTINUES)
|
| 14AUG81 PN6841632
2
6 EC994445 PEC987896
C
C
MAP 1500-25

C
C
2
5

|
| (STEP 245 CONTINUED)
| CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).
|

246

1. REPLACE THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).
2. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM 4578).

247
(ENTRY POINT T)

ERROR 32?
Y N

- | 248
| 1. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD
| (SEE SM 4578).
| 2. VERIFY REPAIR.
|

249
IS SHARED EXTERNAL DRIVES FEATURE
INSTALLED?
Y N

| 250
| MOVE CABLE TO OTHER PORT ON THE
| MULTIPLEXER CARD.
|

| SAME FAILURE?
| Y N

| | 251
| | REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SM
| | 4578).
| |

- | 252
| 1. CHECK CABLE BETWEEN THE
| MULTIPLEXER CARD AND THE
| DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD FOR
| CONTINUITY/SHORT CIRCUITS
| (SEE SM 4505).
| 2. REPAIR/REPLACE IF NECESSARY
| (SEE SM 4579).
| 3. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SM
| 4578).
| 4. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT
| CARD (SM 1205 AND 1511).
|

253
BOTH PROCESSORS FAIL?
Y N

| |
| |
| |
| |

14AUG81 PN6841632

2 2

EC994445 PEC987896

C C

D E

C SYSTEM 23
E
2 DISKETTE STRATEGY
6
PAGE 27 OF 32

254
IS REMOTE RPQ PROCESSOR
INSTALLED?

Y N

255
NOTE WHICH EXTERNAL PORT THE
FAILING PROCESSOR IS CONNECTED
TO.

1. POWER DOWN.
2. SWAP PORTS AT THE
MULTIPLEXER CARD.
3. POWER UP.
4. RUN DIAGNOSTIC AGAIN.

DOES SAME PROCESSOR FAIL ON
OTHER PORT?

Y N

256
ERROR 32 ON OTHER PROCESSOR?

Y N

257
ERROR DISAPPEARED.

1. RETURN CABLES TO
ORIGINAL POSITIONS.
2. VERIFY.
3. IF ERROR RETURNS,
REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD
(SEE SM 4578).

258
REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE
SM 4578).

2
8
C C
F G

C MAP 1500-27
G
|
|
|

- 259
1. REMOVE CABLE OF WORKING
PROCESSOR AT MULTIPLEXER CARD.
 2. POWER DOWN, THEN POWER UP THE
PROCESSOR AND THE 5246.
 3. RUN DIAGNOSTICS AGAIN.

SAME FAILURE?

Y N

260
CHECK CABLE OF WORKING
PROCESSOR FOR OPEN/SHORTS (SEE
SM 4505).

IS CABLE OK?

Y N

261
REPAIR/REPLACE CABLE (SEE SM
4579).

262
REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT
CARD OF WORKING PROCESSOR (SEE
SM 1205 AND 1511).

263
CHECK CABLE FROM DISKETTE
ATTACHMENT CARD TO MULTIPLEXER
CARD FOR OPEN/SHORTS (SEE SM
4505).

IS CABLE OK?

Y N

264
REPAIR/REPLACE CABLE (SEE SM
4579).

265
REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD
OF FAILING PROCESSOR (SEE SM 1205
AND 1511).

14AUG81 PN6841632

EC994445 PEC987896

MAP 1500-27

266
IS REMOTE PROCESSOR FAILING?
Y N
267
1. REMOVE CABLE GOING TO REMOTE
PROCESSOR AT THE MULTIPLEXER
CARD.
2. POWER OFF THE PROCESSOR AND
THE 5246.
3. POWER ON THE LOCAL
PROCESSOR.
4. RUN LOCAL PROCESSOR AGAIN.

SAME FAILURE?

Y N

268

GO TO MAP 1502,
ENTRY POINT A.

269

1. CHECK CABLE FROM LOCAL
PROCESSOR TO MULTIPLEXER
CARD FOR OPEN/SHORTS (SEE SM
4505).
REPAIR/REPLACE CABLE (SEE SM
4579).
2. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT
CARD IN LOCAL PROCESSOR (SEE
SM 1205 AND 1511).
3. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD
(SEE SM 4578 OR R4908).

270

1. REMOVE CABLE AT THE
MULTIPLEXER CARD GOING TO
THE LOCAL PROCESSOR.
2. POWER OFF, THEN ON, BOTH THE
REMOTE PROCESSOR AND THE
EXTERNAL DRIVES.
3. RUN FAILING DIAGNOSTICS.

SAME FAILURE?

Y N

271

CHECK CABLE FROM LOCAL
PROCESSOR TO MULTIPLEXER CARD
FOR OPEN/SHORTS (SEE SM
4505).

IS CABLE OK?

Y N

272

REPAIR/REPLACE CABLE (SEE
SM 4579).

273

1. REPLACE DISKETTE
ATTACHMENT CARD ON LOCAL
PROCESSOR (SEE SM 1205 AND
1511).
2. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD
(SEE SM 4578 OR R4908).

274

GO TO MAP 1502, ENTRY POINT D.

275

1. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE
SM 4578).
2. VERIFY REPAIR.

14AUG81 PN6841632

EC994445 PEC987896

DISKETTE STRATEGY

PAGE 29 OF 32

276
(ENTRY POINT BB)

THIS SECTION OF THE MAP CHART IS TO BE USED SPECIFICALLY FOR ENDING STATUS '031', 'DRIVE WAS NOT READY'.

THIS ERROR INDICATES THAT AT SOME PERIOD OF TIME THE MICROPROCESSOR ON THE ATTACHMENT CARD READ THAT THE SELECTED DISKETTE DRIVE WENT FROM 'READY' TO 'NOT READY', AND THEN BECAME READY. THIS ERROR IS INTERMITTENT.

THE MICROPROCESSOR CHECKS THE INDEX PULSE OF THE DISKETTE DRIVES ATTACHED. THIS STATUS IS REPORTED IF, FOR A PERIOD OF TIME, INDEX PULSES ARE MISSING. OBSERVE THE FAILING DRIVE FOR VISIBLE REASONS FOR MISSING INDEX, SUCH AS DRIVE MOTOR STOPPING, DRIVE BELT SLIPPING ON SPINDLE PULLEY, DISKETTE NOT TURNING INTERMITTENTLY.

IS THERE A VISIBLE REASON FOR MISSING INDEX PULSE?

Y N

| 277
(ENTRY POINT CC)

| DOES PROCESSOR HAVE ONLY ONE DRIVE?

| Y N

| | 278
| | DOES PROCESSOR HAVE BOTH INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL DRIVES?

| | Y N

3 3 3 |

1 0 0

C C C C

J K L M

279
ARE DRIVES 1 AND 2 INSTALLED?
Y N

| 280
| ARE EXTERNAL DRIVES SHARED WITH ANOTHER PROCESSOR?

| Y N

| | 281
| | BOTH DRIVES GIVE ENDING STATUS '031'?

| | Y N

| | | 282

| | | GO TO PAGE 31,
| | | STEP 307,
| | | ENTRY POINT P.

| | 283

| | GO TO PAGE 31, STEP 306,
| | ENTRY POINT S.

| 284

| DO BOTH PROCESSORS REPORT ENDING STATUS '031'?

| Y N

| | 285

| | GO TO PAGE 31, STEP 306,
| | ENTRY POINT S.

| 286

| GO TO PAGE 31, STEP 307,
| ENTRY POINT P.

287

BOTH DRIVES REPORT ENDING STATUS '031'?

Y N

3 3

0 0

C C

N P

14AUG81 PN6841632

EC994445 PEC987896

| | |
| | |
| | 288
| |
| | GO TO STEP 302,
| | ENTRY POINT K.
| |
| 289
| REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT
| CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).
|

290
DO OTHER DISKETTE DRIVES REPORT
ENDING STATUS '031'?
Y N

|
| 291
| IS DRIVE 1 OR 2 FAILING?
| Y N

| |
| | 292
| | ARE EXTERNAL DRIVES SHARED
| | WITH ANOTHER PROCESSOR?
| | Y N

| | |
| | | 293
| | |
| | | GO TO PAGE 31,
| | | STEP 304,
| | | ENTRY POINT N.
| | |

| | 294
| | DOES OTHER PROCESSOR REPORT
| | ENDING STATUS '031' ON
| | FAILING DRIVE?
| | Y N

| | |
| | | 295
| | |
| | | GO TO PAGE 31,
| | | STEP 306,
| | | ENTRY POINT S.
| | |

| | 296
| |
| | GO TO PAGE 31, STEP 307,
| | ENTRY POINT P.
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

| |
| | 299
| | REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT
| | CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).
| |
| 300
|
| GO TO PAGE 31, STEP 306,
| ENTRY POINT S.
|

301
IS DRIVE 3 INSTALLED?
Y N

|
| 302
| (ENTRY POINT K)
|
| DRIVE 1 OR 2

1. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).
2. REPLACE LED ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 1570).
3. REPLACE PTX ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 1571).
4. REPLACE CABLE FROM DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD TO DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 1215, 1505 AND 1511).
5. REPLACE DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 1572).
6. REPLACE DRIVE MOTOR (SEE SM 1550).
7. IF BINDING SPINDLE PULLEY, REPLACE DISKETTE DRIVE ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 1510).

C SYSTEM 23
S
3 DISKETTE STRATEGY
0
PAGE 31 OF 32

303
IS DRIVE 3 SHARED WITH ANOTHER
PROCESSOR?

Y N

304
(ENTRY POINT N)

- DRIVE 3 OR 4
1. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM 4578).
 2. REPLACE CABLE FROM MULTIPLEXER CARD TO DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 4511).
 3. REPLACE CABLE FROM MULTIPLEXER CARD TO DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 4579).
 4. REPLACE LED ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 4570).
 5. REPLACE PTX ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 4571).
 6. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).
 7. REPLACE DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 4572).
 8. REPLACE DRIVE MOTOR (SEE SM 4550).
 9. IF BINDING SPINDLE PULLEY, REPLACE DISKETTE DRIVE ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 4510).

305
IS OTHER PROCESSOR REPORTING
ENDING STATUS '031'?

Y N

| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

C C
T U

C C C MAP 1500-31
J T U
2
9 | |

306
(ENTRY POINT S)

- DRIVE 3 OR 4
1. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).
 2. REPLACE CABLE FROM DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD TO MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM 4579).
 3. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM 4578).

307
(ENTRY POINT P)

- DRIVE 3 OR 4
1. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM 4578).
 2. REPLACE CABLE FROM MULTIPLEXER CARD TO DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 4511).
 3. REPLACE LED ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 4570).
 4. REPLACE PTX ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 4571).
 5. REPLACE DRIVE MOTOR (SEE SM 4550).
 6. REPLACE DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 4572).
 7. IF BINDING SPINDLE PULLEY, REPLACE DISKETTE DRIVE ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 4510).

308
DID THE DISKETTE DRIVE PULLEY
STOP TURNING?

Y N

309
DID DISKETTE FAIL TO TURN?

Y N

3 3 3

2 2 2

C C C

V W X

14AUG81 PN6841632

EC994445 PEC987896

MAP 1500-31

C C C SYSTEM 23
V W X
3 3 3 DISKETTE STRATEGY
1 1 1
PAGE 32 OF 32
| | |
| | |
| | 310
| |
| | GO TO PAGE 29, STEP 277,
| | ENTRY POINT CC.
| |
| 311
| CHECK DRIVE PULLEY AND SPINDLE
| ASSEMBLY FOR BINDS OR THAT
| DRIVE PULLEY AND SPINDLE ARE
| STRONGLY ATTACHED TO EACH
| OTHER.
|
| IS PULLEY ASSEMBLY OK?
| Y N
| |
| | 312
| | REPLACE COMPLETE DISKETTE
| | DRIVE ASSEMBLY (1510 OR
| | 4510).
| |
| 313
| CHECK HEAD LOAD ADJUSTMENTS
| (SEE SM 1540 OR 4540).
|
| IS HEAD LOAD ADJUSTMENT OK?
| Y N
| |
| | 314
| | ADJUST AND VERIFY (SEE SM
| | 1540 AND 1542 OR SM 4540 AND
| | 4542).
| |
| 315
| REPLACE COLLET ASSEMBLY (SEE SM
| 1521 OR 4521).
|
316
DID MOTOR PULLEY STOP TURNING?
Y N
|
| 317
| REPLACE DRIVE BELT (SEE SM 1552
| OR 4552).
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|

C MAP 1500-32
Y
|
|
|
|
318
1. POWER OFF.
2. CHECK AC CONNECTOR TO DRIVE
MOTOR FOR LOOSE CONNECTIONS
(SEE SM 1200 OR 4574).

IS THE AC CONNECTOR OK?
Y N
|
| 319
| REPAIR/REPLACE (SEE SM 1200 OR
| 4574).
|
320
1. POWER UP.
2. MEASURE AC VOLTAGE TO FAILING
DISKETTE DRIVE MOTOR (SEE SM
1210 OR 4574).

IS VOLTAGE OK?
Y N
|
| 321
| FOR DRIVE 3 AND 4
GO TO MAP 1560, ENTRY POINT A.
FOR DRIVE 1 AND 2
GO TO MAP 1250, ENTRY POINT A.
322
1. REPLACE MOTOR START CAPACITOR
(SEE SM 1551 OR 4551).
2. REPLACE AC DRIVE MOTOR (SEE SM
1550 OR 4550).

14AUG81 PN6841632

EC994445 PEC987896

C
Y

MAP 1500-32

DISKETTE ENTRY

PAGE 1 OF 4

ENTRY POINTS

FROM ENTER THIS MAP			
MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT	PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER
1000	A	1	001
1000	AA	2	004
1000	DD	4	035
1150	EE	2	014

EXIT POINTS

EXIT THIS MAP TO			
PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER	MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT
2	005	1500	A
2	007	1500	A
2	009	1500	A
4	036	1500	F
4	038	1500	F
4	040	1500	F
3	029	1500	G
4	032	1500	G
4	033	1500	T
4	034	1500	T
2	015	1500	U
3	018	1500	U
3	020	1500	U
2	010	1502	A
3	019	1502	A
4	041	1502	A

001
 (ENTRY POINT A)
 WAS FAILING DRIVE IDENTIFIED BY
 THE CUSTOMER?

Y N

| 002

| GO TO PAGE 2, STEP 011,
 | ENTRY POINT BB.

003
 ATTEMPT TO LOAD DCP ON THE
 'FAILING' DRIVE.

DOES DCP LOAD OK?

Y N

| |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |

COPYRIGHT IBM CORP 1981

22FEB82 PN6842271

EC323398 PEC994445

2 2
A B

B SYSTEM 23
 1 DISKETTE ENTRY
 |
 | PAGE 2 OF 4
 |
 |
 004
 (ENTRY POINT AA)

IS EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE INSTALLED
 (SEE SM R4902)?
 Y N
 |
 | 005
 |
 | GO TO MAP 1500, ENTRY POINT A.
 |
 006
 IS THE EXTERNAL DRIVE FAILING ON
 THE REMOTE PROCESSOR?
 Y N
 |
 | 007
 |
 | GO TO MAP 1500, ENTRY POINT A.
 |
 008
 DOES LOCAL PROCESSOR RUN OK ON
 EXTERNAL DRIVES?
 Y N
 |
 | 009
 | (DIAGNOSE DISKETTE DRIVE OTHER
 | THAN THE EXTENDED DRIVE)
 | GO TO MAP 1500, ENTRY POINT A.
 |
 010
 (EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE PROBLEM)
 GO TO MAP 1502, ENTRY POINT A.

A MAP 1501-2
 1
 |
 |
 |
 011
 (ENTRY POINT BB)

LOAD PID 1505 (OPTION 2 ONLY).

DID PID 1505 LOAD OK?
 Y N
 |
 | 012
 |
 | GO TO STEP 004,
 | ENTRY POINT AA.
 |
 013
 CHECK DISKETTE CONFIGURATION
 (I-003 MESSAGE) SHOWN WHEN PID
 1505 IS RUN.

IS DISKETTE CONFIGURATION OK?
 Y N
 |
 | 014
 | (ENTRY POINT EE)
 |
 | IS EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE
 | INSTALLED (SEE SM R4902)?
 | Y N
 | |
 | | 015
 | |
 | | GO TO MAP 1500,
 | | ENTRY POINT U.
 | |
 | 016
 | IS THE CONFIGURATION RECORD FOR
 | THE REMOTE PROCESSOR CORRECT?
 | Y N
 | |
 | | 017
 | | IS CONFIGURATION RECORD OK
 | | FOR LOCAL PROCESSOR?
 | | Y N

3 3 3 3
 C D E F MAP 1501-2

C D E F SYSTEM 23
2 2 2 2
DISKETTE ENTRY
PAGE 3 OF 4
018
(DIAGNOSE DISKETTE DRIVE
OTHER THAN THE EXTENDED
DRIVE)
GO TO MAP 1500,
ENTRY POINT U.
019
(EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE
PROBLEM)
GO TO MAP 1502,
ENTRY POINT A.
020
GO TO MAP 1500, ENTRY POINT U.
021
WHEN MESSAGE A-003 APPEARS,
SELECT THE DRIVE THAT DCP WAS
LOADED FROM.
(ENTRY POINT CC)
CONTINUE WITH THE RUNNING OF
OPTION 2, PID 1505.
DID PID 1505 RUN WITHOUT ERRORS?
Y N
022
GO TO PAGE 2, STEP 004,
ENTRY POINT AA.
023
RUN PID 1510
(NOTE: RESPOND WITH DRIVE NUMBER
IF DCP MESSAGE A-0020 'ENTER
DRIVE NUMBER (X)' IS DISPLAYED.)
DID PID 1510 LOAD OK?
Y N
G H

G H MAP 1501-3
DISKETTE ENTRY
PAGE 3 OF 4
024
REPLACE CE DISKETTE.
025
RUN PID 1510 ON FAILING
(SUSPECTED) DRIVE.
WAS AN ERROR FOUND BY PID 1510?
Y N
026
HAVE ALL DRIVES ON SYSTEM BEEN
TESTED?
Y N
027
1. RESTART OPTION 2 OF PID
1505.
2. WHEN MESSAGE A-003
APPEARS, MOVE THE
DIAGNOSTIC DISKETTE TO A
DRIVE THAT HAS NOT BEEN
TESTED AND ENTER THE DRIVE
NUMBER.
GO TO STEP 021,
ENTRY POINT CC.
028
ARE EXTERNAL DISKETTES PRESENT
AND ATTACHED TO ANOTHER
PROCESSOR?
Y N
029
GO TO MAP 1500,
ENTRY POINT G.
22FEB82 PN6842271
EC323398 PEC994445
4 4
J K MAP 1501-3

K SYSTEM 23
 3
 DISKETTE ENTRY
 |
 | PAGE 4 OF 4
 |
 |
 030
 1. POWER DOWN BOTH PROCESSORS.
 2. INSERT THE DIAGNOSTIC DISKETTE
 IN DRIVE 3.
 3. POWER UP BOTH PROCESSORS.
 4. SELECT PID 1500 (ROS RESIDENT
 DISKETTE TEST).
 5. SELECT DRIVE 3 FROM BOTH
 PROCESSORS.
 6. EXECUTE PID 1500 IN 'LOOP'
 MODE (LET PID 1500 LOOP AT
 LEAST 4 TIMES.)
 DOES ROS RESIDENT DISKETTE DRIVE
 TEST (PID 1500) SHOW AN ERROR
 FROM EITHER PROCESSOR OR DOES
 EITHER PROCESSOR FAIL TO COMPLETE
 ROUTINES 07 THROUGH 0A?
 Y N
 |
 | 031
 | REPEAT THE PROCEDURE IN THE
 | LAST STEP FOR DISKETTE DRIVE 4,
 | IF PRESENT.
 |
 | DOES PID 1500 SHOW AN ERROR
 | FROM EITHER PROCESSOR?
 | Y N
 | |
 | | 032
 | |
 | | GO TO MAP 1500,
 | | ENTRY POINT G.
 | |
 | 033
 |
 | GO TO MAP 1500, ENTRY POINT T.
 |
 034
 GO TO MAP 1500, ENTRY POINT T.

J MAP 1501-4
 3
 |
 |
 |
 |
 035
 (ENTRY POINT DD)
 IS EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE INSTALLED
 (SEE SM R4902)?
 Y N
 |
 | 036
 |
 | GO TO MAP 1500, ENTRY POINT F.
 |
 037
 IS AN EXTERNAL DRIVE FAILING ON
 THE REMOTE PROCESSOR?
 Y N
 |
 | 038
 |
 | GO TO MAP 1500, ENTRY POINT F.
 |
 039
 POWER OFF REMOTE PROCESSOR.
 DOES LOCAL PROCESSOR RUN OK ON
 EXTERNAL DRIVES?
 Y N
 |
 | 040
 | (DIAGNOSE DISKETTE DRIVE OTHER
 | THAN THE EXTENDED DRIVE)
 | GO TO MAP 1500, ENTRY POINT F.
 |
 041
 (EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE PROBLEM)
 GO TO MAP 1502, ENTRY POINT A.

22FEB82 PN6842271

EC323398 PEC994445

MAP 1501-4

EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE

PAGE 1 OF 4

ENTRY POINTS

FROM ENTER THIS MAP			
MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT	PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER
1500	A	1	001
1500	D	3	013
1501	A	1	001

EXIT POINTS

EXIT THIS MAP TO			
PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER	MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT
2	008	1500	A
2	012	1500	A

001
(ENTRY POINT A)

VERIFY THAT ALL CABLE CONNECTORS FROM PROCESSOR TO EXTERNAL DRIVES ARE CONNECTED:

1. CABLE AT MULTIPLEXER CARD CONNECTED TO EXTENDED PORT 2 (SEE SM R4902).
2. EXTENDED CABLE WHERE IT CONNECTS TO CABLE GOING TO MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM R4902)
3. EXTENDED CABLE WHERE IT CONNECTS TO THE EXTENDED FEATURE CARD AT THE REMOTE PROCESSOR (SEE SM R4902).
4. CABLE FROM DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD TO THE EXTENDED FEATURE CARD IN THE REMOTE PROCESSOR (SEE SM R4902).
5. JUMPER BLOCK ASSEMBLY ON EXTENDED FEATURE CARD IS CONNECTED (SM R4900).

ARE CABLES CONNECTED?

Y N
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

COPYRIGHT IBM CORP 1981

14AUG81 PN6842272

EC994445 PEC987896

2 2
A B

D
2

SYSTEM 23

E F

MAP 1502-3

EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE

PAGE 3 OF 4

013

(ENTRY POINT D)

(CHECK EXTENDED FEATURE CABLE)

1. POWER DOWN REMOTE PROCESSOR.
2. CHECK CABLE BETWEEN DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD AND EXTENDED FEATURE CARD FOR OPENS OR SHORT CIRCUITS (SEE SM R4900).
3. CHECK THE JUMPER BLOCK ON THE EXTENDED FEATURE CARD FOR OPENS OR SHORT CIRCUITS (SEE SM R4902).

IS THE CABLE AND BLOCK OK?

Y N

| 014

| REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY
| (SEE SM R4906).

015

1. POWER OFF REMOTE PROCESSOR AND EXTERNAL DRIVES.
2. DISCONNECT CABLES AT EXTENDED FEATURE CARD AND MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM R4902).
3. CHECK CABLES FOR SHORT CIRCUIT SEE SM R4906). DO NOT SEPARATE CABLE BETWEEN EXTENDED FEATURE CARD AND MULTIPLEXER CARD.

IS CABLE OK?

Y N

|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|

E F

|
|
|
|
|
|

| 016

1. ISOLATE THE SHORT CIRCUIT. IT MAY BE IN THE SHORT CABLE OR IN THE LONG EXTENDED CABLE. (TO ISOLATE SHORT CIRCUIT, DISCONNECT EXTENDED CABLE AND SHORT CABLE AT THE SHORT CABLE CONNECTOR. SEE SM R4902).
2. REPAIR AS NECESSARY (SEE SM R4906).
3. REINSTALL ALL CABLES TO THEIR NORMAL POSITIONS (SEE SM R4902).
4. VERIFY REPAIR.

017

1. MOVE CABLE, AT MULTIPLEXER CARD, FROM EXTENDED PORT 2 TO THE TEST BLOCK (SEE SM R4900).
2. DISCONNECT CABLE (IF NOT ALREADY DISCONNECTED) THAT IS CONNECTED TO THE REMOTE PROCESSOR AT THE EXTENDED FEATURE CARD (SEE SM R4902).
3. CHECK CABLE AT EXTENDED FEATURE CONNECTOR (THE END THAT USUALLY CONNECTS TO THE EXTENDED FEATURE CARD) FOR CONTINUITY (SEE SM R4906).

IS CABLE CONTINUITY OK?

Y N

| 018

1. ISOLATE THE OPEN. IT MAY BE IN THE SHORT CABLE OR IN THE LONG PART OF THE EXTENDED CABLE (SEE SM R4906).
2. REPAIR AS NECESSARY (SEE SM R4906).
3. REINSTALL ALL CABLES TO THEIR NORMAL POSITIONS (SEE SM R4902).
4. VERIFY REPAIR.

14AUG81 PN6842272

EC994445 PEC987896

4
G

MAP 1502-3

G
3

SYSTEM 23

MAP 1502-4

EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE

PAGE 4 OF 4

019

1. REPLACE EXTENDED FEATURE CARD
(SEE SM R4900, R4904).
2. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE
SM R4908).
3. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT
CARD (SEE SM R4900, R4904).
4. REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE
SM 1230).

14AUG81 PN6842272

EC994445 PEC987896

MAP 1502-4

PID 1500/1505 FAIL

PAGE 1 OF 15

ENTRY POINTS

FROM ENTER THIS MAP			
MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT	PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER
1500	A	1	001

EXIT POINTS

EXIT THIS MAP TO			
PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER	MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT
3	019	1250	A
9	073	1250	A
4	026	1250	A
8	068	1500	B
8	065	1540	A
13	095	1540	A
6	046	1545	A
8	067	1555	A
12	090	1555	A
13	092	1555	A
9	073	1560	A
13	097	1560	A

001

(ENTRY POINT A)

* * * NOTE * * *

IF EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE IS
INSTALLED ON THE PROCESSOR, USE
SM R4904 FOR REMOVAL/REPLACEMENT
OF THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD.

IF EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE IS
INSTALLED ON THE 5246 DISKETTE
UNIT, USE SM R4908 FOR
REMOVAL/REPLACEMENT OF THE
MULTIPLEXER CARD.

(STEP 001 CONTINUES)

PID 1500/1505 FAIL

PAGE 2 OF 15

(STEP 001 CONTINUED)

SEE NOTE 1. >>>>----->

NOTE 1:

REFERENCE TO SM 12XX OR 15XX INDICATES INTERNAL DRIVES 1 OR 2, SM 45XX IS FOR EXTERNAL DRIVES 3 OR 4.

1. CHECK FOR LOOSE OR BROKEN BELT AND CHECK CABLES FOR CORRECT SEATING. LOOK FOR LOOSE OR DAMAGED PARTS.
2. REPAIR/REPLACE AS NEEDED.
3. ENSURE THAT THE DISKETTE DRIVE PULLEY IS TURNING IN THE RIGHT DIRECTION (COUNTERCLOCKWISE WHEN SEEN FROM THE CONTROL CARD SIDE). IF ROTATION IS IN THE WRONG DIRECTION, REPLACE:
 - A. MOTOR START CAPACITOR (SEE SM 1551 OR 4551).
 - B. DISKETTE DRIVE MOTOR (SEE SM 1550 OR 4550).
4. IF NONE OF THESE PROBLEMS ARE FOUND, ANSWER THE FOLLOWING STEP:

DID ROUTINES 0 THROUGH 4 OF PID 1500 OR 1505 RUN OK?

Y N

|

| 002

| IS ENDING STATUS '10' MISSING

| +24V?

| Y N

|

|

| | 003

| | 1. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD. (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).

| | 2. RUN PID 1500 AGAIN.

|

|

| | IS FAILURE THE SAME?

| | Y N

| |

| | 004

| | VERIFY.

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

4 3 3

A B C

14AUG81 PN6841634

EC994445 PEC987896

B C SYSTEM 23
2 2
PID 1500/1505 FAIL
PAGE 3 OF 15
005
1. REMOVE ALL FEATURE I/O CARDS
EXCEPT DISKETTE ATTACHMENT
CARD (SEE SM 1230).
2. RUN FAILING PID AGAIN.
IS FAILURE THE SAME?
Y N
006
REINSTALL FEATURE I/O CARDS,
ONE AT A TIME, UNTIL ERROR
OCCURS. THE LAST I/O CARD
INSTALLED THAT CAUSED ERROR
TO OCCUR AGAIN IS BAD.
REPLACE IT.
DID I/O CARD CAUSE AN ERROR?
Y N
007
REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD
(SEE SM 1230).
008
VERIFY REPAIR.
009
REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE
SM 1230).
010
IS DRIVE 1 ATTACHED?
Y N
011
IS DRIVE 3 ATTACHED?
Y N
012
NOT A VALID CONFIGURATION OF
DISKETTES.

D E

D E MAP 1530-3
013
CHECK JUMPER FOR 'NO INTERNAL
DISKETTES INSTALLED ON
SYSTEM' (SEE SM 1230).
IS JUMPER INSTALLED?
Y N
014
1. INSTALL JUMPER (SEE SM
1230).
2. VERIFY REPAIR.
015
REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE
SM 1230).
016
(MISSING +24V TO THE DISKETTE
ATTACHMENT CARD.)
CHECK +24V AT THE DISKETTE
ATTACHMENT CARD (SM 1505).
IS VOLTAGE PRESENT?
Y N
017
CHECK FOR OPEN/SHORT CIRCUIT IN
THE CABLE FROM DRIVE 1 AND THE
POWER SUPPLY TO THE DISKETTE
ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1505).
IS CABLE OK?
Y N
018
REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY
(SEE SM 1215, 1505 AND 1511).
019
GO TO MAP 1250, ENTRY POINT A.
14AUG81 PN6841634
EC994445 PEC987896

4
F

MAP 1530-3

A F SYSTEM 23
 2 3
 PID 1500/1505 FAIL
 |
 | PAGE 4 OF 15
 |
 | 020
 | REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT
 | CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).
 |
 021
 (ROUTINE 05 THROUGH 0A FAILURE)
 IS FAILING DRIVE INTERNAL DRIVE 1
 OR DRIVE 2?
 Y N
 |
 | 022
 | (DRIVE 3 OR 4 FAILURE)
 | GO TO PAGE 13, STEP 096,
 | ENTRY POINT C.
 |
 023
 CHECK THE DC VOLTAGES AT FAILING
 DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE
 SM 1502 (31SD), 1503 (51TD).
 ARE THE VOLTAGES OK?
 Y N
 |
 | 024
 | CHECK FOR OPEN/SHORT CIRCUIT IN
 | THE CABLE FROM FAILING DRIVE
 | AND THE POWER SUPPLY TO THE
 | DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE
 | SM 1505).
 |
 | IS CABLE OK?
 | Y N
 |
 | 025
 | REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY
 | (SEE SM 1215, 1505 AND 1511).
 |
 026
 GO TO MAP 1250, ENTRY POINT A.

G MAP 1530-4
 |
 |
 |
 | 027
 (DRIVE 1 OR 2 FAILURE)
 DOES SYSTEM HAVE ONLY ONE
 INTERNAL DISKETTE DRIVE?
 Y N
 |
 | 028
 | (TWO INTERNAL DISKETTE DRIVES)
 |
 | 1. MOVE DISKETTE TO THE OTHER
 | INTERNAL DRIVE.
 | 2. POWER OFF.
 | 3. POWER ON.
 | 4. RUN PID 1500 (ROS RESIDENT
 | DISKETTE TEST) ON OTHER
 | DRIVE.
 |
 DID PID 1500 RUN OK?
 Y N
 |
 | 029
 | (BOTH INTERNAL DISKETTE
 | DRIVES FAIL)
 |
 | 1. POWER DOWN.
 | 2. REPLACE DISKETTE
 | ATTACHMENT CARD. (SEE SM
 | 1205 AND 1511).
 | 3. POWER UP.
 | 4. VERIFY REPAIR.
 |
 IS PROBLEM FIXED
 Y N
 |
 | 030
 | REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD
 | (SEE SM 1230).
 |
 IS PROBLEM FIXED?
 Y N
 |
 | 031
 | REPLACE CE DISKETTE.
 |
 |
 |
 |
 | 14AUG81 PN6841634
 |
 | EC994445 PEC987896
 |
 |
 |
 |
 |

H P SYSTEM 23
 4 5
 PID 1500/1505 FAIL
 PAGE 6 OF 15
 040
 (DRIVE 1 FAILED IN DRIVE 2
 POSITION)
 1. POWER DOWN.
 2. RETURN CABLES TO ORIGINAL
 POSITION.
 3. POWER UP.
 4. RUN FAILING DIAGNOSTIC
 AGAIN.
 GO TO STEP 043,
 ENTRY POINT B.
 041
 (ENTRY POINT E)
 (ONE INTERNAL DISKETTE DRIVE)
 1. POWER DOWN.
 2. MOVE CABLE TO OTHER CONNECTOR
 ON THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT
 CARD (SEE SM 1511).
 3. POWER UP.
 4. SELECT DRIVE 2.
 5. RUN PID 1500 (ROS RESIDENT
 DISKETTE TEST) ON DRIVE.
 DID THE SAME FAILURE OCCUR?
 Y N
 042
 1. REPLACE THE DISKETTE
 ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205
 AND 1511).
 2. VERIFY REPAIR.

Q MAP 1530-6
 043
 (ENTRY POINT B)
 1. POWER DOWN.
 2. MOVE CABLE TO ORIGINAL
 POSITION IF NOT ALREADY IN
 ORIGINAL POSITION.
 3. POWER UP.
 4. RUN ROS RESIDENT DISKETTE TEST
 AGAIN ON FAILING DRIVE (PID
 1500).
 IS ENDING STATUS '0E' OR '21
 THROUGH 27' OR '07,1E,1F'?
 Y N
 044
 ROUTINE 5 RUN OK?
 Y N
 045
 IS ENDING STATUS '02' CURRENT
 ENABLED?
 Y N
 046
 NOT READY FAILURE
 GO TO MAP 1545,
 ENTRY POINT A.
 047
 GO TO PAGE 9, STEP 070,
 ENTRY POINT Y.
 048
 ROUTINE 6 RUN OK?
 Y N
 14AUG81 PN6841634
 EC994445 PEC987896
 9 8 7
 R S T MAP 1530-6

T SYSTEM 23
6
PID 1500/1505 FAIL
PAGE 7 OF 15

049
(SPEED FAILURE.)

1. POWER DOWN.
2. CHECK SPINDLE PULLEY FOR FREE MOVEMENT. (REPLACE DISKETTE DRIVE ASSEMBLY IF SPINDLE PULLEY HAS BINDS (SEE SM 1510; 4510).
3. CHECK COLLET/SPRING FOR CORRECT OPERATION. (SEE SM 1520 AND 1521 OR 4520 AND 4521).

(ROTATIONAL SPEED ERROR).

STATUS #16 OR #17

1. CHECK MOTOR PULLEY SET SCREW FOR TIGHTNESS.
2. REPLACE DRIVE MOTOR (SEE SM 1550 OR 4550).

(MISSING INDEX OR 'IC' OR TIMING ERROR).

STATUS #18 OR #19

1. POWER DOWN THE SYSTEM.
2. CHECK WITH A C.E. OHM METER TO SEE IF THE '+ INDEX' LINE AT THE DISKETTE DRIVE HAS A SHORT CIRCUIT TO GROUND. (A READING OF LESS THAN 90 OHMS IS NEAR A SHORT CIRCUIT). (SEE SM 1502 (31SD), 1503 (51TD) OR 4508 FOR TEST POINT LOCATION.)

DOES THE METER READ MORE THAN 90 OHMS (-METER LEAD TO GROUND, +METER LEAD ON +INDEX)?

Y N
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

U V

U V MAP 1530-7
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

050
(INDEX SHORT PROBLEM)

ISOLATE THE SHORT CIRCUIT (LOW READING) AND REPAIR/REPLACE:

1. SIGNAL CABLE TO DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 1215, 1505, 1511 OR 4507, 4511).
2. DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD. (SEE SM 1572 OR 4572).
3. DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD. (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).
4. PTX ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 1571 OR 4571).
5. DRIVE 3 AND 4 ONLY, MULTIPLEXER CARD AND SIGNAL CABLE FROM THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD TO THE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM 4578 AND 4579).

051

1. PERFORM THE LED OUTPUT SERVICE CHECK. (SEE SM 1570 OR 4570 FOR THE LED OUTPUT SERVICE CHECK.)
2. REMOVE OR REPLACE THE LED ASSEMBLY IF NEEDED.

IS THE LED VOLTAGE CORRECT?

Y N

- 052
1. REPLACE LED ASSEMBLY. (SEE SM 1570 OR 4570).
 2. VERIFY REPAIR.

ANY MORE ERRORS?

Y N

053
PROBLEM IS CORRECTED.

14AUG81 PN6841634
EC994445 PEC987896

8 8

W X

MAP 1530-7

S W X
6 7 7

SYSTEM 23

Y Z

MAP 1530-8

PID 1500/1505 FAIL

PAGE 8 OF 15

	054
	REPLACE DISKETTE DRIVE
	CONTROL CARD AND VERIFY
	REPAIR (SEE SM 1572 OR 4572),

| |
| | 055
| | PERFORM THE PTX OUTPUT SERVICE
| | CHECK. (SEE SM 1571 OR 4571
| | FOR THE PTX OUTPUT SERVICE
| | CHECK.)

| | IS OUTPUT OK FOR DISKETTE BEING
| | USED?
| | Y N

| | |
| | 056
| | REPLACE DISKETTE DRIVE
| | CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 1572 OR
| | 4572).

| | ANY MORE ERRORS?
| | Y N

| | |
| | 057
| | PROBLEM IS CORRECTED.

| | |
| | 058
| | REPLACE PTX ASSEMBLY (SEE SM
| | 1571 OR 4571).

| | 059
| | 1. REPLACE PTX ASSEMBLY (SEE SM
| | 1571 OR 4571).
| | 2. REPLACE COLLET/SPRING
| | ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 1521 OR
| | 4521).
| | 3. REPLACE LED ASSEMBLY (SEE SM
| | 1570 OR 4570).
| | 4. REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD
| | (SEE SM 1230).

| | 060
| | ROUTINE 7 RUN OK?
| | Y N

| |
| |
| |
| |
| | 061
| | IS ENDING STATUS '02' CURRENT
| | ENABLED?

| | Y N
| |
| | 062
| |
| | GO TO PAGE 12, STEP 089,
| | ENTRY POINT F.

| | 063
| |
| | GO TO PAGE 9, STEP 070,
| | ENTRY POINT Y.

| | 064
| | ROUTINE 9 RUN OK?
| | Y N

| | 065
| | READ ERROR.
| | GO TO MAP 1540, ENTRY POINT A.

| | 066
| | ROUTINE 0A RUN OK?
| | Y N

| | 067
| | SEEK FAILURE.
| | GO TO MAP 1555, ENTRY POINT A.

| | 068
| | ROS RESIDENT DISKETTE TEST PID
| | 1500 OR PID 1505 OPTION 2
| | DISKETTE DIAGNOSTIC RAN OK.
| | GO TO MAP 1500, ENTRY POINT B.

14AUG81 PN6841634

EC994445 PEC987896

Y Z

MAP 1530-8

R
6

SYSTEM 23

MAP 1530-9

PID 1500/1505 FAIL

PAGE 9 OF 15

069

1. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).
2. REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD. (SEE SM 1230).
3. IF EXTERNAL DISKETTE (DRIVE 3,4) REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM 4578).

070

(ENTRY POINT Y)

CHECK FOR +5/-5V ON SIGNAL CABLE FOR SELECTED DRIVE (SEE SM 1505 OR SM 4507).

ARE VOLTAGES OK?

Y N

071

(DRIVES 1-4 VOLTAGE CHECK).

1. POWER DOWN.
2. CHECK CONTINUITY OF DISKETTE DC DISTRIBUTION CABLE. (SEE SM 1211 1505 OR 4507).

IS CABLE OK?

Y N

072

REPLACE/REPAIR CABLE (SEE SM 1215, 1211, 1501 AND 1511 OR 4507 AND 4511).

073

(DRIVE 3 AND 4)

GO TO MAP 1560, ENTRY POINT A.

(DRIVE 1 AND 2)

GO TO MAP 1250, ENTRY POINT A.

074

REPLACE THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).

SAME FAILURE?

Y N

075

VERIFY REPAIR.

14AUG81 PN6841634

1
0
A
A

EC994445 PEC987896

MAP 1530-9

A A SYSTEM 23
F G
1 1 PID 1500/1505 FAIL
0 0
PAGE 11 OF 15

| |
| |
| 084
| 1. POWER OFF.
| 2. RECONNECT CABLE AT THE
| DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD TO
| THE MULTIPLEXER CARD.
| 3. DISCONNECT THE CABLE FROM
| THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD
| AT THE MULTIPLEXER END (SEE
| SM 4506 AND 4501).
| 4. RUN PID 1500 (ROS RESIDENT
| DISKETTE TEST) AGAIN.

| SAME FAILURE?

| Y N

| |
| | 085
| | 1. REPLACE THE MULTIPLEXER
| | CARD (SEE SM 4578).
| | 2. REINSTALL CABLE TO
| | MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM
| | 4506 AND 4501).

| |
| 086
| 1. CHECK CABLE FROM THE
| DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD TO
| THE MULTIPLEXER CARD FOR
| CONTINUITY/SHORT CIRCUITS
| (SEE SM 4505).
| 2. REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY
| (SEE SM 4579).

| 087

REINSTALL CABLE TO DISKETTE
ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 4504).
GO TO STEP 088,
ENTRY POINT G.

A MAP 1530-11
B
1
0

|
|
| 088
| (ENTRY POINT G)

1. REPLACE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL
CARD (SEE SM 1572).
2. CHECK DISKETTE ATTACHMENT
CABLE FOR OPENS/SHORT CIRCUITS
FOR DRIVE 1 OR 2 (SEE SM 1505
CABLE PIN LOCATIONS).
3. REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY
(SEE SM 1215, 1511).
4. REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD IF
ALL SYSTEM DISKETTE DRIVES
FAIL (SEE SM 1230).

14AUG81 PN6841634

EC994445 PEC987896

MAP 1530-11

PID 1500/1505 FAIL

PAGE 12 OF 15

089

(ENTRY POINT F)

(DETERMINE READ OR SEEK FAILURE)

1. SELECT MAP CHART SUPPORT OPTION FROM PID 1500 (ROS RESIDENT DISKETTE TEST) (SEE DIAGNOSTIC USER GUIDE 0001, PID 1500.)

TABLE 1

ENTER KEY(S)	ACTION TAKEN
-----	-----
0	RECAL
1 (AND) +FIELD	SEEK IN 1 TRACK
1 (AND) -FIELD	SEEK OUT 1 TRACK
4 (AND) +FIELD	SEEK IN 4 TRACKS
4 (AND) -FIELD	SEEK OUT 4 TRACKS
7	HEAD ALIGN (TRACK 40,39,40)
9	END, GO TO POWER- ON DIAGNOSTICS

NOTE: COMMAND WILL BE REJECTED IF AN ATTEMPT TO SEEK PAST TRACK '0' OR TRACK '76'.

2. SEE TABLE 1 AND SELECT OPTION 0, THEN SELECT OPTION 7.

DOES CARRIAGE MOVE SMOOTHLY WITH NO ERRATIC MOVEMENT?

Y N

|

| 090

| SEEK FAILURE

| GO TO MAP 1555, ENTRY POINT A.

|

091

AFTER OPTION 7 CAUSES DRIVE TO SEEK, USE THE TIMING PIN TO CHECK THAT THE TIMING HOLE LINES UP WITH THE CASTING (VERIFY HEAD CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY MECHANICALLY AT TRACK 40).

SEE SM 1530 OR 4530, SERVICE CHECK ADJUSTMENT FIGURE, IF YOU ARE NOT POSITIVE THAT THE PIN IS INSERTED FULLY.

1. POWER DOWN.
2. WITH PIN INSERTED, ATTEMPT TO MOVE HEAD CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY.

(STEP 091 CONTINUES)

14AUG81 PN6841634

EC994445 PEC987896

MAP 1530-12

PID 1500/1505 FAIL

PAGE 13 OF 15

(STEP 091 CONTINUED)

IS STEPPER MOTOR PULLEY LOCKED IN PLACE?

Y N

|

| 092

|

| GO TO MAP 1555, ENTRY POINT A.

|

093

CHECK FOR MOVEMENT OF HEAD ASSEMBLY WITH ALIGNMENT PIN INSTALLED.

IS HEAD ASSEMBLY TIGHT?

Y N

|

| 094

| (HEAD CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY TO PULLEY PROBLEM)

|

- | 1. CHECK DRIVE BAND SCREWS FOR TIGHTNESS (SEE SM 1562 OR 4562). ADJUST AS NECESSARY.
- | 2. ALIGN HEAD CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY. (SEE SM 1530 OR 4530).

|

095

READ FAILURE REMOVE ALIGNMENT PIN IF INSERTED GO TO MAP 1540, ENTRY POINT A.

096

(ENTRY POINT C)

CHECK DC VOLTAGES AT THE DRIVE CONTROL CARD OF EITHER DRIVE 3 OR DRIVE 4 (SEE SM 4508).

ARE VOLTAGES OK?

Y N

|

| 097

|

| GO TO MAP 1560, ENTRY POINT A.

|

098

DOES SYSTEM HAVE ONLY ONE EXTERNAL DISKETTE DRIVE (DRIVE 3)?

Y N

|

| 099

- | 1. MOVE DISKETTE TO THE OTHER EXTERNAL DRIVE.
- | 2. POWER OFF CPU.
- | 3. POWER ON CPU.
- | 4. RUN PID 1500 (ROS RESIDENT DISKETTE TEST WITHOUT LOOP) ON OTHER EXTERNAL DRIVE.

|

| DID PID 1500 RUN OK?

| Y N

| |

| | 100

| |

- | | 1. POWER DOWN.
- | | 2. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD. (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).
- | | 3. POWER UP.
- | | 4. VERIFY REPAIR.

| |

| | IS PROBLEM FIXED?

| | Y N

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

14AUG81 PN6841634

1 1 1 1 EC994445 PEC987896

5 4 4 4

A A A A MAP 1530-13

H J K L

A A A SYSTEM 23
J K L
1 1 1 PID 1500/1505 FAIL
3 3 3
PAGE 14 OF 15

- | | |
| | |
| | 101
| | 1. POWER OFF.
| | 2. REPAIR/REPLACE CABLE
| | BETWEEN THE DISKETTE
| | ATTACHMENT CARD AND THE
| | MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM
| | 4505 AND 4579).
| | 3. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD
| | (SEE SM 4578).
| | 4. REPLACE CE DISKETTE.
| | 5. REPLACE CPU PLANAR BOARD
| | (SEE SM 1230).
| | 6. VERIFY REPAIR.

| |
| 102
| VERIFY REPAIR.

103
IS DRIVE 3 THE FAILING DRIVE?

Y N

- | | 104
| | 1. POWER DOWN.
| | 2. MOVE DRIVE 4 CABLE AT
| | MULTIPLEXER CARD TO DRIVE 3
| | POSITION (SEE SM 4506 AND
| | 4501).
| | 3. POWER UP.
| | 4. INSTALL DISKETTE IN DRIVE
| | FOUR.
| | 5. SELECT DRIVE 3. RUN PID
| | 1500 AGAIN (ROS RESIDENT
| | DISKETTE TEST WITHOUT LOOP).

| IS THE FAILURE THE SAME AS THE
| ORIGINAL FAILURE?

| Y N

A A A
M N P

A A A MAP 1530-14
M N P

- | | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | 105
| | 1. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD
| | (SEE SM 4578).
| | 2. REPLACE DISKETTE
| | ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM
| | 1205 AND 1511).
| | 3. RETURN CABLES TO ORIGINAL
| | POSITION.
| | 4. CHECK CABLE BETWEEN
| | MULTIPLEXER CARD AND THE
| | DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD
| | FOR OPEN OR SHORT CIRCUIT
| | (SEE SM 4505).
| | 5. REPAIR/REPLACE AS
| | NECESSARY (SEE SM 4579).
| | 6. VERIFY REPAIR.

| 106

| GO TO PAGE 6, STEP 043,
| ENTRY POINT B.

| 107

- | 1. POWER DOWN.
| 2. MOVE DRIVE 3 CABLE AT THE
| MULTIPLEXER CARD TO DRIVE 4
| POSITION (SEE SM 4506 AND
| 4501).
| 3. POWER UP.
| 4. INSTALL DISKETTE IN DRIVE 3.
| SELECT DRIVE 4.
| 5. RUN PID 1500 ROS RESIDENT
| DISKETTE TEST AGAIN.

IS THE FAILURE THE SAME AS THE
ORIGINAL FAILURE?

Y N

1 1

5 5

A A

Q R

14AUG81 PN6841634

EC994445 PEC987896

MAP 1530-14

A A A SYSTEM 23
H Q R
1 1 1 PID 1500/1505 FAIL
3 4 4

PAGE 15 OF 15

| | |
| | |
| | 108

- | | 1. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD
| | (SEE SM 4578).
- | | 2. REPLACE DISKETTE
| | ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM
| | 1205 AND 1511).
- | | 3. RETURN CABLES TO ORIGINAL
| | POSITION.
- | | 4. CHECK CABLE BETWEEN
| | MULTIPLEXER CARD AND THE
| | DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD
| | FOR OPEN OR SHORT CIRCUIT
| | (SEE SM 4505).
- | | 5. REPAIR/REPLACE AS
| | NECESSARY (SEE SM 4579).
- | | 6. VERIFY REPAIR.

| |
| 109

| GO TO PAGE 6, STEP 043,
| ENTRY POINT B.

|
110

- 1. POWER DOWN.
- 2. MOVE CABLE FROM DRIVE 3
CONTROL CARD TO MULTIPLEXER
CARD TO DRIVE 4 CONNECTOR ON
THE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM
4506 AND 4501).
- 3. POWER UP.
- 4. SELECT DRIVE 4.
- 5. RUN PID 1500 (ROS RESIDENT
DISKETTE TEST) ON DRIVE.

DID THE SAME FAILURE OCCUR?

Y N

| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

A A MAP 1530-15
S T

| |
| |
| |
| |
| 111

- | 1. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD
| (SEE SM 4578).
- | 2. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT
| CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).
- | 3. RETURN CABLES TO ORIGINAL
| POSITION.
- | 4. CHECK CABLE BETWEEN
| MULTIPLEXER CARD AND THE
| DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD FOR
| OPEN OR SHORT CIRCUIT (SEE
| SM 4505).
- | 5. REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY
| (SEE SM 4579).
- | 6. VERIFY REPAIR.

|
112

- 1. POWER DOWN.
 - 2. MOVE CABLE TO ORIGINAL
POSITION.
 - 3. POWER UP.
- GO TO PAGE 6, STEP 043,
ENTRY POINT B.

14AUG81 PN6841634

EC994445 PEC987896

A A
S T

MAP 1530-15

1

READ/WRITE FAILURE

PAGE 1 OF 12

ENTRY POINTS

```

-----
FROM | ENTER THIS MAP
-----+-----
MAP  | ENTRY PAGE  STEP
NUMBER| POINT NUMBER NUMBER
-----+-----
1500 | A      1      001
1500 | H      5      026
1530 | A      1      001

```

001
(ENTRY POINT A)

* * * NOTE * * *

IF EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE IS
INSTALLED ON THE PROCESSOR, USE
SM R4904 FOR REMOVAL/REPLACEMENT
OF THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD.

IF EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE IS
INSTALLED ON THE 5246 DISKETTE
UNIT, USE SM R4908 FOR
REMOVAL/REPLACEMENT OF THE
MULTIPLEXER CARD.

(REFERENCE TO SM 12XX OR 15XX
INDICATES INTERNAL DRIVES 1 OR 2,
SM 45XX IS FOR EXTERNAL DRIVES 3
OR 4.

SEE NOTE 1 FOR 2D DISKETTE
FAILURES.

IS ENDING STATUS E00B, E00C ERASE
FAILURE?

Y N
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

COPYRIGHT IBM CORP 1981

14AUG81 PN6841636

EC994445 PEC987896

8 2
A B

(2D DISKETTE FAILURES)
NOTE 1:
ENTRY TO THIS MAP MAY BE BECAUSE
OF A FAILURE IN PID 1510, WITH A
2D DISKETTE INSTALLED IN A 51TD
DISKETTE DRIVE. IF THIS IS THE
CONDITION, WHEN INSTRUCTED TO RUN
FAILING DIAGNOSTIC AGAIN, AFTER A
POWER ON, PERFORM THE FOLLOWING:

1. LOAD THE FAILING DIAGNOSTIC
FROM A WORKING DISKETTE DRIVE,
AND SELECT THE FAILING DRIVE, OR
INSTALL THE CE DISKETTE IN THE
FAILING DISKETTE DRIVE, AFTER PID
1510 IS LOADED, REMOVE THE CE
DISKETTE AND INSTALL THE 2D
DISKETTE.

B
1

SYSTEM 23

MAP 1540-2

READ/WRITE FAILURE

PAGE 2 OF 12

002

NOTE: TURN POWER ON IF POWER IS OFF.

WHILE INSPECTING DRIVE, TOUCH JUMPER BETWEEN TEST POINT TPA08 (51TD) OR TPHLD (31SD) (HEAD LOAD) AND GROUND ON DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 1502 (31SD), 1503 (51TD) OR 4508).

*****CAUTION*****

ON A 51TD DRIVE THE HEADS CAN BE DAMAGED IF THE HEADS ARE LOADED AND NO DISKETTE IS IN THE DRIVE.

DOES THE HEAD LOAD BAIL MOVE?

Y N

| 003

| CHECK FOR CORRECT PATH OF BAIL
| ACTUATOR CABLE (SEE SM 1542;
| 4542).

| IS PATH CORRECT AND IS CABLE
| NOT BROKEN?

| Y N

| | 004

| | 1. REPLACE OR VERIFY CORRECT
| | CABLE PATH (SEE SM 1542 OR
| | 4542).
| | 2. PERFORM SOLENOID BAIL
| | SERVICE CHECK (SEE SM 1540
| | OR 4540).

| 005

| REMOVE BAIL (SEE SM 1541 OR
| 4541).

| IS THE BAIL RETURN SPRING IN
| PLACE AND NOT BROKEN?

| Y N

| | |

| | |

| | |

| | |

| | |

| | |

| | |

4 3 3

C D E

14AUG81 PN6841636

EC994445 PEC987896

MAP 1540-2

D E
2 2

SYSTEM 23

MAP 1540-3

READ/WRITE FAILURE

| |
| |
| |
| |

PAGE 3 OF 12

| 006

| REPLACE BAIL RETURN SPRING (SEE
| SM 1541; 4541).

| 007

1. POWER DOWN.
2. CHECK HEAD LOAD SOLENOID
RESISTANCE (SEE SM 1502
(31SD), 1503 (51TD) OR 4508).
3. RESISTANCE SHOULD MEASURE AS
INDICATED IN TABLE AT RIGHT.

	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
	-----	-----
31SD	140 OHMS	400 OHMS
51TD	113 OHMS	250 OHMS

IS SOLENOID RESISTANCE INSIDE
LIMITS?

Y N

|

| 008

| REPAIR OR REPLACE AS NEEDED
| (SEE SM 1542 OR 4542).

| NOTE:

| IF HEAD LOAD SOLENOID
| RESISTANCE WAS BELOW MINIMUM
| PERMITTED, DAMAGE TO THE
| DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD MAY
| HAVE OCCURRED. IF PROBLEM IS
| STILL PRESENT AFTER HEAD LOAD
| SOLENOID IS REPAIRED/REPLACED,
| REPLACE THE DISKETTE DRIVE
| CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 1572 OR
| 4572).

| 009

1. OPERATE BAIL WITH YOUR HANDS.
2. CHECK TO SEE THAT SOLENOID AND
BAIL ARE FREE OF BINDS.
3. CHECK TO SEE THAT BAIL RETURN
SPRING RETURNS BAIL TO ITS
STOP.

IS BAIL FREE OF BINDS?

Y N

| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

14AUG81 PN6841636

EC994445 PEC987896

4 4
F G

MAP 1540-3

C F G
2 3 3

SYSTEM 23

READ/WRITE FAILURE

PAGE 4 OF 12

	010
	REPAIR/REPLACE THE BINDING
	PART (SEE SM 1540, 1541 AND
	1542 OR 4540, 4541 AND 4542).

| | 011
| | CHECK IDLER PULLEY BRACKET
| | SCREW (SEE SM 1542 OR 4542).

| IS IT TIGHT?

| Y N

| | 012
| | 1. TIGHTEN BRACKET SCREW.
| | 2. PERFORM HEAD LOAD SOLENOID
| | BAIL SERVICE CHECK (SEE SM
| | 1540 OR 4540).
| | 3. ADJUST HEAD LOAD SOLENOID
| | (SEE SM 1540 OR 4540).

| | 013
| | REPLACE THE DISKETTE DRIVE
| | CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 1572 OR
| | 4572).

014
DRIVE CONTROL CARD ALREADY
EXCHANGED?

Y N

| | 015
| | 1. POWER DOWN.
| | 2. EXCHANGE DISKETTE DRIVE
| | CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 1572 OR
| | 4572).
| | 3. RUN FAILING DIAGNOSTIC
| | AGAIN.

| SAME FAILURE?

| Y N

| | 016
| | 1. REPLACE DISKETTE DRIVE
| | CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 1572
| | OR 4572).
| | 2. VERIFY REPAIR

H J

H J

MAP 1540-4

| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| 017

| GO TO STEP 018,
| ENTRY POINT B.

018
(ENTRY POINT B)

CHECK IDLER PULLEY BRACKET SCREW
(SEE SM 1542 OR 4542).

IS IT TIGHT?

Y N

| | 019
| | 1. TIGHTEN BRACKET SCREW.
| | 2. PERFORM HEAD LOAD SOLENOID
| | BAIL SERVICE CHECK (SEE SM
| | 1540 OR 4540).
| | 3. ADJUST HEAD LOAD SOLENOID
| | (SEE SM 1540 OR 4540).

020
PERFORM A HEAD LOAD SOLENOID
SERVICE CHECK (SEE SM 1540 OR
4540).

IS SERVICE CHECK OK?

Y N

| | 021
| | ADJUST OR REPLACE AS NEEDED.
| | (SEE SM 1542 OR 4542).

022
CHECK ADJUSTMENT OF HEAD/CARRIAGE
ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 1530 OR 4530).

IS ADJUSTMENT CORRECT?

Y N

| | 023
| | ALIGN HEAD/CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY
| | (SEE SM 1530 OR 4530).

14AUG81 PN6841636

EC994445 PEC987896

5
K

MAP 1540-4

K SYSTEM 23
4
READ/WRITE FAILURE
PAGE 5 OF 12
024
(ENTRY POINT D)
1. REPLACE CE DISKETTE.
2. RUN FAILING DIAGNOSTIC AGAIN.
IS FAILURE THE SAME?
Y N
025
VERIFY REPAIR.
026
(ENTRY POINT H)
REMOVE ANY JUMPERS IF INSTALLED EARLIER.
WAS ENTRY TO THIS MAP FROM MAP 1500?
Y N
027
IS FAILING DRIVE DRIVE 1 OR DRIVE 2?
Y N
028
GO TO PAGE 10, STEP 086, ENTRY POINT F.
029
GO TO PAGE 7, STEP 048, ENTRY POINT C.
030
IS ENDING STATUS E00B, E00C ERASE FAILURE?
Y N
8
L M

M MAP 1540-5
031
IS INTERNAL DRIVE (DRIVE 1 OR 2) FAILING?
Y N
032
GO TO PAGE 8, STEP 068, ENTRY POINT E.
033
DOES SYSTEM HAVE ONLY ONE DISKETTE DRIVE?
Y N
034
1. MOVE DISKETTE TO THE OTHER INTERNAL DRIVE.
2. POWER OFF.
3. POWER ON.
4. RUN FAILING DIAGNOSTIC ON OTHER DRIVE.
DID FAILING DIAGNOSTIC NOW RUN OK?
Y N
035
1. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD. (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).
2. VERIFY REPAIR.
036
IS DRIVE 1 THE FAILING DRIVE?
Y N
14AUG81 PN6841636
EC994445 PEC987896
8 6 6
N P Q
MAP 1540-5

Q SYSTEM 23
5
READ/WRITE FAILURE
PAGE 6 OF 12

- 037
1. POWER DOWN.
 2. MOVE DRIVE 2 CABLE AT DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD TO DRIVE 1 POSITION (SEE SM 1511).
 3. POWER UP.
 4. INSTALL DISKETTE IN DRIVE 2.
 5. SELECT DRIVE 1. RUN FAILING DIAGNOSTIC AGAIN.

IS THE FAILURE THE SAME AS THE ORIGINAL FAILURE
Y N

- 038
1. POWER DOWN.
 2. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).
 3. RETURN DISKETTE AND CABLES TO ORIGINAL POSITION.
 4. POWER UP.
 5. VERIFY REPAIR.

- 039
1. RETURN DISKETTE CABLES TO ORIGINAL POSITION.
 2. CHECK CABLE FOR CONTINUITY OR SHORT CIRCUITS (SEE SM 1505). REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY (SEE SM 1215, 1505, 1511).
 3. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD IF NOT ALREADY EXCHANGED. (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).

IS PROBLEM FIXED?
Y N

040
IS FAILING DRIVE A 51TD DRIVE?

Y N

R S T

P R S T MAP 1540-6
5

- 041
REPLACE HEAD LOAD PRESSURE PAD (SEE SM 1531).
IS PROBLEM FIXED?
Y N

- 042
REPLACE HEAD CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 1530).

043
VERIFY REPAIR.

- 044
REPLACE HEAD CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 1530).

045
VERIFY REPAIR.

- 046
1. POWER DOWN.
 2. MOVE DRIVE 1 CABLE, AT DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD, TO DRIVE 2 POSITION (SEE SM 1511).
 3. POWER UP.
 4. INSTALL DISKETTE IN DRIVE 1.
 5. SELECT DRIVE 2. RUN FAILING DIAGNOSTIC AGAIN.

IS THE FAILURE THE SAME AS THE ORIGINAL FAILURE?
Y N

- 047
1. POWER DOWN.
 2. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1511).
 3. RETURN DISKETTE AND CABLES TO ORIGINAL POSITION.
 4. POWER UP.
 5. VERIFY REPAIR.

14AUG81 PN6841636
EC994445 PEC987896

7
U

MAP 1540-6

U SYSTEM 23
6 READ/WRITE FAILURE
PAGE 7 OF 12

048
(ENTRY POINT C)

ONE INTERNAL DISKETTE DRIVE?

Y N

049

1. RETURN DISKETTE CABLES TO ORIGINAL POSITION IF NOT IN ORIGINAL POSITION.
2. CHECK CABLE FOR CONTINUITY OR SHORT CIRCUITS (SEE SM 1505).
3. REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY (SEE SM 1215, 1505, 1511).

IS PROBLEM FIXED?

Y N

050

- IS FAILING DRIVE A 51TD DRIVE?

Y N

051

- REPLACE HEAD LOAD PRESSURE PAD (SEE SM 1531).

052

- REPLACE HEAD CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 1530).

053

- VERIFY REPAIR.

054

- REPLACE HEAD CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 1530).

055

- VERIFY REPAIR.

V MAP 1540-7

056

1. RETURN DISKETTE CABLES TO ORIGINAL POSITION IF NOT IN ORIGINAL POSITION.
2. CHECK CABLE FOR CONTINUITY OR SHORT CIRCUITS (SEE SM 1505).
3. REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY (SEE SM 1215, 1505, 1511).
4. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD IF NOT ALREADY EXCHANGED (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).

IS PROBLEM FIXED?

Y N

057

- IS FAILING DRIVE A 51TD DRIVE?

Y N

058

- REPLACE HEAD LOAD PRESSURE PAD (SEE SM 1531).

059

- REPLACE HEAD CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY. (SEE SM 1530).

060

- VERIFY REPAIR.

061

- REPLACE HEAD CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 1530).

062

- VERIFY REPAIR.

14AUG81 PN6841636

EC994445 PEC987896

V

MAP 1540-7

A L N
1 5 5

SYSTEM 23

MAP 1540-8

READ/WRITE FAILURE

PAGE 8 OF 12

063
1. POWER DOWN.
2. MOVE CABLE TO OTHER
CONNECTOR ON THE DISKETTE
ATTACHMENT CARD.
3. POWER UP.
4. SELECT DRIVE 2.
5. RUN FAILING DIAGNOSTIC ON
DRIVE.

DID THE SAME FAILURE OCCUR?

Y N

064
1. REPLACE THE DISKETTE
ATTACHMENT CARD. (SEE
SM 1205 AND 1511).
2. VERIFY REPAIR.

065

GO TO PAGE 7, STEP 048,
ENTRY POINT C.

066

GO TO PAGE 11, STEP 093,
ENTRY POINT G.

067

GO TO PAGE 11, STEP 093,
ENTRY POINT G.

068

(ENTRY POINT E)

(EXTERNAL DRIVES)

DOES SYSTEM HAVE ONLY ONE
EXTERNAL DISKETTE DRIVE (DRIVE
3)?

Y N

069

1. MOVE DISKETTE TO OTHER
EXTERNAL DRIVE.
2. POWER OFF.
3. POWER ON.
4. RUN FAILING DIAGNOSTIC ON
OTHER DRIVE.

DID FAILING DIAGNOSTIC NOW RUN
OK?

Y N

070

1. REPLACE DISKETTE
ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM
1205 AND 1511).
2. RUN FAILING TEST AGAIN.

IS FAILURE SAME AS ORIGINAL
FAILURE?

Y N

071

VERIFY REPAIR.

072

1. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD
(SEE SM 4578).
2. CHECK THE CABLE BETWEEN
THE MULTIPLEXER CARD AND
THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT
CARD FOR OPENS OR SHORT
CIRCUITS (SEE SM 4505).
3. REPAIR/REPLACE AS
NECESSARY (SEE SM 4579).

14AUG81 PN6841636

1
0 9
W X

EC994445 PEC987896

MAP 1540-8

X
8

SYSTEM 23

READ/WRITE FAILURE

PAGE 9 OF 12

073

IS DRIVE 3 THE FAILING DRIVE?

Y N

074

1. POWER DOWN.
2. MOVE DRIVE FOUR CABLE AT MULTIPLEXER CARD TO DRIVE THREE POSITION (SEE SM 4506 AND 4501).
3. POWER UP.
4. INSTALL DISKETTE IN DRIVE FOUR.
5. SELECT DRIVE THREE. RUN FAILING DIAGNOSTIC AGAIN.

IS THE FAILURE THE SAME AS THE ORIGINAL FAILURE?

Y N

075

1. POWER DOWN.
2. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM 4578).
3. RETURN CABLES AND DISKETTE TO ORIGINAL POSITION.
4. POWER UP AND RUN FAILING TEST AGAIN.

IS PROBLEM CORRECTED?

Y N

076

- REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).

077

VERIFY REPAIR.

078

GO TO PAGE 10, STEP 086,
ENTRY POINT F.

Y

MAP 1540-9

079

1. POWER DOWN.
2. MOVE DRIVE THREE CABLE AT THE MULTIPLEXER CARD TO DRIVE FOUR POSITION.
3. POWER UP.
4. INSTALL DISKETTE IN DRIVE THREE.
5. SELECT DRIVE FOUR. RUN FAILING DIAGNOSTIC AGAIN.

IS THE FAILURE THE SAME AS THE ORIGINAL FAILURE?

Y N

080

1. POWER DOWN.
2. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM 4578).
3. RETURN CABLES TO ORIGINAL POSITION.

IS PROBLEM CORRECTED?

Y N

081

- REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).

082

VERIFY REPAIR.

083

GO TO PAGE 10, STEP 086,
ENTRY POINT F.

14AUG81 PN6841636

EC994445 PEC987896

Y

MAP 1540-9

W SYSTEM 23
8
READ/WRITE FAILURE
PAGE 10 OF 12

Z A MAP 1540-10
A
|
| |
| |
| |
| |

- 084
1. POWER DOWN.
 2. MOVE CABLE TO OTHER CONNECTOR ON THE DISKETTE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM 4506 AND 4501).
 3. POWER UP.
 4. SELECT DRIVE 4.
 5. RUN FAILING DIAGNOSTIC ON DRIVE.

| 089
| VERIFY REPAIR.
|

DID THE SAME FAILURE OCCUR?

Y N

- |
| 085
| 1. REPLACE THE DISKETTE
| ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205
| AND 1511).
| 2. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD
| (SEE SM 4578).
|

- 090
1. RETURN DISKETTE CABLES TO ORIGINAL POSITION IF NOT IN ORIGINAL POSITION.
 2. CHECK CABLE BETWEEN DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD AND MULTIPLEXER CARD FOR CONTINUITY AND SHORT CIRCUITS (SEE SM 4507).
 3. REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY (SEE SM 4511).
 4. CHECK CABLE BETWEEN MULTIPLEXER CARD AND DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD FOR CONTINUITY AND SHORT CIRCUITS (SEE SM 4505).
 5. REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY (SEE SM 4579).
 6. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD IF NOT ALREADY REPLACED. (SEE SM 4578).
 7. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD IF NOT ALREADY REPLACED. (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).

086
(ENTRY POINT F)

ONE EXTERNAL DRIVE?

Y N

- |
| 087
| 1. RETURN DISKETTE CABLES TO
| ORIGINAL POSITION IF NOT IN
| ORIGINAL POSITION.
| 2. CHECK CABLE BETWEEN DISKETTE
| DRIVE CONTROL CARD AND
| MULTIPLEXER CARD FOR
| CONTINUITY AND SHORT
| CIRCUITS (SEE SM 4507).
| 3. REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY
| (SEE SM 4511).
|

IS PROBLEM FIXED?

Y N

| IS PROBLEM FIXED?

| Y N

- | |
| | 088
| | REPLACE HEAD CARRIAGE
| | ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 4530).
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

| 091
| REPLACE HEAD CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY
| (SEE SM 4530).
|

092
VERIFY REPAIR.

A
Z A

14AUG81 PN6841636
EC994445 PEC987896

MAP 1540-10

READ/WRITE FAILURE

PAGE 11 OF 12

093

(ENTRY POINT G)

(ERASE COIL OR ERASE CIRCUIT FAILURE).

IS FAILING DRIVE A 51TD DRIVE?

Y N

| 094

(ENTRY POINT BB)

- 1. RUN PID 1510 WITH BYPASS ERROR STOPS, AND LOOP MODE ON FAILING DISKETTE DRIVE.
- 2. PROBE 'WRITE/ERASE ENABLE' AT THE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 1502 (31SD), 1503 (51TD)).

IS LINE PULSING?

Y N

| 095

PROBE 'ERASE GATE' AT THE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 1502 (31SD), 1503 (51TD)).

IS LINE PULSING?

Y N

| 096

- 1. CHECK CABLE BETWEEN DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD AND DRIVE CONTROL CARD FOR OPEN ON 'ERASE GATE'. (SEE SM 1505). REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY (SEE SM 1215, 1505, 1511).
- 2. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).

| 097

REPLACE THE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 1572).

| 098

- 1. CHECK CABLE BETWEEN DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD AND DRIVE CONTROL CARD FOR OPEN ON 'CURRENT ENABLE' (SEE SM 1502 (31SD), 1503 (51TD)). REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY (SEE SM 1215, 1505, 1511).
- 2. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).

099

CHECK ERASE COIL ON FAILING HEAD FOR OPEN (SEE SM 1502 (31SD), 1503 (51TD) OR 4508).

IS THE ERASE COIL OK?

Y N

| 100

REPLACE READ/WRITE HEAD CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 1530 OR 4530).

101

IS DRIVE 3 OR 4 THE FAILING DRIVE?

Y N

| 102

GO TO STEP 094, ENTRY POINT BB.

A SYSTEM 23
E
1 READ/WRITE FAILURE
1
PAGE 12 OF 12

103

1. RUN PID 1510 WITH BYPASS ERROR STOP AND LOOP MODE ON FAILING DISKETTE DRIVE.
2. PROBE 'WRITE/ERASE ENABLED' AT THE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 4508).

IS LINE PULSING?

Y N

104

PROBE 'ERASE GATE' AT THE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 4508).

IS LINE PULSING?

Y N

105

1. CHECK CABLE BETWEEN DRIVE CONTROL CARD AND MULTIPLEXER CARD FOR OPEN/SHORT CIRCUIT ON 'ERASE GATE' (SEE SM 4507).
2. REPAIR/REPLACE IF NECESSARY (SEE SM 4511).
3. CHECK CABLE BETWEEN MULTIPLEXER CARD AND DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD FOR OPEN/SHORT CIRCUIT ON 'ERASE GATE' (SEE SM 4505).
4. REPAIR/REPLACE IF NECESSARY (SEE SM 4579).
5. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD. (SEE SM 4578).
6. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).

106

REPLACE THE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 4572).

A MAP 1540-12
F

107

1. CHECK CABLE BETWEEN DRIVE CONTROL CARD AND MULTIPLEXER CARD ON 'WRITE ERASE ENABLED' LINE FOR OPEN OR SHORT CIRCUITS (SEE SM 4507).
2. REPAIR/REPLACE IF NECESSARY (SEE SM 4511).
3. CHECK CABLE BETWEEN MULTIPLEXER CARD AND DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD ON 'WRITE ERASE ENABLED' LINE FOR OPEN/SHORT CIRCUITS (SEE SM 4505).
4. REPAIR/REPLACE IF NECESSARY (SEE SM 4579).
5. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM 4578).
6. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).

14AUG81 PN6841636

EC994445 PEC987896

A
F

MAP 1540-12

NOT READY MAP

PAGE 1 OF 9

ENTRY POINTS

FROM ENTER THIS MAP			
MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT	PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER
1500	A	1	001
1530	A	1	001

EXIT POINTS

EXIT THIS MAP TO			
PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER	MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT
3	010	1250	A
4	021	1250	AC
3	007	1560	A
4	020	1560	A

001
(ENTRY POINT A)

* * * NOTE * * *

A KNOWN GOOD DISKETTE MUST BE CORRECTLY INSERTED. IF THE DISKETTE WAS NOT INSERTED CORRECTLY OR THE DISKETTE WAS DEFECTIVE, GO TO MAP 1000, ENTRY POINT A.

IF EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE IS INSTALLED ON THE PROCESSOR, USE SM R4904 FOR REMOVAL/REPLACEMENT OF THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD.

IF EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE IS INSTALLED ON THE 5246 DISKETTE UNIT, USE SM R4908 FOR REMOVAL/REPLACEMENT OF THE MULTIPLEXER CARD.

(STEP 001 CONTINUES)

NOT READY MAP

(STEP 001 CONTINUED)

SEE NOTE 1 FOR 2D DISKETTE FAILURES. >>>----->

USE THIS MAP WHEN A DRIVE WILL NOT BECOME READY OR IF THE DRIVE IS HAVING A PROBLEM MAINTAINING ITS READY STATUS.

VISUALLY CHECK FAILING DISKETTE DRIVE.

REFERENCE TO SM 12XX OR 15XX INDICATES INTERNAL DRIVES 1 OR 2, SM 45XX IS FOR EXTERNAL DRIVES 3 OR 4.

IS THE SPINDLE PULLEY TURNING?

Y N

|

| 002

|

| GO TO PAGE 3, STEP 014,
| ENTRY POINT B.

|

003

CHECK '+24V DC', '+5V DC' AND '-5V DC' INPUT VOLTAGE AT THE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD. (SEE SM 1502 (31SD), 1503 (51TD) OR 4508 FOR TEST PIN LOCATIONS AND SM 1211 OR 4573 FOR POWER SPECIFICATIONS).

ARE THE LINES INSIDE TOLERANCE?

Y N

|

| 004

| IS DRIVE 1 OR 2 THE FAILING DRIVE?

| Y N

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

3 3 3

A B C

NOTE 1:

ENTRY TO THIS MAP MAY BE BECAUSE OF A FAILURE IN PID 1510, WITH A 2D DISKETTE INSTALLED IN A 51TD DISKETTE DRIVE. IF THIS IS THE CONDITION, WHEN INSTRUCTED TO RUN FAILING DIAGNOSTIC AGAIN, AFTER A POWER ON, PERFORM THE FOLLOWING:

LOAD THE FAILING DIAGNOSTIC FROM A WORKING DISKETTE DRIVE, AND SELECT THE FAILING DRIVE, OR INSTALL THE CE DISKETTE IN THE FAILING DISKETTE DRIVE. AFTER PID 1510 IS LOADED, REMOVE THE CE DISKETTE, AND INSTALL THE 2D DISKETTE.

22FEB82 PN6841637

EC323398 PEC994445

A B C
2 2 2

SYSTEM 23

D E

MAP 1545-3

NOT READY MAP

PAGE 3 OF 9

005

1. POWER DOWN.
2. CHECK THE CONTINUITY OF THE CABLE THAT SUPPLIES DC POWER (SEE SM 4507).

IS CABLE OK?

Y N

006

REPAIR/REPLACE CABLE ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 4507 AND 4511).

007

GO TO MAP 1560, ENTRY POINT A.

008

1. POWER DOWN.
2. CHECK THE CONTINUITY OF THE CABLE THAT SUPPLIES DC POWER (SEE SM 1211).

IS CABLE OK?

Y N

009

REPAIR/REPLACE CABLE ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 1215, 1505, 1511).

010

GO TO MAP 1250, ENTRY POINT A.

011

CHECK TO SEE THAT THE DISKETTE IS INSERTED CORRECTLY.

IS THE DISKETTE INSERTED CORRECTLY INTO THE DRIVE AND IS THE LATCH CLOSED?

Y N

| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

D E

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

012

RUN TEST AGAIN WITH DISKETTE

CORRECTLY INSERTED.

| |

013

JUMPER 'HEAD LOAD' TEST POINT TO GROUND ON THE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD. (SEE SM 1502 (31SD), 1503 (51TD) OR 4508 FOR TEST POINT LOCATION.) THE SOLENOID WILL BECOME ACTIVATED CAUSING THE BAIL TO LOAD THE HEAD(S), AND PUT MAXIMUM LOAD ON THE DRIVE PARTS.

(NOTE: REMOVE JUMPER WHEN DRIVE IS REPAIRED)

CAUTION: ON A 51TD DRIVE THE HEADS CAN BE DAMAGED IF THE HEADS ARE LOADED AND THERE IS NO DISKETTE IN THE DRIVE.

IS THE SPINDLE PULLEY TURNING?

Y N

| |

014

(ENTRY POINT B)

| |

| |

015

IS THE BELT INSTALLED?
Y N

| |

| |

016

INSTALL OR REPLACE THE BELT. (SEE SM 1552 OR 4552.)
KEEP THE HEAD(S) LOADED, IF LOADED EARLIER.

| |

| |

017

IS THE AC MOTOR PULLEY TURNING?

Y N

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

22FEB82 PN6841637

EC323398 PEC994445

5 5 4

F G H

MAP 1545-3

H SYSTEM 23
 3
 NOT READY MAP
 |
 | PAGE 4 OF 9
 |
 |
 | 017
 | IS THE AC MOTOR SHAFT TURNING?
 | Y N
 |
 | 018
 | 1. POWER DOWN.
 | 2. DISCONNECT AC PLUG ON
 | FAILING DRIVE (SEE SM 1200
 | OR 4574.
 | 3. POWER UP.
 | 4. MEASURE THE AC VOLTAGE AT
 | THE AC MOTOR CONNECTOR (SEE
 | SM 1210 OR 4574 FOR POWER
 | SPECIFICATIONS.)
 |
 | IS THE AC VOLTAGE CORRECT AT
 | THE AC MOTOR CONNECTOR?
 | Y N
 |
 | 019
 | } DRIVE 1 OR 2 FAILING?
 | | Y N
 | |
 | | 020
 | |
 | | GO TO MAP 1560,
 | | ENTRY POINT A.
 | |
 | | 021
 | |
 | | GO TO MAP 1250,
 | | ENTRY POINT AC.
 | |
 | 022
 | 1. POWER OFF.
 | 2. RECONNECT AC PLUG.
 | 3. REMOVE THE BELT (SEE SM 1552
 | OR 4552).
 | 4. LET THE AC MOTOR COOL 5
 | MINUTES.
 | 5. POWER ON.
 |
 | DOES THE AC MOTOR START?
 | Y N
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |

K L MAP 1545-4
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | | 023
 | REPLACE THE AC MOTOR STARTING
 | CAPACITOR. (SEE SM 1551 OR
 | 4551 FOR CAPACITOR REMOVAL AND
 | REPLACEMENT PROCEDURE.)
 |
 | DOES THE AC MOTOR START?
 | Y N
 | |
 | | 024
 | | REPLACE THE AC MOTOR. (SEE
 | | SM 1550 OR 4550 FOR AC DRIVE
 | | MOTOR REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT
 | | PROCEDURE.
 | |
 | | 025
 | | PROBLEM IS CORRECTED.
 | | REPLACE BELT AND VERIFY REPAIR.
 | | (SEE SM 1552 OR 4552).
 | |
 | 026
 | 1. CLOSE THE LATCH TO ENGAGE THE
 | COLLET.
 | 2. CHECK THE SPINDLE PULLEY
 | ASSEMBLY FOR BINDS.
 |
 | IS THE SPINDLE PULLEY FREE FROM
 | BINDS?
 | Y N
 |
 | 027
 | OPEN THE LATCH TO DISENGAGE THE
 | COLLET AND CHECK FOR BINDS AND
 | NOISE.
 |
 | IS THE SPINDLE PULLEY FREE FROM
 | BINDS AND NOISE?
 | Y N
 | |
 | | 028
 | | REPLACE THE COMPLETE DRIVE
 | | ASSEMBLY. (SEE SM 1510 OR
 | | 4510).
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | | 22FEB82 PN6841637
 | |
 | | EC323398 PEC994445
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |

NOT READY MAP

PAGE 5 OF 9

029
REPLACE THE COLLET ASSEMBLY
(SEE SM 1521 OR 4521).

- 030
1. POWER OFF.
2. REMOVE ANY JUMPERS
INSTALLED EARLIER.
3. REPLACE THE AC MOTOR
STARTING CAPACITOR. (SEE
SM 1551 OR 4551 FOR
CAPACITOR REMOVAL AND
REPLACEMENT PROCEDURE).
4. REPLACE THE AC DRIVE MOTOR
(SEE SM 1550 OR 4550).

031
THE AC MOTOR PULLEY IS LOOSE.
ADJUST AND TIGHTEN. (SEE THE
REPLACEMENT CHAPTER OF SM 1550
OR 4550.)

- 032
1. POWER DOWN.
2. REMOVE THE BELT (SEE SM 1552
OR 4552).
3. POWER ON.
4. CLOSE THE LATCH TO ENGAGE THE
COLLET AND CHECK THE SPINDLE
PULLEY ASSEMBLY FOR BINDS.

IS THE SPINDLE PULLEY FREE OF
BINDS AND NOISE?

Y N

033
OPEN THE LATCH TO DISENGAGE THE
COLLET AND CHECK THE SPINDLE
PULLEY FOR NOISE AND BINDS.

IS SPINDLE PULLEY FREE OF BINDS
AND NOISE?

Y N

Vertical separator lines

034
REPLACE THE COMPLETE
DISKETTE DRIVE ASSEMBLY.
(SEE SM 1510 OR 4510).

- 035
1. REPLACE THE COLLET
ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 1521 OR
4521.)
2. REINSTALL THE BELT.

- 036
1. INSTALL NEW DRIVE BELT (SEE
SM 1552 OR 4552).
2. REPLACE THE COLLET ASSEMBLY.
(SEE SM 1521 OR 4521).

037
IS THE COLLET TURNING?

Y N

- 038
1. REMOVE JUMPER TO TEST POINT
'HEAD LOAD'.
2. OPEN THE LATCH. REMOVE
DISKETTE.

IS THE SPINDLE PART OF THE
SPINDLE PULLEY ASSEMBLY
TURNING?

Y N

039
REPLACE THE COMPLETE DISKETTE
DRIVE ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 1510
OR 4510).

- 040
1. POWER DOWN.
2. REPLACE COLLET ASSEMBLY (SEE
SM 1521 OR 4521).

22FEB82 PN6841637

EC323398 PEC994445

S SYSTEM 23
5
NOT READY MAP
PAGE 6 OF 9
041
1. REMOVE ANY JUMPERS INSTALLED EARLIER.
2. PROBE '+INDEX' TEST POINT WITH A KNOWN GOOD DISKETTE INSERTED AT THE FAILING DISKETTE DRIVE. (SEE SM 1502 (31SD), 1503 (51TD) OR 4508 FOR TEST POINT LOCATIONS.)
(NOTE: USE SAME TYPE OF DISKETTE THAT FAILED.)
IS THE '+INDEX' LINE PULSING?
Y N
042
1. POWER DOWN THE SYSTEM.
2. CHECK WITH A C.E. OHM METER TO SEE IF THE '+ INDEX' LINE AT THE DISKETTE DRIVE HAS A SHORT CIRCUIT TO GROUND (A READING OF LESS THAN 90 OHMS IS NEARLY A SHORT CIRCUIT). (SEE SM 1502 (31SD), 1503 (51TD) OR 4508 FOR TEST POINT LOCATION.)
DOES THE METER READ MORE THAN 90 OHMS. (-LEAD TO GROUND, +METER LEAD ON +INDEX)?
Y N
043
DISCONNECT THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CABLE CONNECTOR AT THE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 1502 (31SD), 1503 (51TD) OR 4508).
DOES THE METER READ MORE THAN 90 OHMS?
Y N
8 7
T U V W

V W MAP 1545-6
DISCONNECT THE PTX ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 1571 OR 4571).
DOES THE METER READ MORE THAN 90 OHMS?
Y N
044
REPLACE THE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 1572 OR 4572).
045
REPLACE THE PTX ASSEMBLY (SEE SM 1571 OR 4571).
046
IS DRIVE 1 OR 2 THE FAILING DRIVE?
Y N
047
(TO DETERMINE A SHORT CIRCUIT IN DRIVE 3 OR 4).
1. RECONNECT THE CABLE CONNECTOR AT THE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD.
2. DISCONNECT THE CONNECTOR AT THE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM 4506 AND 4501).
DOES THE METER READ MORE THAN 90 OHMS?
Y N
048
REPAIR/REPLACE THE CABLE BETWEEN THE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD AND THE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM 4507 AND 4511).
22FEB82 PN6841637
EC323398 PEC994445
7 7
X Y MAP 1545-6

Y SYSTEM 23
6 NOT READY MAP
PAGE 7 OF 9

- 050
1. RECONNECT THE CABLE CONNECTOR AT THE MULTIPLEXER CARD FROM THE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD.
 2. DISCONNECT THE CABLE AT THE MULTIPLEXER END THAT CONNECTS TO THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 4506 AND 4501).

DOES THE METER READ MORE THAN 90 OHMS?

Y N
051
REPLACE THE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM 4578).

- 052
1. RECONNECT THE CABLE AT THE MULTIPLEXER END THAT REACHES TO THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD.
 2. DISCONNECT CABLE AT THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD END THAT CONNECTS TO THE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM 4504).

DOES THE METER READ MORE THAN 90 OHMS?

Y N
053
REPAIR/REPLACE THE CABLE BETWEEN THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD AND THE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM 4505 AND 4579).

054
REPLACE THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).

U X MAP 1545-7
6 6

055
(TO DETERMINE A SHORT CIRCUIT IN DRIVE 1 OR 2).

1. RECONNECT THE CABLE CONNECTOR AT THE DRIVE CONTROL CARD.
2. DISCONNECT THE CABLE CONNECTOR AT THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD THAT CONNECTS TO THE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).

DOES THE METER READ MORE THAN 90 OHMS?

Y N
056

REPAIR/REPLACE THE CABLE BETWEEN THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD AND THE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 1215, 1505, 1511 FOR CABLE PIN LOCATIONS).

057
REPLACE THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).

- 058
1. PERFORM THE LED OUTPUT SERVICE CHECK. (SEE SM 1570 OR 4570 FOR THE LED OUTPUT SERVICE CHECK.)
 2. REMOVE OR REPLACE THE LED IF NEEDED.

IS THE LED VOLTAGE CORRECT?

Y N
22FEB82 PN6841637

8 EC323398 PEC994445

8 A
Z A MAP 1545-7

A
C
8

SYSTEM 23
NOT READY MAP

MAP 1545-9

|
|
|
|
073

1. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).
2. REPLACE DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 1572).

074
(ENTRY POINT C)

DRIVE 3 OR 4 FAILING

PROBE +INDEX AT THE CABLE FROM DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD TO THE MULTIPLEXER CARD AT THE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM 4507).

IS LINE PULSING?

Y N

|

| 075

- | 1. REPAIR OR REPLACE CABLE FROM THE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD TO THE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM 4507 AND 4511).
- | 2. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM 4578).
- | 3. REPLACE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 4572).

|

076

PROBE +INDEX AT THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD AT THE EXTERNAL DRIVE CONNECTOR (SEE SM 4508).

IS LINE PULSING?

Y N

|

| 077

- | 1. REPAIR OR REPLACE CABLE FROM MULTIPLEXER CARD TO THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD. (SEE SM 4505 AND 4579).
- | 2. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM 4578).

|

078

1. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 12105 AND 1511).
2. REPLACE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 4572).

22FEB82 PN6841637

EC323398 PEC994445

MAP 1545-9



SEEK ERROR MAP

PAGE 1 OF 7

ENTRY POINTS

FROM	ENTER THIS MAP		
MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT	PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER
1530	A	1	001

EXIT POINTS

EXIT THIS MAP		TO	
PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER	MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT
2	005	1250	A
2	006	1560	A

001
(ENTRY POINT A)

*** NOTE ***

IF EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE IS INSTALLED ON THE PROCESSOR, USE SM R4904 FOR REMOVAL/REPLACEMENT OF THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD.

IF EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE IS INSTALLED ON THE 5246 DISKETTE UNIT, USE SM R4908 FOR REMOVAL/REPLACEMENT OF THE MULTIPLEXER CARD.

REFERENCE TO SM 12XX OR 15XX INDICATES INTERNAL DRIVES 1 OR 2, SM 45XX IS FOR EXTERNAL DRIVES 3 OR 4.

CHECK '+24V DC', '+5V DC', AND '-5V DC' INPUT VOLTAGES AT THE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD. (SEE SM 1502 (31SD), 1503 (51TD) OR 4508 FOR TEST PIN LOCATIONS AND SM 1211 OR 4573 FOR POWER SPECIFICATIONS.)

ARE THE LINES INSIDE TOLERANCE?

Y N
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

COPYRIGHT IBM CORP 1981

14AUG81 PN6841639

EC994445 PEC869281

2 2
A B

TABLE 1

ENTER KEY(S)	ACTION TAKEN
0	RECAL
1 (AND) +FIELD	SEEK IN 1 TRACK
1 (AND) -FIELD	SEEK OUT 1 TRACK
4 (AND) +FIELD	SEEK IN 4 TRACK
4 (AND) -FIELD	SEEK OUT 4 TRACKS
7	HEAD ALIGN (TRACK 40,39,40)
9	END, GO TO POWER- ON DIAGNOSTICS

NOTE: COMMAND WILL BE REJECTED IF AN ATTEMPT TO SEEK PAST TRACK '0' OR TRACK '76'.

A B SYSTEM 23
1 1
SEEK ERROR MAP
PAGE 2 OF 7
002
1. POWER DOWN.
2. CHECK CONTINUITY OF THE
CABLE THAT SUPPLIES DC POWER
(SEE SM 1211 AND 1505 OR
4507.
IS CABLE GOOD?
Y N
003
REPAIR/REPLACE CABLE (SEE SM
1215 AND 1511 OR 4507 AND
4511).
004
DRIVE 3 OR DRIVE 4 PROBLEM?
Y N
005
GO TO MAP 1250,
ENTRY POINT A.
006
GO TO MAP 1560, ENTRY POINT A.
007
1. REMOVE TIMING PIN IF NOT
ALREADY REMOVED.
2. SELECT MAP CHART SUPPORT
OPTION FROM PID 1500. SEE
DIAGNOSTIC USER GUIDE 0001.
3. ISSUE A RECAL.
4. PROBE 'ACCESS 0' AND 'ACCESS
1' AT DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL
CARD TEST POINTS WHILE DOING A
RECAL BY PRESSING THE '0' KEY.
(USE TABLE 1, THIS MAP, FOR
REFERENCE). (SEE SM 1502
(31SD), 1503 (51TD) OR 4508).
BOTH LINES HAVE PULSES?
Y N

D MAP 1555-2
008
IS DRIVE 1 OR 2 FAILING?
Y N
009
1. POWER OFF PROCESSOR.
2. POWER ON PROCESSOR.
3. LEAVE THE EXTERNAL DISKETTE
UNIT POWERED UP.
4. AFTER POWER ON TEST IS
COMPLETED, PERFORM THE NEXT
CHECK.
5. PROBE 'ACCESS 0' AND 'ACCESS
1' AT THE DISKETTE
ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 4504
FOR CABLE LOCATIONS).
ARE BOTH LINES AT A SOLID 'UP'
LEVEL?
Y N
010
REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT
CARD (SEE SM 1205, 1511).
011
1. SELECT MAP CHART SUPPORT
OPTION FROM PID 1500. SEE
DIAGNOSTIC USER GUIDE 0001.
2. PROBE 'ACCESS 0' AND 'ACCESS
1' AT THE DISKETTE
ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 4504
FOR CABLE LOCATIONS).
BOTH LINES PULSE?
Y N
14AUG81 PN6841639
EC994445 PEC869281
4 3 3
5 C D E F G MAP 1555-2

F G
2 2

SYSTEM 23

H

MAP 1555-3

SEEK ERROR MAP

PAGE 3 OF 7

012

1. POWER DOWN.
2. CHECK THE CABLE FROM THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD TO THE MULTIPLEXER CARD FOR CONTINUITY/SHORT CIRCUITS ON THE LINE THAT IS MISSING PULSES (SEE SM 4505).

IS THE CABLE OK?

Y N

013

1. REPAIR/REPLACE CABLE AS NECESSARY. (SEE SM 4505 AND 4579).

014

1. REPLACE THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).
2. REPLACE THE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM 4578).

015

PROBE 'ACCESS 0' AND 'ACCESS 1' AT THE MULTIPLEXER CARD WHERE THE CABLE FROM THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD CONNECTS (SEE SM 4505).

BOTH LINES PULSE?

Y N

016

1. REPAIR/REPLACE CABLE BETWEEN MULTIPLEXER CARD AND THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM 4505 AND 4579).
2. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM 4578).

017

PROBE 'ACCESS 0' AND 'ACCESS 1' AT THE MULTIPLEXER CARD, WHERE THE CABLE FROM THE FAILING DISKETTE DRIVE CONNECTS (SEE SM 4507), WHILE MOVING ACCESS FOUR TRACKS IN (USE TABLE 1, THIS MAP FOR REFERENCE).

BOTH LINES PULSE?

Y N

018

1. CHECK CABLE FROM THE MULTIPLEXER CARD TO THE FAILING DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD FOR OPENS/SHORT CIRCUITS.
2. REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY (SEE SM 4507 AND 4511).
3. REPLACE THE MULTIPLEXER CARD (SEE SM 4578).
4. REPLACE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 4572).

019

1. CHECK CABLE FROM THE MULTIPLEXER CARD TO THE FAILING DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD FOR OPENS/SHORT CIRCUITS.
2. REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY (SEE SM 4507 AND 4511).
3. REPLACE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 4572).

14AUG81 PN6841639

EC994445 PEC869281

H

MAP 1555-3

E
2

SYSTEM 23

MAP 1555-4

SEEK ERROR MAP

|
| PAGE 4 OF 7
|

|
020

PROBE 'ACCESS 0' AND 'ACCESS 1'
AT THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD
END OF CABLE WHILE DOING A RECAL
BY PRESSING THE '0' KEY (SEE
TABLE 1, THIS MAP, FOR
REFERENCE). (SEE SM 1505
ATTACHMENT CABLE PIN LOCATIONS).

BOTH LINES HAVE PULSES?

Y N

|
| 021

| CHECK THE CABLE FROM THE
| DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD TO THE
| DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD FOR
| CONTINUITY/SHORT CIRCUITS ON
| THE LINE THAT IS MISSING PULSES
| (SEE SM 1505).

| IS THE CABLE OK?

| Y N

|
| 022

| REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY
| (SEE SM 1215 AND 1511).

|
| 023

| 1. REPLACE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT
| CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1511).
| 2. REPLACE DISKETTE DRIVE
| CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 1572).

|
024

REPAIR/REPLACE THE DISKETTE
ATTACHMENT CABLE BETWEEN THE
DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD AND
FAILING DRIVE. (SEE SM 1215,
1505 AND 1511).

14AUG81 PN6841639

EC994445 PEC869281

MAP 1555-4

C
2

SEEK ERROR MAP

PAGE 5 OF 7

025

1. DO A RECAL TO TRACK 00 (SEE TABLE 1, THIS MAP, FOR REFERENCE).
2. USE THE CE METER TO MEASURE VOLTAGE ON DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD TEST POINTS 'MC-3', 'MC-1', 'MC-2', AND 'MC-0' TO A GROUND (SEE SM 1502 (31SD), 1503 (51TD) OR 4508).
3. CHECK EACH TEST POINT AND COMPARE RESULTS TO TABLE AT RIGHT.
4. SINGLE CYCLE STEP TO TRACK 01 (USE TABLE 1, THIS MAP, FOR REFERENCE).
5. REPEAT MEASUREMENTS. REPEAT FOR TRACKS 02 AND 03.

STEPPER MOTOR TYP

	NMC	NMC	NMC	NMC
	33	11	22	00
TRACK 00	UWP	UWP	UWP	IDN
TRACK 01	UWP	IDN	UWP	UWP
TRACK 02	UWP	UWP	IDN	UWP
TRACK 03	IDN	UWP	UWP	UWP

DN = 0 TO +22.00V
 UP = +21.65 TO +226.44V

ARE RESULTS THE SAME AS TABLE AT RIGHT?

Y N

026

1. POWER OFF.
2. REMOVE STEPPER MOTOR CONNECTOR (SEE SM 1502 (31SD), 1503 (51TD) OR 4508).
3. MEASURE RESISTANCES OF EACH STEPPER MOTOR COIL TO +24 COMMON AT PINS IN STEPPER MOTOR CONNECTOR. RESISTANCE ACROSS EACH COIL TO COMMON SHOULD BE 115-141 OHMS. (SEE SM 1502 (31SD), 1503 (51TD) OR 4508 FOR PIN LOCATIONS.)

(STEP 026 CONTINUES)

6
J

444112811 FFN6884016639
 9999444455 FFEC28692281

J
5

SYSTEM 23
SEEK ERROR MAP
PAGE 6 OF 7

(STEP 026 CONTINUED)
ARE RESISTANCES OF ALL FOUR
COILS CORRECT?
Y N

027
1. REPLACE STEPPER MOTOR.
(SEE SM 1560 OR 4560).
2. POWER ON.

ANY MORE FAILURES?
Y N

028
PROBLEM IS CORRECTED.

029
1. REPLACE DISKETTE DRIVE
CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 1572
OR 4572).
2. VERIFY REPAIR.

030
1. REPLACE DISKETTE DRIVE
CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 1572 OR
4572).
2. VERIFY REPAIR.

031
1. POWER OFF.
2. REMOVE STEPPER MOTOR CONNECTOR
(SEE SM 1502 (31SD), 1503
(51TD) OR 4508).
3. MEASURE RESISTANCE OF EACH
STEPPER MOTOR COIL AT PINS IN
STEPPER MOTOR CONNECTOR.
RESISTANCE ACROSS EACH COIL TO
COMMON SHOULD BE 115-141 OHMS.
(SEE SM 1502 (31SD), 1503
(51TD) OR 4508 FOR PIN
LOCATIONS.)

ARE RESISTANCES OF ALL FOUR COILS
CORRECT?
Y N

|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|

K L

K L

MAP 1555-6

|
|
|
|
|

032
REPLACE STEPPER MOTOR. (SEE SM
1560 OR 4560).

033
1. EXCHANGE DISKETTE DRIVE
CONTROL CARD.
2. POWER UP.
3. SELECT AND RUN FAILING
DIAGNOSTIC AGAIN.

SAME TYPE OF FAILURE OCCUR?
Y N

034
REPLACE THE DISKETTE DRIVE
CONTROL CARD. (SEE SM 1572 OR
4572).

035
POWER OFF.
CHECK TO SEE THAT THE STEPPER
MOTOR PULLEY CLAMP IS TIGHT AND
THE PULLEY IS TIGHT ON THE
STEPPER MOTOR SHAFT.
(SEE SM 1561 OR 4561).

ARE THEY TIGHT?
Y N

036
1. TIGHTEN AS NECESSARY. (SEE
THE REPLACEMENT PROCEDURE OF
SM 1561 OR 4561.)
2. PERFORM HEAD ALIGNMENT
PROCEDURE (SEE SM 1530 OR
4530).

|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|

14AUG81 PN6841639

EC994445 PEC869281

7
M

MAP 1555-6

M SYSTEM 23
6
SEEK ERROR MAP
PAGE 7 OF 7

037
CHECK THE STEPPER MOTOR DRIVE
BAND TO SEE THAT IT IS NOT
DAMAGED.

IS THE STEPPER MOTOR DRIVE BAND
FREE OF DAMAGE?

Y N

038
REPLACE THE STEPPER MOTOR DRIVE
BAND. (SEE SM 1562 OR 4562 FOR
DRIVE BAND REMOVAL AND
REPLACEMENT PROCEDURE.)

039
CHECK TO SEE IF THERE IS A GAP
BETWEEN THE STEPPER MOTOR PULLEY
AND THE CASTING. (SEE SM 1561 OR
4561 FOR FIGURE OF WHERE TO
OBSERVE GAP.)

IS THERE A GAP?

Y N

040
1. ADJUST THE PULLEY SO THAT
THERE IS A GAP AND ALSO SO
THAT THE DRIVE BAND TRACKS
CORRECTLY. (SEE SM 1561 AND
1562 OR 4561 AND 4562.)
2. PERFORM HEAD ALIGNMENT (SEE
SM 1530 OR 4530).

041
CHECK TO SEE THAT THE HEAD
CARRIAGE MOVES FREELY, TO BOTH
LIMITS OF THE CARRIAGE MOVEMENT,
WHEN MOVED BY HAND.

DOES THE HEAD CARRIAGE MOVE
FREELY?

Y N

| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

N P

N P MAP 1555-7

| |
| |
| |
| |

042
1. ISOLATE THE BINDING PART.
2. CLEAN/REPLACE AS NECESSARY
(SEE SM 1530 OR 4530).

043
1. POWER ON.
2. ALIGN HEAD CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY
(SEE SM 1530 OR 4530).
3. RUN FAILING DIAGNOSTIC AGAIN.

SAME TYPE OF FAILURE OCCUR?

Y N

044
VERIFY REPAIR.

045
REPLACE STEPPER MOTOR (SEE SM
1560 OR 4560).

14AUG81 PN6841639

EC994445 PEC869281

MAP 1555-7



5246 POWER MAP

PAGE 1 OF 17

ENTRY POINTS

```

-----
FROM | ENTER THIS MAP
-----+-----
MAP  | ENTRY PAGE  STEP
NUMBER| POINT  NUMBER NUMBER
-----+-----
1500 |  A      1      001
1530 |  A      1      001
1545 |  A      1      001
1555 |  A      1      001

```

001
(ENTRY POINT A)

*** DANGER ***

AC LINE VOLTAGE IS PRESENT IN THE POWER SUPPLY WHEN POWER ON/OFF SWITCH IS IN THE OFF POSITION. ALWAYS DISCONNECT THE AC LINE CORD FROM THE CUSTOMER WALL OUTLET WHEN WORKING IN PRIMARY POWER AREA.

*** GBGI SYSTEMS ***

UNUSUAL POWER SUPPLY/SYSTEM PROBLEMS MAY RESULT IF THE AC VOLTAGE SELECTION JUMPERS ON THE POWER SUPPLY TRANSFORMER DO NOT MATCH THE CUSTOMERS INPUT VOLTAGE ALWAYS CHECK THAT THESE JUMPERS ARE CORRECT BEFORE REPLACING THE POWER SUPPLY AND AFTER A NEW SUPPLY IS INSTALLED. (SEE SM 4574 FOR AC VOLTAGE SELECTION PROCEDURE.)

*** NOTE ***

IF EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE IS INSTALLED ON THE PROCESSOR, USE SM R4904 FOR REMOVAL/REPLACEMENT (STEP 001 CONTINUES)

COPYRIGHT IBM CORP 1981

(STEP 001 CONTINUED)
OF THE DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD.

IF EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE IS INSTALLED ON THE 5246 DISKETTE UNIT, USE SM R4908 FOR REMOVAL/REPLACEMENT OF THE MULTIPLEXER CARD.

1. POWER OFF EXTERNAL DISKETTE(S).
2. REMOVE COVER. (SEE SM 4509).
3. POWER ON AND OBSERVE FAN AND THE DISKETTE DRIVE PULLEYS.

IS FAN TURNING?

```

Y N
|
| 002
| ARE DISKETTE DRIVE PULLEY(S)
| TURNING?
| Y N
| |
| | 003
| | IS CB1 TRIPPED?
| | Y N
| | |
| | | 004
| | | 1. POWER OFF.
| | | 2. MOVE POWER PLUG TO A
| | | KNOWN GOOD OUTLET.
| | | 3. POWER ON.
| | |
| | | DOES THE FAN FAIL TO TURN?
| | | Y N
| | | |
| | | | 005
| | | | PROBLEM IS CUSTOMER WALL
| | | | OUTLET. INFORM CUSTOMER
| | | | AND VERIFY REPAIR.
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

```

14AUG81 PN6842270
EC994445 PEC987896

3 3 2 2
A B C D

C D SYSTEM 23
 1 1
 5246 POWER MAP
 | |
 | | PAGE 2 OF 17
 | |
 | |
 | 006
 | 1. POWER OFF.
 | 2. REMOVE POWER PLUG FROM
 | CUSTOMER WALL OUTLET.
 | 3. CHECK THE AC LINE CORD FOR
 | CONTINUITY.
 |
 | IS AC LINE CORD OK?
 | Y N
 | |
 | | 007
 | | REPLACE LINE CORD.
 | |
 | 008
 | 1. REPLACE POWER SUPPLY (SEE SM
 | 4576).
 | 2. VERIFY REPAIR.
 |
 009
 1. POWER OFF.
 2. DISCONNECT AC DISTRIBUTION
 CABLE AT FAN AND DRIVE 3 AND
 DRIVE 4 IF INSTALLED. (SEE SM
 4574).
 3. RESET CB1.
 4. POWER ON.

 IS CB1 OK?
 Y N
 |
 | 010
 | 1. POWER OFF
 | 2. REPLACE POWER SUPPLY (SEE SM
 | 4576).
 | 3. VERIFY REPAIR
 |
 011
 1. POWER OFF.
 2. CONNECT AC CABLE TO FAN. (SEE
 SM 4574).
 3. POWER ON.

 IS CB1 TRIPPED?
 Y N
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 3
 E F

F MAP 1560-2
 |
 |
 |
 |
 |
 012
 1. POWER OFF.
 2. CONNECT AC CABLE TO DRIVE
 THREE. (SEE SM 4574).
 3. POWER ON.

 IS CB1 TRIPPED?
 Y N
 |
 | 013
 | IS DRIVE 4 INSTALLED?
 | Y N
 | |
 | | 014
 | | NO FAILURE FOUND.
 | |
 | 015
 | 1. POWER OFF.
 | 2. CONNECT AC CABLE TO DRIVE
 | FOUR. (SEE SM 4574).
 | 3. POWER ON.
 |
 | IS CB1 TRIPPED?
 | Y N
 | |
 | | 016
 | | NO FAILURE FOUND
 | |
 | 017
 | (DRIVE 4 MOTOR PROBLEM)
 |
 | REPLACE:
 | 1. MOTOR START CAPACITOR. (SEE
 | SM 4551).
 | 2. AC DRIVE MOTOR. (SEE SM
 | 4550).
 |
 018
 (DRIVE 3 MOTOR PROBLEM)

 REPLACE:
 1. MOTOR START CAPACITOR. (SEE
 SM 4551).
 2. AC DRIVE MOTOR. (SEE SM
 4550).

14AUG81 PN6842270

EC994445 PEC987896

A B E
1 1 2

SYSTEM 23

5246 POWER MAP

PAGE 3 OF 17

	019
	REPLACE FAN (SEE SM 4577).
020	
1. POWER OFF.	
2. DISCONNECT CONNECTOR (P5)	
THAT SUPPLIES AC VOLTAGE TO	
THE FAN MOTOR (SEE SM 4574).	
3. POWER ON.	
4. CHECK AC VOLTAGE (J5) TO FAN	
(SEE SM 4574).	

| IS AC VOLTAGE OK?

| Y N

| |
| | 021
| | 1. POWER OFF.
| | 2. REPLACE POWER SUPPLY (SEE
| | SM 4576).
| | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.

| 022
| REPLACE FAN. (SEE SM 4577).

023
ARE DISKETTE DRIVE PULLEY(S)
TURNING?

Y N

| 024
| TWO EXTERNAL DISKETTE DRIVES?

| Y N

| | 025
| |
| | GO TO STEP 028,
| | ENTRY POINT BB.

| 026
| IS EITHER DRIVE MOTOR TURNING
| (IF DRIVE 4 IS INSTALLED, BOTH
| DRIVE PULLEYS MUST BE TURNING
| TO ANSWER YES)?

| Y N

G H J

G H J

MAP 1560-3

	027
	1. POWER OFF.
	2. REPLACE POWER SUPPLY (SEE
	SM 4576).
	3. VERIFY REPAIR.

| 028
| (ENTRY POINT BB)

| CHECK THE AC VOLTAGE AT DRIVE
| MOTOR OF FAILING DRIVE (SEE SM
| 4574).

| IS VOLTAGE OK?

| Y N

| |
| | 029
| | 1. POWER OFF.
| | 2. REPLACE POWER SUPPLY (SEE
| | SM 4576).
| | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.

| 030
| REPLACE:
| 1. MOTOR START CAPACITOR. (SEE
| SM 4551).
| 2. AC DRIVE MOTOR. (SEE SM
| 4550).

031
MEASURE THE DC VOLTAGES AT THE
DISKETTE DRIVE 3 CONTROL CARD
(SEE SM 4508).

IS VOLTAGE OK?

Y N

| 032
| (DRIVE 3 VOLTAGE NO GOOD)

| CHECK FUSES. (SEE SM 4581).

| ARE FUSES OK?

| Y N

14AUG81 PN6842270

EC994445 PEC987896

4 4 4

K L M

MAP 1560-3

K L M
3 3 3

SYSTEM 23

N

MAP 1560-4

5246 POWER MAP

PAGE 4 OF 17

033

GO TO PAGE 10, STEP 095,
ENTRY POINT C.

034

DOES THE POWER SUPPLY HAVE AN
OVERVOLTAGE LED (OVERVOLTAGE
LED IS LOCATED ABOVE FUSE
PANEL)?

Y N

035

GO TO PAGE 6, STEP 054,
ENTRY POINT KK.

036

IS OVERVOLTAGE LED LIGHTED?

Y N

037

GO TO PAGE 6, STEP 054,
ENTRY POINT KK.

038

1. POWER OFF.
2. REPLACE POWER SUPPLY (SEE SM
4576).
3. VERIFY REPAIR.

039

IS DRIVE 4 INSTALLED?

Y N

040

GO TO PAGE 5, STEP 049,
ENTRY POINT DD.

041

MEASURE DC VOLTAGES AT THE
DISKETTE 4 CONTROL CARD (SEE SM
4508).

IS VOLTAGE OK?

Y N

042

(ENTRY POINT F)

1. POWER OFF.

2. CHECK VOLTAGE AT THE J3/P3
AND J4/P4 CONNECTOR THAT
SUPPLIES THE DC VOLTAGE TO
THE CONTROL CARD, WHERE THE
VOLTAGE WAS NOT OK (SEE SM
4573).

IS VOLTAGE OK?

Y N

043

1. POWER OFF.

2. REPLACE POWER SUPPLY (SEE
SM 4576).

3. VERIFY REPAIR.

044

(ENTRY POINT GG)

1. POWER OFF.

2. CHECK CABLE FROM DISKETTE
DRIVE CONTROL CARD TO
MULTIPLEXER CARD FOR
OPENS/SHORT CIRCUITS ON
LINES SUPPLYING VOLTAGE FROM
P3 OR P4 TO CONTROL CARD
(SEE SM 4507).

IS CABLE OK?

Y N

14AUG81 PN6842270

EC994445 PEC987896

5 5 5

P Q R

MAP 1560-4

N

P Q R
4 4 4

SYSTEM 23

S T

MAP 1560-5

5246 POWER MAP

PAGE 5 OF 17

| 045
| 1. REPAIR/REPLACE CABLE (SEE
| SM 4511).
| 2. VERIFY REPAIR.

| 046
| 1. REPLACE DRIVE CONTROL CARD
| (SEE SM 4572).
| 2. MEASURE VOLTAGE AT DRIVE
| CONTROL CARD.

| IS VOLTAGE OK?
| Y N

| 047
| 1. POWER OFF.
| 2. REPLACE POWER SUPPLY (SEE
| SM 4576).
| 3. VERIFY REPAIR.

| 048
| VERIFY REPAIR.

049
(ENTRY POINT DD)

(DRIVE 3 OR 4 PROBLEM)

MEASURE DC VOLTAGE AT THE
MULTIPLEXER CARD. (SEE SM 4507).

IS VOLTAGE OK?
Y N

|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|

|
|
|
|
| 050
| 1. POWER OFF.
| 2. CHECK CABLE FROM DISKETTE
| DRIVE CONTROL CARD TO
| MULTIPLEXER CARD FOR
| OPENS/SHORT CIRCUITS ON LINE
| SUPPLYING VOLTAGE FROM P3 OR
| P4 TO THE MULTIPLEXER CARD
| (SEE SM 4507).

| IS CABLE OK?
| Y N

| 051
| 1. REPAIR/REPLACE CABLE
| (4511).
| 2. VERIFY REPAIR.

| 052
| 1. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD
| (SEE SM 4578).
| 2. VERIFY REPAIR.

053
NO PROBLEM FOUND.

14AUG81 PN6842270
EC994445 PEC987896

S T

MAP 1560-5

054
(ENTRY POINT KK)

IS DRIVE 4 INSTALLED?

Y N

| 055

| GO TO STEP 057,
| ENTRY POINT CC.

056

CHECK DC VOLTAGES AT DISKETTE
DRIVE 4 CONTROL CARD. (SEE SM
4508).

ARE VOLTAGES OK?

Y N

| 057

| (ENTRY POINT CC)

- | 1. POWER OFF.
- | 2. DISCONNECT J3/P3 AND J4/P4
| (IF DRIVE 4 INSTALLED)
| CONNECTOR (SEE SM 4573).
- | 3. POWER ON.
- | 4. MEASURE VOLTAGES AT J3 AND
| J4 (SEE SM 4573).

| ARE THE VOLTAGES OK?

| Y N

| | 058

- | | 1. POWER OFF.
- | | 2. REPLACE POWER SUPPLY (SEE
| | SM 4576).
- | | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.

| 059

| WITH DRIVE CABLES CONNECTED,
| WAS THE +24V DC LEVEL THE ONLY
| ONE OUT OF THE SPECIFIED RANGE?

| Y N

| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

9 7
U V W

060

- 1. RECONNECT J3/P3 PLUG.
- 2. MEASURE VOLTAGE AT J3/P3.

IS VOLTAGE OK?

Y N

| 061

| IS DRIVE 4 INSTALLED?

| Y N

| | 062

- | | 1. REPLACE POWER SUPPLY (SEE
| | SM 4576).
- | | 2. VERIFY REPAIR.

| 063

- | 1. DISCONNECT J3/P3 PLUG.
- | 2. CONNECT J4/P4 PLUG.
- | 3. MEASURE VOLTAGE AT J4/P4.

| IS VOLTAGE OK?

| Y N

| | 064

- | | 1. POWER OFF.
- | | 2. REPLACE POWER SUPPLY (SEE
| | SM 4576).
- | | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.

| 065

| GO TO PAGE 4, STEP 044,
| ENTRY POINT GG.

066

IS DRIVE 4 INSTALLED?

Y N

| 067

| PROBLEM DISAPPEARED.

14AUG81 PN6842270

EC994445 PEC987896

7
X

V X
6 6

SYSTEM 23

MAP 1560-7

5246 POWER MAP

| |
| | PAGE 7 OF 17

| |
| |
| 068
| 1. CONNECT J4/P4 PLUG.
| 2. MEASURE VOLTAGE AT J4/P4.

| IS VOLTAGE OK?

| Y N

| | 069
| | GO TO PAGE 4, STEP 044,
| | ENTRY POINT GG.

| | 070
| | PROBLEM DISAPPEARED.

| 071

1. POWER OFF.
2. CONNECT J3/P3 DC POWER
DISTRIBUTION TO DISKETTE DRIVE
THREE (SEE SM 4573).
3. POWER ON.
4. MEASURE THE +24V DC VOLTAGE ON
DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD AT
DISKETTE DRIVE 3 (SEE SM
4508).

IS THE +24V DC VOLTAGE INSIDE THE
SPECIFIED RANGE?

Y N

| 072
| (DRIVE 3 POWER PROBLEM).

| 1. POWER OFF.
| 2. PUT DRIVE 3 IN THE SERVICE
| POSITION. (SEE SM 4510).
| 3. DISCONNECT HEAD LOAD
| SOLENOID. (SEE SM 4508).
| 4. POWER ON.
| 5. MEASURE THE +24V DC VOLTAGE
| AT DISKETTE DRIVE THREE (SEE
| SM 4508).

| (STEP 072 CONTINUES)

8
Y

(STEP 072 CONTINUED)

IS THE +24V DC VOLTAGE INSIDE THE
SPECIFIED RANGE?

Y N

| 073

| 1. POWER OFF.
| 2. CONNECT HEAD LOAD SOLENOID.
| 3. DISCONNECT STEPPER MOTOR
| (SEE SM 4508)
| 4. POWER ON.
| 5. MEASURE THE +24V DC VOLTAGE
| AT DISKETTE DRIVE THREE (SEE
| SM 4508).

| IS THE +24V DC VOLTAGE INSIDE
| THE SPECIFIED RANGE?

| Y N

| | 074

| | 1. POWER OFF.
| | 2. REPLACE DISKETTE DRIVE
| | CONTROL CARD. (SEE SM
| | 4572).
| | 3. POWER ON.
| | 4. MEASURE +24V DC VOLTAGE.

| | IS VOLTAGE OK?

| | Y N

| | | 075

| | | 1. POWER OFF.
| | | 2. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD
| | | (SEE SM 4578).
| | | 3. POWER ON.
| | | 4. MEASURE +24V DC VOLTAGE.

| | | IS VOLTAGE OK?

| | | Y N

| | | 076

| | | 1. POWER OFF.
| | | 2. REPLACE POWER SUPPLY
| | | (SEE SM 4576).
| | | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.

| | | 14AUG81 PN6842270

| | | 8 8 8 EC994445 PEC987896

| | | 8 A A A

| | | Z A B C

MAP 1560-7

095
(ENTRY POINT C)

1. POWER OFF.
2. DISCONNECT THE DC DISTRIBUTION CABLES J3/P3 DRIVE 3 (J4/P4 IF DRIVE 4 IS INSTALLED) (SEE SM 4501).
3. REPLACE DAMAGED FUSE (SEE SM 4581).
4. POWER ON

IS REPLACED FUSE GOOD?

Y N

|

| 096

- | 1. POWER OFF.
- | 2. REPLACE POWER SUPPLY. (SEE SM 4576).
- | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.

|

097

POWER OFF.
PROBLEM IS NOT IN THE POWER SUPPLY.

1. RECONNECT THE DC DISTRIBUTION CABLE TO DRIVE 3, J3/P3.
2. POWER ON.

IS THE REPLACED FUSE STILL GOOD?

Y N

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

| |

1 |

4

A A

K L

|

|

|

|

098

(PROBLEM IS IN DRIVE 3.)

1. POWER OFF.
2. REPLACE DAMAGED FUSE (SEE SM 4581).
3. RECONNECT DC DISTRIBUTION CABLE TO DRIVE 4, P4/J4 (IF DRIVE 4 IS INSTALLED).
4. CHECK CABLE FROM DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL CARD TO MULTIPLEXER CARD FOR OPENS/SHORT CIRCUITS ON LINES SUPPLYING VOLTAGE FROM P-3 TO DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 4507).

IS CABLE OK?

Y N

|

| 099

- | 1. REPAIR/REPLACE CABLE (SEE SM 4511).
- | 2. VERIFY REPAIR.

|

100

WAS DAMAGED FUSE F1?

Y N

|

| 101

WAS DAMAGED FUSE F2 ?

Y N

| |

| | 102

- | | 1. POWER OFF.
- | | 2. REPLACE FUSE F3 (-5V DC). (SEE SM 4581).
- | | 3. REPLACE DRIVE CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 4572).
- | | 4. POWER ON.

| |

| | IS FUSE OK?

| | Y N

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

| | | |

1 1 1 1

3 1 1 1

A A A A

M N P Q

14AUG81 PN6842270

EC994445 PEC987896

MAP 1560-10

A A A SYSTEM 23
N P Q
1 1 1 5246 POWER MAP
0 0 0

PAGE 11 OF 17

| | |
| | |
| | 103
| | 1. POWER OFF.
| | 2. REPLACE FUSE F3 (SEE SM
| | 4581).
| | 3. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD
| | (SEE SM 4578).

| | IS FUSE OK?

| | Y N

| | |
| | | 104
| | | 1. POWER OFF.
| | | 2. REPLACE POWER SUPPLY
| | | (SEE SM 4576).
| | | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.

| | 105

| | VERIFY REPAIR.

| | 106

| | VERIFY REPAIR.

107

1. POWER OFF.
2. REPLACE FUSE F2, (+5V DC).
(SEE SM 4581).
3. DISCONNECT LED CONNECTOR (SEE
SM 4508).
4. POWER ON.

IS FUSE F2 GOOD?

Y N

| 108

| 1. POWER OFF.
| 2. RECONNECT LED CONNECTOR (SEE
| SM 4508).
| 3. DISCONNECT PTX CONNECTOR
| (SEE SM 4508).
| 4. REPLACE FUSE F2 (SEE SM
| 4581).
| 5. POWER ON.

| IS FUSE F2 GOOD?

| Y N

| | |

| | |

| | |

1 1 |

3 3

A A A

R S T

A MAP 1560-11

T

|

|

|

|

|

109

1. POWER OFF.
2. REPLACE DISKETTE DRIVE CONTROL
CARD (SEE SM 4572).
3. REPLACE FUSE F2 (SEE SM 4581).
4. POWER ON.

IS FUSE OK?

Y N

|

| 110

| 1. POWER OFF.
| 2. REPLACE FUSE F2 (SEE SM
| 4581).
| 3. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD
| (SEE SM 4578).

| IS FUSE OK?

| Y N

| |

| | 111

| | 1. POWER OFF.
| | 2. REPLACE POWER SUPPLY (SEE
| | SM 4576).
| | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.

| | IS FUSE OK?

| | Y N

| | |

| | | 112

| | | IS EXTENDED RPQ FEATURE
| | | INSTALLED (SEE SM R4902)?

| | | Y N

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

| | | | |

1 1 1 1 1

3 3 3 2 2

A A A A A

U V W X Y

14AUG81 PN6842270

EC994445 PEC987896

MAP 1560-11

- | |
| |
| 113
| 1. CHECK CABLE BETWEEN DISKETTE
| ATTACHMENT CARD AND
| MULTIPLEXER CARD FOR
| OPEN/SHORT CIRCUIT (SEE SM
| 4505). (IF SHARED FEATURE
| CHECK BOTH CABLES).
| 2. REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY
| (SEE SM 4579).
| 3. REPLACE DAMAGED FUSE F2 (SEE
| SM 4581).
| 4. VERIFY REPAIR.

114
CHECK THE LOCAL PROCESSOR CABLE
FROM THE MULTIPLEXER CARD TO THE
DISKETTE ATTACHMENT CARD (SEE SM
4505).

IS CABLE OK?
Y N

- | |
| 115
| 1. REPAIR/REPLACE AS NECESSARY
| (SEE SM 4579).
| 2. REPLACE DAMAGED FUSE F2 (SEE
| SM 4581).
| 3. VERIFY REPAIR.

116
CHECK EXTENDED CABLE FOR SHORT
CIRCUIT (BOTH ENDS OF CABLE MUST
BE DISCONNECTED. SEE SM R4906).
DO NOT SEPARATE CABLE BETWEEN
EXTENDED FEATURE CARD AND
MULTIPLEXER CARD.

IS CABLE OK?
Y N

| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

- | |
| |
| |
| |
| 117
| 1. ISOLATE THE SHORT CIRCUIT.
| IT MAY BE IN THE SHORT CABLE
| OR IN THE LONG EXTENDED
| CABLE. (TO ISOLATE SHORT
| CIRCUIT, DISCONNECT EXTENDED
| CABLE AND SHORT CABLE AT THE
| SHORT CABLE CONNECTOR. SEE
| SM R4902).
| 2. REPAIR AS NECESSARY (SEE SM
| R4906).
| 3. REINSTALL ALL CABLES TO
| THEIR NORMAL POSITIONS (SEE
| SM R4902).
| 4. REPLACE DAMAGED FUSE F2 (SEE
| SM 4581).
| 5. VERIFY REPAIR.

- 118
1. MOVE CABLE, AT MULTIPLEXER
CARD, FROM EXTENDED PORT 2 TO
THE TEST BLOCK (SEE SM R4900).
2. DISCONNECT CABLE (IF NOT
ALREADY DISCONNECTED) THAT IS
CONNECTED TO THE REMOTE
PROCESSOR AT THE EXTENDED
FEATURE CARD (SEE SM R4904).
3. CHECK CABLE AT EXTENDED
FEATURE CONNECTOR (THE END
THAT USUALLY CONNECTS TO THE
EXTENDED FEATURE CARD) FOR
CONTINUITY (SEE SM R4906).

IS CABLE CONTINUITY OK?
Y N

| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

A A A A B B SYSTEM 23
S U V W B C
1 1 1 1 1 1 5246 POWER MAP
1 1 1 1 2 2

PAGE 13 OF 17

| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | 119
| | | | | 1. ISOLATE THE OPEN.
| | | | | IT MAY BE IN THE
| | | | | SHORT CABLE OR IN
| | | | | THE LONG PART OF THE
| | | | | EXTENDED CABLE (SEE
| | | | | SM R4906).
| | | | | 2. REPAIR AS NECESSARY
| | | | | (SEE SM R4906).
| | | | | 3. REINSTALL ALL CABLES
| | | | | TO THEIR NORMAL
| | | | | POSITIONS (SEE SM
| | | | | R4902).
| | | | | 4. REPLACE DAMAGED FUSE
| | | | | F2 (SEE SM 4581).
| | | | | 5. VERIFY REPAIR.
| | | | |
| | | | | 120
| | | | | CALL FOR AID.
| | | | |
| | | | | 121
| | | | | VERIFY REPAIR.
| | | | |
| | | | | 122
| | | | | VERIFY REPAIR.
| | | | |
| | | | | 123
| | | | | VERIFY REPAIR.
| | | | |
124
1. POWER OFF.
2. REPLACE PTX ASSEMBLY (SEE SM
4571).
3. VERIFY REPAIR.

A A MAP 1560-13
M R
1 1
0 1

| |
| |
| | 125
| | 1. REPLACE LED ASSEMBLY (SEE SM
| | 4570).
| | 2. VERIFY REPAIR.
| |
126
(+24V DC PROBLEM ON DRIVE 3)
1. DISCONNECT HEAD LOAD SOLENOID
CONNECTOR (SEE SM 4508).
2. POWER ON.
IS FUSE F1 GOOD?
Y N
| |
| | 127
| | 1. POWER OFF.
| | 2. RECONNECT HEAD LOAD SOLENOID
| | (SEE SM 4508).
| | 3. DISCONNECT STEPPER MOTOR
| | CONNECTOR (SEE SM 4508).
| | 4. REPLACE FUSE F1 (SEE SM
| | 4581).
| | 5. POWER ON.
| |
| | IS FUSE F1 GOOD?
| | Y N
| |
| | 128
| | 1. POWER OFF.
| | 2. RECONNECT STEPPER MOTOR
| | CONNECTOR (SEE SM 4508).
| | 3. REPLACE DISKETTE DRIVE
| | CONTROL CARD (SEE SM
| | 4572).
| | 4. REPLACE FUSE F1 (SEE SM
| | 4581).
| | 5. POWER ON.

| | IS FUSE OK?
| | Y N

14AUG81 PN6842270

1 1 1 1
4 4 4 4 EC994445 PEC987896
B B B B
D E F G MAP 1560-13

A B B B B SYSTEM 23
K D E F G
1 1 1 1 1 5246 POWER MAP
0 3 3 3 3
PAGE 14 OF 17

| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | 129
| | | | 1. POWER OFF.
| | | | 2. REPLACE FUSE F1 (SEE
| | | | SM 4581).
| | | | 3. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER
| | | | CARD (SEE SM 4578).
| | | |
| | | | IS FUSE OK?
| | | | Y N
| | | |
| | | | 130
| | | | 1. POWER OFF.
| | | | 2. REPLACE POWER SUPPLY
| | | | (SEE SM 4576).
| | | | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.
| | | |
| | | | 131
| | | | VERIFY REPAIR.
| | | |
| | | | 132
| | | | VERIFY REPAIR.
| | | |
| | | | 133
| | | | 1. POWER OFF.
| | | | 2. REPLACE STEPPER MOTOR (SEE
| | | | SM 4560).
| | | | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.
| | | |
| | | | 134
| | | | 1. POWER OFF.
| | | | 2. REPLACE HEAD LOAD SOLENOID
| | | | (SEE SM 4540).
| | | | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.
| | | |
| | | | 135
| | | | IS DRIVE 4 INSTALLED?
| | | | Y N
| | | |
| | | | 136
| | | | PROBLEM DISAPPEARED.

B
H

B MAP 1560-14
H
|
|
|
|
|
137
1. POWER OFF.
2. RECONNECT THE DC DISTRIBUTION
CABLE TO DRIVE 4, P4/J4.
3. POWER ON.
IS THE REPLACED FUSE GOOD?
Y N
|
138
(PROBLEM IS IN DRIVE 4.)
1. POWER OFF.
2. REPLACE DAMAGED FUSE (SEE SM
4581).
3. CHECK CABLE FROM DISKETTE
DRIVE CONTROL CARD TO
MULTIPLEXER CARD FOR
OPENS/SHORT CIRCUITS ON
LINES SUPPLYING VOLTAGE FROM
P-4 TO DRIVE CONTROL CARD
(SEE SM 4507).
IS CABLE OK?
Y N
|
139
1. REPAIR/REPLACE CABLE (SEE
SM 4511).
2. VERIFY REPAIR.
|
140
WAS DAMAGED FUSE F1?
Y N
|
|
141
WAS DAMAGED FUSE F2 ?
Y N
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
14AUG81 PN6842270
1 1 1 1
7 6 5 5 EC994445 PEC987896
B B B B
J K L M MAP 1560-14

B B SYSTEM 23
L M
1 1 5246 POWER MAP
4 4
PAGE 15 OF 17

| |
| |
| 142
| 1. POWER OFF.
| 2. REPLACE FUSE F3, (-5V DC).
| (SEE SM 4581).
| 3. REPLACE DRIVE CONTROL CARD
| (SEE SM 4572).
| 4. POWER ON.

| IS FUSE OK?
| Y N

| |
| | 143
| | 1. POWER OFF.
| | 2. REPLACE FUSE F3 (SEE SM
| | 4581).
| | 3. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD
| | (SEE SM 4578).

| IS FUSE OK?
| Y N

| |
| | 144
| | 1. POWER OFF.
| | 2. REPLACE POWER SUPPLY
| | (SEE SM 4576).
| | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.

| |
| | 145
| | VERIFY REPAIR.

| |
| | 146
| | VERIFY REPAIR.

|
147
1. POWER OFF.
2. REPLACE FUSE F2, (+5V DC).
(SEE SM 4581).
3. DISCONNECT LED CONNECTOR (SEE
SM 4508).
4. POWER ON.

IS FUSE F2 GOOD?
Y N

| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
1 |
6 |
B B
N P

B MAP 1560-15
P

|
|
|
|
148
1. POWER OFF.
2. RECONNECT LED CONNECTOR (SEE
SM 4508).
3. DISCONNECT PTX CONNECTOR (SEE
SM 4508).
4. REPLACE FUSE F2 (SEE SM 4581).
5. POWER ON.

IS FUSE F2 GOOD?
Y N

|
| 149
| 1. POWER OFF.
| 2. RECONNECT PTX CONNECTOR (SEE
| SM 4508).
| 3. REPLACE DISKETTE DRIVE
| CONTROL CARD (SEE SM 4572).
| 4. REPLACE FUSE F2 (SEE SM
| 4581).
| 5. POWER ON.

| IS FUSE OK?
| Y N

| |
| | 150
| | 1. POWER OFF.
| | 2. REPLACE FUSE F2 (SEE SM
| | 4581).
| | 3. REPLACE MULTIPLEXER CARD
| | (SEE SM 4578).

| IS FUSE OK?
| Y N

| |
| | 151
| | 1. POWER OFF.
| | 2. REPLACE POWER SUPPLY
| | (SEE SM 4576).
| | 3. VERIFY REPAIR.

| |
| | 152
| | VERIFY REPAIR.

| |
| | 153
| | VERIFY REPAIR.

|
14AUG81 PN6842270
1
6 EC994445 PEC987896
B
Q MAP 1560-15

B B SYSTEM 23
J R
1 1 5246 POWER MAP
4 6
 PAGE 17 OF 17

MAP 1560-17

| |
| |
| 164
| 1. POWER OFF.
| 2. REPLACE HEAD LOAD SOLENOID
| (SEE SM 4542).
| 3. VERIFY REPAIR.
|
165
PROBLEM DISAPPEARED.

14AUG81 PN6842270

EC994445 PEC987896

MAP 1560-17



PRINTER MAP REFERENCE

PAGE 1 OF 2

(ENTRY POINT A)

(CHECK PRINTER FOR CORRECT OPERATION)

PRINTER	ID	PID	MAP (FOR FAILURES)	ENTRY POINT
-----	--	----	-----	-----
5241	01	2300	2001	A
5242-1	02	2300	3001	A
5242-2	03	2300	3001	A
5217	10	2400	2401	F

(ENTRY POINT B)

(CUSTOMER REPORTED PRINTER FAILURE)

PRINTER

5241 GO TO MAP 2001, ENTRY POINT A
 5242 GO TO MAP 3001, ENTRY POINT A
 5217 GO TO MAP 2401, ENTRY POINT B

(ENTRY POINT C)

('NOT ATTACHED' OR 'WRONG CONFIGURATION' PROBLEMS)

PRINTER

5241 GO TO MAP 2001, ENTRY POINT D
 5242 GO TO MAP 3001, ENTRY POINT D
 5217 GO TO MAP 2401, ENTRY POINT D

PRINTER MAP REFERENCE

PAGE 2 OF 2

(ENTRY POINT D)

(INTERMITTENT PROBLEMS)

PRINTER

5241 GO TO MAP 2022, ENTRY POINT A
5242 GO TO MAP 3022, ENTRY POINT A
5217 GO TO MAP 2403, ENTRY POINT A

(ENTRY POINT E)

(POWER ON DIAGNOSTIC ERROR)

PRINTER

5241 GO TO MAP 2001, ENTRY POINT A
5242 GO TO MAP 3001, ENTRY POINT A
5217 GO TO MAP 2401, ENTRY POINT A

(ENTRY POINT F)

(DIRECTIONS TO RUN 'WRAP TEST' OR A 'WRAP TEST' FAILURE)

PRINTER

5241 GO TO MAP 2025, ENTRY POINT A
5242 GO TO MAP 3025, ENTRY POINT A
5217 GO TO MAP 2404, ENTRY POINT A

05APR82 PN6842334

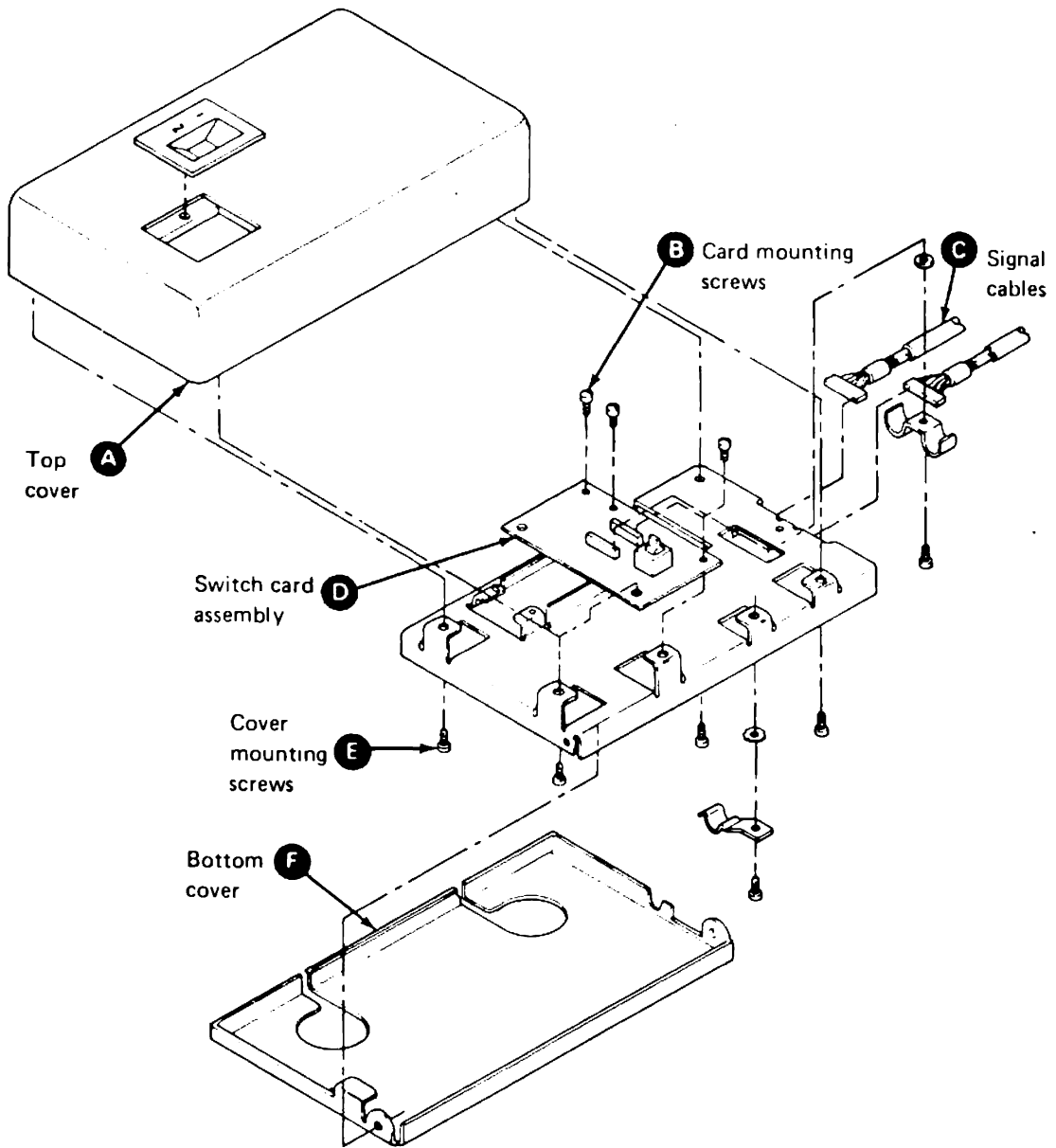
EC327594 PEC323398

REMOVAL

1. SWITCH OFF THE POWER FOR THE PRINTER AND THE TWO COMPUTERS.
2. LAY THE PRINTER SWITCH CABLE ASSEMBLY FACE DOWN AND PULL OPEN THE BOTTOM COVER (F).
3. DISCONNECT THE PRINTER SIGNAL CABLE FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE SWITCH CARD ASSEMBLY (D). NOTE HOW THE CABLE IS ROUTED THROUGH THE CABLE CLAMPS.
4. REMOVE THE TOP COVER MOUNTING SCREWS (E).
5. LAY THE PRINTER SWITCH CABLE ASSEMBLY FACE UP AND LIFT OFF THE TOP COVER (A).
6. DISCONNECT SIGNAL CABLES 1 AND 2 (C) FROM THE SWITCH CARD ASSEMBLY. NOTE WHICH IS CONNECTOR 1 AND WHICH IS CONNECTOR 2.
7. REMOVE THE THREE SWITCH CARD ASSEMBLY MOUNTING SCREWS (B).
8. REMOVE THE SWITCH CARD ASSEMBLY (D).

REPLACEMENT

1. INSTALL THE SWITCH CARD ASSEMBLY (D) WITH THE THREE MOUNTING SCREWS (B).
2. CONNECT SIGNAL CABLES 1 AND 2 (C).
3. INSTALL THE TOP COVER (A) WITH THE COVER MOUNTING SCREWS (E).
4. LAY THE PRINTER SWITCH CABLE ASSEMBLY FACE DOWN AND CONNECT THE PRINTER SIGNAL CABLE TO THE BOTTOM OF THE SWITCH CARD ASSEMBLY. ENSURE THE CABLE IS ROUTED THROUGH THE CABLE CLAMPS AND THE GROUND SHIELD MAKES GOOD CONTACT WITH THE GROUND CLAMP.
5. CLOSE THE BOTTOM COVER (F).



02APR82 PN6842324

EC466930 PEC-----

PRINT TEST OUTPUTS - 10 PITCH

GCSID 102, 103

```

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ0123456789
,`~}<>^]\|"=':~?_&,#/-[;)*$&!+(.{}@

```

GCSID 001-008

```

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ0123456789
,±°½$%&]³²"=':~?_&,#/-[;)*$&!+(.¼@

```

5217 PRINTER

PAGE 2 OF 9

PID 2400 - ROUTINE 3

First Page

1. CARRIAGE RETURN	2. LINE FEED			
3. UNDERSCORE:				
3.1 SINGLE UNDERSCORE		SINGLE UNDERSCORE		SINGLE UNDERSCORE
3.2 CONTINUOUS UNDERSCORE		CONTINUOUS UNDERSCORE		CONTINUOUS UNDERSCORE
4. TAB: T T T		T T T		T T T
5. NEW LINE				
6. REQUIRED NEW LINE				
7. INDEX RETURN				
8. BACKSPACE				
9. UNIT BACKSPACE; 1 INCH = 60 UBS		I		I
10. FORMS FEED				

Second Page

11. REQUIRED PAGE END

02APR82 PN6842325

EC466930 PEC-----

5217 PRINTER

PAGE 3 OF 9

PID 2400 - ROUTINE 4

12...NO...JUSTIFICATION...I I I			
12.1.HALF.JUSTIFICATION...I	I	I	
12.2.FULL.JUSTIFICATION...I		I	I
12.2.1...HORIZONTAL TAB...I I I			
12.2.2...REQUIRED SPACE...I I I			
12.2.3...NUMERIC SPACE...I I I			
12.2.4.....UNDERScore...I		I	I
13. CLEAR			
14. RESTART			
15. DATA INTEGRITY			

02APR82 PN6842325

EC466930 PEC-----

PID 2400 - ROUTINE 5

```

! "$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
! "$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
" "$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
# "$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
$ "%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
)+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
/0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
23456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
3456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
56789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
6789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
89:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
9:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
BCDEFGHIJKLMN
CDEFGHIJKLMN
DEFGHIJKLMN
EFGHIJKLMN
FGHIJKLMN
GHIJKLMN
HIJKLMN
IJKLMN
JKLMNOPQRSTU
KLMNOPQRSTU
LMNOPQRSTU
MNOPQRSTU
NOPQRSTU
OPQRSTU
PQRSTU
QRSTU
RSTU
STU
TU
U

```

5217 PRINTER

PAGE 5 OF 9

PID 2400 - ROUTINE 8 (10 characters per inch)

6 lines per inch

TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT

8 lines per inch

TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT

9.6 lines per inch

TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT

5217 PRINTER

PAGE 6 OF 9

PID 2400 - ROUTINE 8 (12 characters per inch)

6 lines per inch

TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT

8 lines per inch

TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT

9.6 lines per inch

TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT
TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTTTT

02APR82 PN6842325

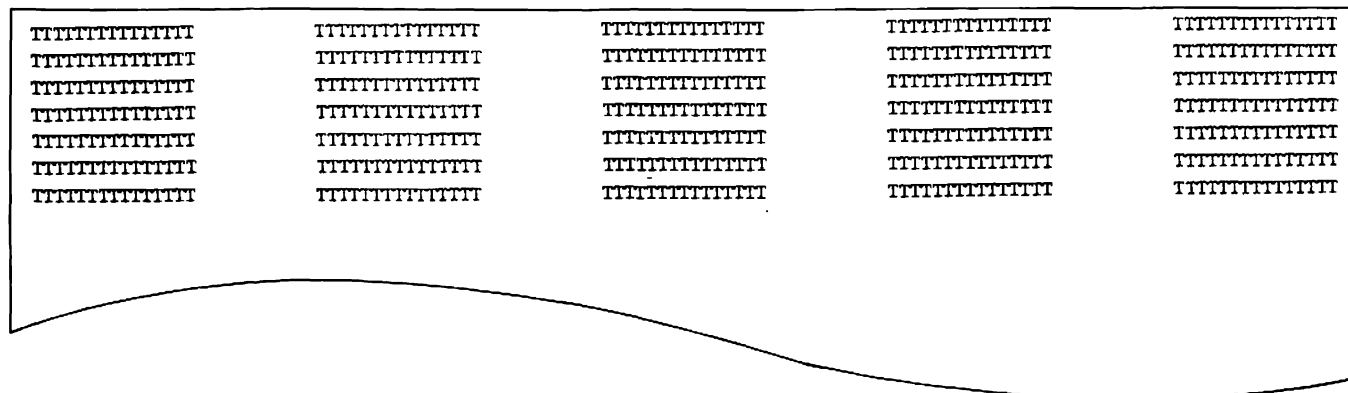
EC466930 PEC-----

5217 PRINTER

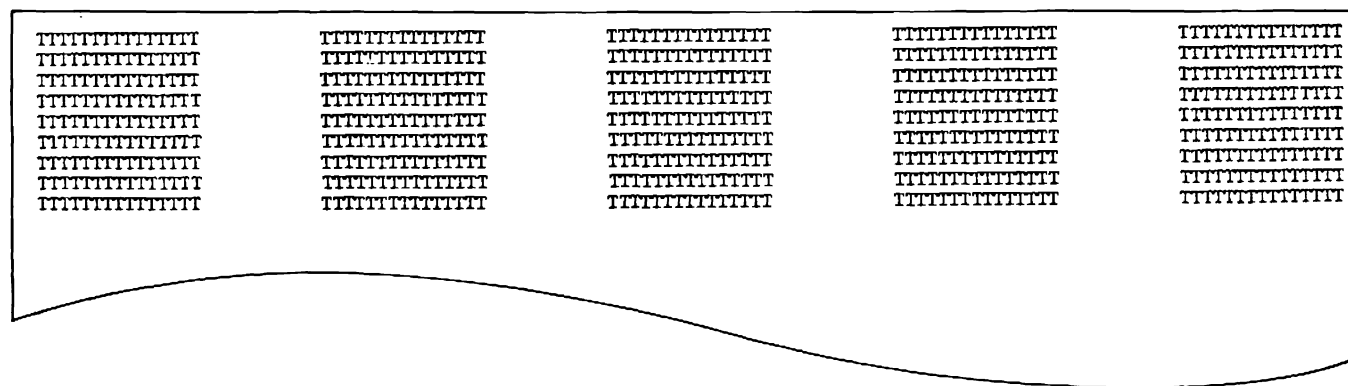
PAGE 7 OF 9

PID 2400 - ROUTINE 8 (15 characters per inch)

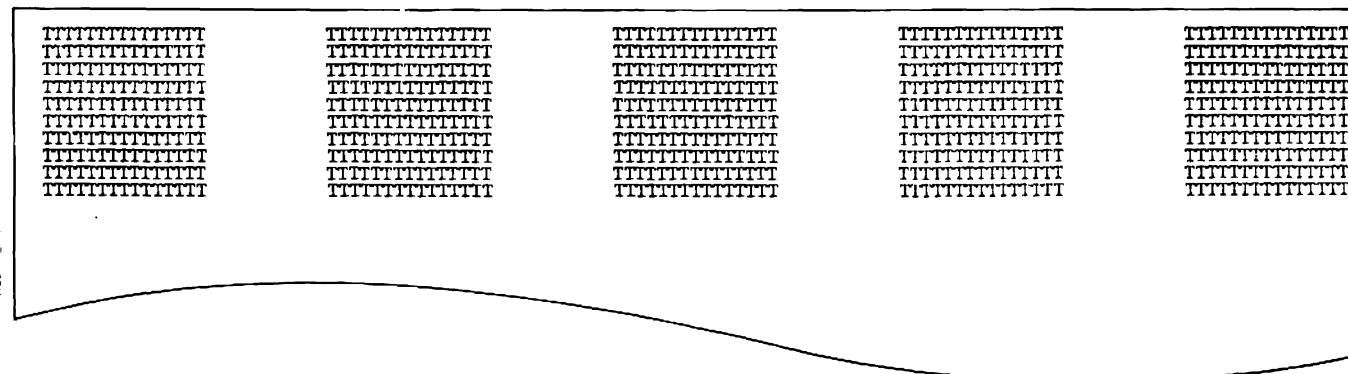
6 lines per inch



8 lines per inch



9.6 lines per inch



02APR82 PN6842325

EC466930 PEC-----

5217 PRINTER

PAGE 8 OF 9

PID 2400 - ROUTINE A

First Page

AAAAAAAAAAAAA	aaaaaaaaaaaaa
BBBBBBBBBBBEB	bbbbbbbbbbbbb
CCCCCCCCCCCCC	cccccccccccc
DDDDDDDDDDDD	dddddddddddd
EEEEEEEEEEEE	eeeeeeeeeeee
FFFFFFFFFFFFF	ffffffffffff
GGGGGGGGGGGG	gggggggggggg
HHHHHHHHHHHH	hhhhhhhhhhhh
IIIIIIIIII	iiiiiiiiii
JJJJJJJJJJJ	jjjjjjjjjj
KKKKKKKKKKKK	kkkkkkkkkkkk
LLLLLLLLLLLL	llllllllll
MMMMMMMMMMMM	mmmmmmmmmm
NNNNNNNNNNNN	nnnnnnnnnn
OOOOOOOOOOOO	oooooooooooo
PPPPPPPPPPPP	pppppppppppp
QQQQQQQQQQQQ	qqqqqqqqqqqq
RRRRRRRRRRRR	rrrrrrrrrrrr
SSSSSSSSSSSS	ssssssssssss
TTTTTTTTTTTT	tttttttttt
UUUUUUUUUUUU	uuuuuuuuuuuu
VVVVVVVVVVVV	vvvvvvvvvvvv
WWWWWWWWWWWW	wwwwwwwwwwww
XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	xxxxxxxxxxxxxx
YYYYYYYYYYYY	yyyyyyyyyyyy
ZZZZZZZZZZZZ	zzzzzzzzzzzz

00000000000
11111111111
22222222222
33333333333
44444444444
55555555555
66666666666
77777777777
88888888888
99999999999

02APR82 PN6842325

EC466930 PEC-----

5217 PRINTER

PAGE 9 OF 9

PID 2400 - ROUTINE A

Second Page

```

AAAAAAAAAAAAA aaaaaaaaaaaaa
BBBBBBBBBBBBB bbbbbbbbbbbbb
CCCCCCCCCCCCC cccccccccccc
DDDDDDDDDDDD dddddddddddd
EEEEEEEEEEEEE eeeeeeeeeeee
FFFFFFFFFFFFF ffffffffiff
GGGGGGGGGGG ggggggggggg
HHHHHHHHHHH hhhhhhhhhhh
IIIIIIIIIII iiiiiiiiii
JJJJJJJJJJJ jjjjjjjjjj
KKKKKKKKKKK kkkkkkkkkkk
LLLLLLLLLLL lllllllllll
MMMMMMMMMMm mmmmmmmmmmm
NNNNNNNNNNN nnnnnnnnnnn
OOOOOOOOOOO ooooooooooooo
PPPPPPPPPPP ppppppppppp
QQQQQQQQQQQ qqqqqqqqqqq
RRRRRRRRRRR rrrrrrrrrrr
SSSSSSSSSSS sssssssssss
TTTTTTTTTTT tttttttttt
UUUUUUUUUUU uuuuuuuuuuu
VVVVVVVVVVV vvvvvvvvvvv
WWWWWWWWWWW wwwwwwwwwwww
XXXXXXXXXXXXX xxxxxxxxxxxxx
YYYYYYYYYYYYY yyyyyyyyyyy
ZZZZZZZZZZZ zzzzzzzzzzz
00000000000
11111111111
22222222222
33333333333
44444444444
55555555555
66666666666
77777777777
88888888888
99999999999

```

02APR82 PN6842325

EC466930 PEC-----



5217 PRINTER

PAGE 1 OF 4

(ENTRY POINT A)

MAP	TITLE	PART NO
2400	PRINTER SYMPTOM INDEX	6842329
2401	PRINTER ENTRY MAP	6842330
2402	VERIFY	6842331
2403	INTERMITTENT AND MISCELLANEOUS PROBLEMS	6842332
2404	WRAP TEST PROCEDURE	6842333

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE MAPS WILL AID YOU IN DETERMINING WHERE THE PROBLEM IS. IF YOU HAVE NOT REVIEWED THE BASIC INFORMATION, DO IT BEFORE YOU CONTINUE WITH THE MAPS.

BASIC INFORMATION LIST

POWER OFF/ON DELAY
 DIAGNOSTIC AIDS
 DEFINITIONS

POWER OFF/ON DELAY

AFTER SWITCHING OFF THE PRINTER WAIT AT LEAST FIVE SECONDS BEFORE SWITCHING ON POWER.

DIAGNOSTIC AIDS

IF THERE IS A CUSTOMER PROBLEM, REMEMBER IT WHEN USING THE MAPS.

1. IDENTIFY THE PROBLEM AREA (SUCH AS FORMS FEED, PRINT HEAD AND RIBBON FEED). WHEN POSSIBLE, THE CUSTOMER SYMPTOM MAY BE USED TO DO THIS,

5217 PRINTER

PAGE 2 OF 4

SPECIFICALLY WHEN THE DIAGNOSTICS RUN WITHOUT ERROR.

2. CHECK MECHANICAL PARTS FOR LOOSE SCREWS, BROKEN SPRINGS, LOOSE OR BINDING CONDITIONS AND INTERFERENCE. WHEN POSSIBLE, OPERATE MECHANICAL PARTS BY HAND TO FIND POSSIBLE AIDS TO SOLVE THE PROBLEM.
3. CHECK ALL FUSES, TAPER PINS, AND OTHER TERMINALS FOR BAD CONNECTIONS AND CONNECTORS FOR FAILING TERMINALS.
4. CHECK THAT ALL CONNECTORS, CABLES, WIRES, AND JUMPERS ARE TIGHTLY PLUGGED IN.
5. CHECK FOR WIRES OR CABLES THAT MAY BE PINCHED OR ARE INTERMITTENTLY CAUSING SHORT CIRCUITS.
6. CHECK FOR BROKEN WIRES THAT MAY TOUCH INTERMITTENTLY.
7. CHECK FOR DISCOLORED CIRCUIT PARTS. OVERHEATED PARTS MAY GIVE AID TO SOLVING THE PROBLEM.

DEFINITIONS

 REVIEW THE FOLLOWING DEFINITIONS.

1. FORMS LOADING POSITION

THE PRINT HEAD MOVES TO THE FORMS LOADING POSITION AFTER THE POWER-ON DIAGNOSTICS,

2. SERVICE POSITION

THE PRINT HEAD CARRIER IS CENTERED. THIS POSITION IS REQUIRED TO:
 CHANGE PRINTER WHEEL OR TO CHANGE RIBBON.

3. REPLACE

INSTALL A NEW PART, BECAUSE THE OLD PART IS FAILING. FOR EXAMPLE 'REPLACE THE PRINTER PLANAR BOARD', INFORMS YOU TO INSTALL A NEW BOARD BECAUSE THE OLD ONE IS FAILING.

4. MAP REFERENCE

THE EXAMPLE (SEE SM 12XX OR SEE MAP 19XX) IS SHOWING A PROCEDURE OR LOCATION IN A SERVICE INFORMATION MANUAL OR MAP.

02APR82 PN6842329

EC466930 PEC-----

5217 PRINTER

PAGE 3 OF 4

5. ERROR LOG 6202 ERRORS

FOR INTERMITTENT PRINTER CHECK PROBLEMS (6202 ERRORS), AN ERROR LOG CAN BE DISPLAYED IN STORAGE LOCATION 09800.

TO DISPLAY THIS INFORMATION DO THE FOLLOWING STEPS:

- A. PRESS AND HOLD BOTH THE 'HOLD' AND 'TEST' KEYS.
- B. PRESS THE '9' KEY (NUMERIC KEY ABOVE THE ALPHA KEYS).
- C. 'MONITOR' SHOULD BE DISPLAYED ON THE SCREEN.
- D. KEY IN 'D09800'.
- E. THE SCREEN SHOULD DISPLAY 256 BYTES STARTING AT ADDRESS 09800.
- F. THE FIRST 3 BYTES CONTAIN THE EXCEPTION BYTES.
- G. THE FOURTH BYTE CONTAINS THE PRINTER STATUS.

DISPLAYED DATA:

MONITOR

D 0 9800
9800 AA BB CC DD 00 --(10 OTHER BYTES)--00 EXPLANATION:

- AA = EXCEPTION BYTE 2
HEX
02 = FORMS JAMMED
10 = NOT READY
- BB = EXCEPTION BYTE 1
HEX
01 = BUFFER OVERRUN
08 = UNEXPECTED COVER OPEN
- CC = EXCEPTION BYTE 0
HEX
01 = PARITY ERROR
02 = OVERRUN ERROR
04 = FRAME ERROR

02APR82 PN6842329
EC466930 PEC-----

5217 PRINTER

PAGE 4 OF 4

DD = PRINTER STATUS BYTE
 HEX
 01 = LEFT MARGIN
 02 = FORMS PRESENT
 04 = RIBBON AVAILABLE
 80 = TEXT PRINT MODE

NOTE: THESE 4 BYTES ARE DISPLAYED HERE IN REVERSE ORDER AS PRESENTED IN USER GUIDE 0024, PID 2400, GENERAL INFORMATION, FOR THE 5217 PRINTER.

EXAMPLE: THE CUSTOMER IS GETTING INTERMITTENT PRINTER CHECKS (6202 ERRORS). THE ERROR DATA DISPLAYED, STARTING AT LOCATION 09800, CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION: 00 01 00 06. THE ERROR IS IDENTIFIED AS A BUFFER OVERRUN SINCE EXCEPTION BYTE 1 = 01, WHICH IS CAUSED BY A PRINTER PROCESSOR FAILURE. USE THE 5217 MAPS TO ISOLATE THE PROBLEM.

TO EXIT THE MONITOR DO THE FOLLOWING STEPS:

- A. PRESS 'E' KEY.
- B. PRESS 'HOLD' KEY.

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON MONITOR, REFER TO USER GUIDE 0001, PID DMON (ROS RESIDENT MONITOR).

5217 PRINTER

PAGE 1 OF 10

ENTRY POINTS

FROM	ENTER THIS MAP		
MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT	PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER

1900	A	1	001
1900	B	1	002
1900	D	9	033
1900	F	2	004
2404	D	9	033

EXIT POINTS

EXIT THIS MAP		TO	
PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER	MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT

2	005	1000	A
2	010	1000	B
8	023	1000	B
7	015	2402	A
7	016	2402	A
9	031	2402	A
9	034	2402	A
9	036	2402	A
10	038	2402	A
10	039	2402	A
8	026	2404	A
9	032	2404	A

001
(ENTRY POINT A)

WAS THIS MAP ENTERED AFTER
RUNNING POWER ON TESTS?

Y N

002
(ENTRY POINT B)

WAS THIS MAP ENTERED BECAUSE
PRINTER 2-DIGIT DISPLAY
INDICATES ERROR CODE?

Y N

003
WAS THIS MAP ENTERED BECAUSE
THE CUSTOMER REPORTED A
PRINTER PROBLEM?

Y N

D ENTRY MAP
1 5217 PRINTER
PAGE 2 OF 10
004
(ENTRY POINT F)
WAS THIS MAP ENTERED TO RUN
PRINTER DIAGNOSTIC TEST PROGRAM
PID 2400 (CHECK PRINTER FOR
CORRECT OPERATION)?
Y N
005
GO TO THE POWER ON TEST ENTRY.
GO TO MAP 1000, ENTRY POINT A.
006
(ENTRY POINT C)
1. ENSURE PRINTER SIGNAL CABLE IS
PLUGGED INTO SELECTED PRINTER
PORT.
2. LOAD AND RUN PRINTER
DIAGNOSTIC PID 2400 AUTOMATIC
ROUTINES 1 THROUGH 5 OR SELECT
ROUTINE TO TEST SUSPECTED
FUNCTION. SEE THE DIAGNOSTIC
USER GUIDE 0024, PID 2400.
3. FOR LOADING INSTRUCTIONS USE
DCP OPTION 10.
***** (RETURN TO MAP AFTER RUNNING
PRINTER DIAGNOSTICS.) *****
DOES THE CRT DISPLAY AN ERROR
MESSAGE?
Y N
007
IS THIS AN INTERMITTENT
PROBLEM?
Y N
3
E F G

F G MAP 2401-2
008
DID YOU FIND A PROBLEM WITH THE
PRINTER?
Y N
009
DO YOU WANT TO TEST EACH
PRINTER ATTACHED TO THE
SYSTEM?
Y N
010
GO TO THE CPU MAP TO CHECK
THE CORRECT OPERATION OF
THE SYSTEM.
GO TO MAP 1000,
ENTRY POINT B.
011
RUN THE PRINTER DIAGNOSTIC
TEST PID 2400 AGAIN, SELECT
OTHER PORT (1 OR 2).
GO TO STEP 006,
ENTRY POINT C.
012
GO TO 5217 MAPS.
013
LOOP DIAGNOSTIC PID 2400, SEE THE
DIAGNOSTIC USER GUIDE 0024, FOR
LOOP PROGRAM INSTRUCTIONS. IF NO
FAILURES OCCUR, GO TO THE
INTERMITTENT MAP OF THE 5217
PRINTER.

E
2

ENTRY MAP

MAP 2401-3

5217 PRINTER

PAGE 3 OF 10

014

SEE THE ERROR MESSAGE ON CRT AND FOLLOW THE REPAIR ACTION FROM THE FOLLOWING CHART. VERIFY THE REPAIR. GO TO MAP 2402, ENTRY POINT A.

ERROR ID	FAILURE AND REPAIR ACTION
I-292	NO PRINTER ATTACHED. CHECK FOR PRINTER CABLE INSTALLED IN CPU. GO TO ENTRY D OF THIS MAP
I-294	PRINTER ID OBTAINED FROM DATA REQUEST RESPONSE FIELD WAS NOT FOUND TO BE 10. IF THE PRINTER IS A 5217, THEN GO TO THE 5217 MAPS.
E-241	HOLD INTERRUPT ERROR. GO TO THE 5217 MAPS.
E-242	TRANSMIT INTERRUPT ERROR. REPLACE PRINTER PORT 2 FEATURE CARD OR CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1205, 1230).
E-243	ERROR INTERRUPT TIMEOUT. GO TO THE 5217 MAPS.
E-244	STATUS INTERRUPT TIMEOUT. GO TO THE 5217 MAPS.
E-245	DATA INTERRUPT TIMEOUT. GO TO THE 5217 MAPS.
E-246	RESUME INTERRUPT ERROR. GO TO THE 5217 MAPS.
E-247	DATA REQUEST TIMEOUT. GO TO THE 5217 MAPS.
E-248	EXCEPTION TIMEOUT. CHECK THAT THE PRINTER POWER IS TURNED ON OR THAT THE SIGNAL CABLE IS PLUGGED INTO THE CPU. IF CORRECT, GO TO MAP 2404, ENTRY POINT A.
E-249	STATUS REQUEST TIMEOUT. CHECK THAT THE PRINTER POWER IS TURNED ON. IF THE POWER IS TURNED ON, GO TO THE 5217 MAP.

(STEP 014 CONTINUES)

02APR82 PN6842330

EC466930 PEC-----

MAP 2401-3

(STEP 014 CONTINUED)

ERROR ID	FAILURE AND REPAIR ACTION	
E-24A	PRINTER ATTACHMENT FAILURE. GO TO THE 5217 MAPS.	
E-24B	DATA INTEGRITY FUNCTION FAILED. GO TO THE 5217 MAPS.	
E-24C	RESTART SEQUENCE FAILED. GO TO THE 5217 MAPS.	
E-250	EXCEPTION ERROR. SEE THE ERROR BYTE= XX ON THE CRT AND MATCH TO THE TABLE BELOW.	
	ERROR BYTE=01 INTERFACE CHECK	GO TO MAP 2404, ENTRY A.
	ERROR BYTE=04 INVALID COMMAND	PRINTER MAY HAVE AN ERROR WAITING. SELECT AND RUN ROUTINE 2. IF SAME ERROR BYTE OCCURS GO TO THE 5217 MAPS. IF A NEW ERROR OCCURS FOLLOW THE REPAIR ACTION FROM THIS CHART.
E-250	ERROR BYTE=10, 20, 40, 80 NOT ASSIGNED	NOT A VALID ERROR. GO TO THE 5217 MAPS.
	ERROR BYTE=18, 28, 38, A8, B8, C8, D8, E8, F8 NOT ASSIGNED	NOT A VALID INTERVENTION REQUIRED CODE. GO TO THE 5217 MAPS.
	ERROR BYTE=02 PRINTER CHECK	PRINTER HAS AN ERROR. MATCH THE BIT FROM THE EXCEPTION BYTE TO THOSE DESCRIBED BELOW.

B	** BITS 0,1,2	IF ANY OR ALL OF THESE BITS ARE DISPLAYED, SEE TABLE 1.
Y	**	
T	** FRAME ERROR	GO TO MAP 2404, ENTRY POINT A.
E	** OVERRUN ERROR	
0	** PARITY ERROR	

(STEP 014 CONTINUES)

02APR82 PN6842330

EC466930 PEC-----

(STEP 014 CONTINUED)

ERROR ID	FAILURE AND REPAIR ACTION
B Y T E 1	** BIT 0 ** BUFFER OVERRUN ** ** BIT 3 ** UNEXPECTED ** COVER OPEN.
B Y T E 2	** BIT 1 ** FORMS JAMMED ** ** **

E-251	DIAGNOSE EXCEPTION ERROR. DIAGNOSE ERROR OCCURRED. DIAGNOSE RESPONSE=XX IF THE ERROR BYTE=02 PRINTER CHECK PRESS ENTER TO DISPLAY DATA REQUEST EXCEPTION BYTES. GO TO E-250 MESSAGE AND MATCH THE BIT FROM THE EXCEPTION BYTES. SEE TABLE 1. IF OTHER THAN AN ERROR BYTE=02 FOLLOW ERROR MESSAGE.
E-252	NO PRINTER BUSY. GO TO THE 5217 MAPS.
E-253	BAUD RATE CABLE ERROR. IF CONNECTED TO 5217, GO TO ENTRY D OF THIS MAP. IF NOT, WRONG PID BEING RUN. SEE MAP 1900, ENTRY POINT A, FOR CORRECT PID.
E-254	DATA REQUEST ERROR. SEE THE ERROR TABLE FOR ERROR E-250 AND MATCH FOR REPAIR ACTION.
E-255	UNEXPECTED PRINTER STATUS, STATUS=XX SEE TABLE 1. GO TO THE 5217 MAPS.
E-256	SECOND PRINTER PORT NOT INSTALLED OR SECOND PRINTER PORT CARD IS FAILING. REPLACE THE SECOND PRINTER PORT CARD OR THE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1230).

(STEP 014 CONTINUES)

02APR82 PN6842330

EC466930 PEC-----

5217 PRINTER

PAGE 6 OF 10

(STEP 014 CONTINUED)

ERROR ID	FAILURE AND REPAIR ACTION
E-257	PRINTER POWER TURNED OFF. IF PRINTER POWER SWITCH IS ON GO TO THE 5217 MAPS.
E-258	LEFT MARGIN SWITCH WAS NOT SENSED. GO TO THE 5217 MAPS.
E-25A	PRINTER WENT NOT READY. IF STOP BUTTON WAS NOT PRESSED TO CAUSE THIS CONDITION THEN GO TO THE 5217 MAPS. OTHERWISE, PRESS START AND ENTER KEY TO CONTINUE.
E-25C	FORMS PRESENT NOT SENSED (TRACTOR FEED INSTALLED). GO TO THE 5217 MAPS.
E-25D	RIBBON AVAILABLE NOT SENSED. GO TO THE 5217 MAPS.
A-25E	IF THIS MESSAGE APPEARS WHEN SWITCH IS SET TO ECONOMY, GO TO THE 5217 MAPS. IF THIS MESSAGE DOES NOT APPEAR WHEN SWITCH IS SET TO NORMAL, GO TO THE 5217 MAPS.
E-261	EXTERNAL RESET FAILURE. REPLACE PRINTER PORT 2 FEATURE CARD OR CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1205, 1230).
E-262	RECEIVER NOT READY. REPLACE PRINTER PORT 2 FEATURE CARD OR CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1230), OR PRINTER SIGNAL CABLE (SEE 5217 MIM, SECTION 6).
E-263	INTERNAL RESET FAILED. REPLACE PRINTER PORT 2 FEATURE CARD OR CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1205, 1230).
E-264	USART ERROR RESET FAILED . REPLACE PRINTER PORT 2 FEATURE CARD OR CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1205, 1230).
E-265	USART ERROR OCCURRED, GO TO MAP 2404, ENTRY A. IF IN LOOP MODE, THIS ERROR MAY OCCUR INTERMITTENTLY.
E-266	BAD USART STATUS. REPLACE PRINTER PORT 2 FEATURE CARD OR CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1205, 1230). GO TO THE 5217 MAPS.
E-267	USART DATA ERROR. REPLACE PRINTER PORT 2 FEATURE CARD OR CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1230).

(STEP 014 CONTINUES)

02APR82 PN6842330

EC466930 PEC-----

MAP 2401-6

C
1

(STEP 014 CONTINUED)

ERROR ID	FAILURE AND REPAIR ACTION
E-269	USART CANNOT SENSE ERRORS. REPLACE PRINTER PORT 2 FEATURE CARD OR CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1205, 1230).
E-26A	USART NOT READY AFTER RESET. GO TO MAP 2404, ENTRY POINT A.
E-26B	CONTINUOUS USART RECEIVE INTERRUPTS. POWER OFF THE PRINTER. RUN PID 2400 ROUTINE 1, IF FAILURE OCCURS REPLACE PRINTER PORT 2 FEATURE CARD OR REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1205, 1230). IF NO ERRORS OCCUR GO TO THE 5217 MAPS.

TABLE 1

BIT	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HEX VALUE	8	4	2	1	8	4	2	1

WAS ERROR MESSAGE DESCRIBED IN
ERROR ID LIST ABOVE?

Y N

015
GO TO THE 5217 MAPS.
TO VERIFY REPAIR
GO TO MAP 2402,
ENTRY POINT A.

016
FOLLOW REPAIR ACTION FROM ERROR
TABLE.
TO VERIFY REPAIR
GO TO MAP 2402, ENTRY POINT A.

017

GO TO PAGE 2, STEP 006,
ENTRY POINT C.

02APR82 PN6842330

EC466930 PEC-----

A B ENTRY MAP
 1 1
 5217 PRINTER
 PAGE 8 OF 10
 018
 GO TO THE 5217 MAPS.
 IF NO PROBLEM IS FOUND IN THE
 5217 PRINTER, RETURN TO THIS
 MAP TO RUN PRINTER DIAGNOSTIC
 TEST PROGRAM, PID 2400.
 GO TO PAGE 2, STEP 006,
 ENTRY POINT C.
 019
 DO BOTH 36 AND 37 SHOW AN
 UNDERLINE INDICATED?
 Y N
 020
 IS IT A 37 ERROR?
 Y N
 021
 (ENTRY POINT G)
 IS THE PRINTER SIGNAL CABLE
 PLUGGED INTO EITHER PRINTER
 PORT?
 Y N
 022
 DO YOU WANT TO RUN THE
 PRINTER DIAGNOSTIC TEST?
 Y N
 023
 GO TO THE CPU MAP TO
 CHECK CORRECT OPERATION
 OF THE SYSTEM.
 GO TO MAP 1000,
 ENTRY POINT B.

H J K L MAP 2401-8
 024
 1. POWER OFF THE CPU AND
 THE PRINTER.
 2. PLUG PRINTER CABLE INTO
 SELECTED PORT.
 3. POWER ON THE PRINTER AND
 THE CPU.
 4. THE NEXT STEP IS TO RUN
 THE PRINTER DIAGNOSTIC
 TEST PID 2400, TO LOCATE
 ANY ATTACHMENT OR
 PRINTER FAILURES.
 5. RUN THE PRINTER
 DIAGNOSTIC TEST FOR BOTH
 THE CPU PORT AND PORT 2
 IF NECESSARY.
 GO TO PAGE 2,
 STEP 006,
 ENTRY POINT C.
 025
 TO LOCATE ANY ATTACHMENT OR
 PRINTER FAILURES,
 GO TO PAGE 2, STEP 006,
 ENTRY POINT C.
 026
 GO TO MAP 2404, ENTRY POINT A.
 027
 DO BOTH 3A AND 3B (FLASHED) SHOW
 AN UNDERLINE INDICATED?
 Y N
 028
 IS IT A 3B ERROR?
 Y N
 02APR82 PN6842330
 EC466930 PEC-----
 9 9 9
 M N P MAP 2401-8

N P ENTRY MAP
8 8
5217 PRINTER
| |
| | PAGE 9 OF 10
| |

| 029

| GO TO PAGE 8, STEP 021,
| ENTRY POINT G.

| 030

1. POWER OFF BOTH THE PRINTER AND CPU.
2. REMOVE BOTH PRINTER SIGNAL CABLES FROM THE CPU (SEE SM 1230).
3. INSTALL THE PRINTER SIGNAL CABLE REMOVED FROM PRINTER PORT 2 FEATURE CARD INTO PRINTER PORT 1 (SEE SM 1230 AND 1205).

POWER ON THE PRINTER AND CPU.

DID A 37 ERROR OCCUR?

Y N

| 031

1. REPLACE THE PRINTER PORT 2 FEATURE CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1230).
2. REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230).

| TO VERIFY REPAIR
| GO TO MAP 2402, ENTRY POINT A.

| 032

GO TO MAP 2404, ENTRY POINT A.

M MAP 2401-9
8

| 033

(ENTRY POINT D)

IS THE PRINTER SIGNAL CABLE PLUGGED CORRECTLY INTO THE CPU OR INTO PRINTER PORT 2 FEATURE CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1230)?

Y N

| 034

| THIS ERROR IS NORMAL WHEN NO PRINTER ATTACHED.

| PLUG THE PRINTER SIGNAL CABLE INTO CPU, OR INTO THE PRINTER PORT 2 FEATURE CARD.

| TO VERIFY REPAIR
| GO TO MAP 2402, ENTRY POINT A.

| 035

1. POWER OFF THE CPU AND THE PRINTER.

2. REMOVE THE PRINTER SIGNAL CABLE FROM THE FAILING PRINTER PORT (SEE SM 1205 AND 1230).

3. CHECK FOR CONTINUITY BETWEEN PINS 6 AND 8.

CONTINUITY IS BETWEEN PIN 6 AND PIN 8?

Y N

| 036

| 1. REPAIR OR REPLACE PRINTER SIGNAL CABLE (SEE 5217 MIM, SECTION 6).

| 2. REPLACE THE PRINTER SWITCH CARD ASSEMBLY AND CABLES IF INSTALLED (SEE MAP 1901).

| TO VERIFY REPAIR
| GO TO MAP 2402, ENTRY POINT A.

| 02APR82 PN6842330

1 EC466930 PEC-----

0

Q

MAP 2401-9

Q
9

ENTRY MAP

MAP 2401-10

5217 PRINTER

PAGE 10 OF 10

037

1. RECONNECT THE PRINTER SIGNAL CABLE INTO THE PRINTER PORT IT WAS REMOVED FROM (SEE SM 1205 AND 1230).
2. POWER ON THE PRINTER AND THE CPU.

DOES 36 AND 37 OR 3A AND 3B AFTER POWER ON SHOW AN UNDERLINE INDICATED?

Y N

038

PRINTER SIGNAL CABLE MAY NOT HAVE BEEN SEATED CORRECTLY OR WAS LOOSE.

TO VERIFY REPAIR

GO TO MAP 2402, ENTRY POINT A.

039

1. IF 3A AND 3B (FLASHED) ARE UNDERLINED,

REPLACE THE PRINTER PORT 2 FEATURE CARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1230).

REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230).

2. IF 36 OR 37 ARE UNDERLINED,

REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1230).

3. REPLACE THE PRINTER SIGNAL CABLE (SEE 5217 MIM, SECTION 6).

4. REPLACE THE PRINTER SWITCH CARD ASSEMBLY AND CABLES (SEE MAP 1901).

(STEP 039 CONTINUES)

(STEP 039 CONTINUED)

TO VERIFY REPAIR

GO TO MAP 2402, ENTRY POINT A.

02APR82 PN6842330

EC466930 PEC-----

MAP 2401-10

5217 PRINTER

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENTRY POINTS

FROM ENTER THIS MAP			
MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT	PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER
2401	A	1	001
2403	A	1	001
2404	A	1	001

EXIT POINTS

EXIT THIS MAP TO			
PAGE NUMBER	STEP NUMBER	MAP NUMBER	ENTRY POINT
2	002	2403	A

001
(ENTRY POINT A)

IF THE PRINTER IS NOT POWERED OFF, POWER IT OFF NOW.

MAKE THE PRINTER OPERATIONAL:

1. ENSURE THAT ANY CARDS, CONNECTORS, WIRES, AND JUMPERS ARE REINSTALLED OR REMOVED SO THAT THE PRINTER IS BACK TO NORMAL.
2. ENSURE THAT ANY PARTS THAT WERE REMOVED ARE REINSTALLED, REPAIRED OR REPLACED.

POWER ON THE PRINTER.

THE PRINT HEAD CARRIER SHOULD GO TO THE FORMS LOADING POSITION (SERVICE POSITION).

TO SEE IF THE PRINTER CAN FUNCTION, A QUICK METHOD OF CHECKING IT OUT IS TO PRESS STOP (READY OFF) PRESS PRINT TEST - THE POR ROUTINE IS REPEATED AND AN ALL CHARACTER PRINT OUT WILL OCCUR.

IN GENERAL, FOR VERIFYING REPAIRS FOR PRINTER PROBLEMS, RUN PRINTER (STEP 001 CONTINUES)

5217 PRINTER

PAGE 2 OF 2

(STEP 001 CONTINUED)
 DIAGNOSTIC PID 2400 PROGRAM THAT
 TESTS THE AREA OF THE PROBLEM.

SEE THE DIAGNOSTIC USER GUIDE
 0024 FOR SET UP INSTRUCTIONS AND
 FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS WHICH
 WILL APPEAR ON THE CRT.

FOLLOWING ARE SOME RECOMMENDED
 PROCEDURES TO VERIFY THE REPAIR
 OF SPECIFIC PROBLEMS.

1. PROBLEM: WRONG PRINT SPEED OR
 PRINT SPACING OR LINE TO LINE
 HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT. RUN
 PRINT DIAGNOSTIC ROUTINE 5
 WHICH IS A RIPPLE PRINT.

2. PROBLEM: VERTICAL PRINT
 ALIGNMENT PROBLEMS. RUN PRINT
 DIAGNOSTIC, ROUTINE 5, RIPPLE
 PRINT OR ROUTINE 8 WHICH TESTS
 PAGE PARAMETERS AND PITCHES.

IS THE PROBLEM GONE?

Y N

|

| 002

| GO TO THE MAP FOR INTERMITTENT
 | AND MISCELLANEOUS PROBLEMS OR
 | TAKE ANOTHER ACTION.

| GO TO MAP 2403, ENTRY POINT A.

|

003

1. VERIFY CUSTOMER OPERATION .
2. INSTALL THE PRINTER COVERS.
3. END OF CALL.

02APR82 PN6842331

EC466930 PEC-----

5217 PRINTER

PAGE 1 OF 3

A GENERAL PROCEDURE FOR REPAIRING INTERMITTENT AND MISCELLANEOUS PROBLEM IS:

FOR PRINTER INTERMITTENT PROBLEMS GO TO THE 5217 INTERMITTENT MAPS.

REPAIR THE PROBLEM AS NEEDED.

1. CHECK THAT ALL CONNECTORS ARE TIGHTLY PLUGGED.
2. CHECK ALL CONNECTORS, AND OTHER TERMINALS FOR POOR CRIMPS, FAILING PARTS, LOOSE CONTACTS, ETC.
3. CHECK FOR WIRES OR CABLES THAT MAY BE PINCHED OR INTERMITTENTLY CAUSING THE SHORT.
4. CHECK FOR BROKEN WIRES THAT MAY MAKE CONTACT INTERMITTENTLY.
5. ENSURE ALL POWER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS ARE TIGHT. RECONNECT ALL CONNECTORS IN THE POWER SUPPLY.
6. THE FOLLOWING PROGRAMS CAN BE USED AS AN AID IN DETERMINING INTERMITTENT PROBLEMS:

ROUTINE 5, PID 2400 ATTEMPTS TO PRINT A PATTERN CONTAINING A RIPPLE PRINT PATTERN WITH SINGLE LINE SPACING. THIS ROUTINE IS AN AID IN ENSURING THAT ALL CHARACTERS ARE PRINTED.

ROUTINE 6 IS A (FRIEND) PRINT TEST IN WHICH YOU CAN SET UP YOUR OWN PRINT OR COMMAND PATTERN.

ROUTINE 7 ALONG WITH THE PRINTER WRAP TEST IS USED TO ISOLATE THE FAILURE TO THE FAILING MACHINE.

AFTER ANY REPAIRS, GO TO MAP 2402, TO VERIFY THE REPAIR.

5217 PRINTER

PAGE 2 OF 3

THE FOLLOWING TABLE HAS SYMPTOMS AND SERVICE AIDS TO SOLVE THOSE PROBLEMS:

SYMPTOM OR PROBLEM	SERVICE AID
PRINTER STOPS INTERMITTENTLY	1
PRINTS WRONG OR DROPS PRINT	1
INTERFACE CHECKS	1
6202 ERRORS ERROR LOG	2,3
6211 OR 6230 ERRORS	2

SERVICE AID #1.

THE PRINTER STOPS INTERMITTENTLY OR INTERFACE ERRORS OCCUR DURING DIAGNOSTIC ROUTINES OR CUSTOMER PROGRAMS.

THIS CAN BE CAUSED BY ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE TO THE PRINTER FRAME OF METAL PARTS NOT GROUNDED IN THE FORMS TRACTOR UNIT. THE ELECTROSTATIC CHARGE COLLECTED IS CAUSED BY THE FORMS MOVING OVER THE NOT GROUNDED PART(S) AND IS MORE PROBABLE TO OCCUR DURING CONDITIONS OF LOW HUMIDITY. THE ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE WILL GENERALLY CAUSE NOISE ON ONE OR MORE OF THE PRINTER INTERFACE SIGNAL LINES WHICH WILL IN TURN CAUSE A PRINTER ERROR. THE FORMS TRACTOR UNIT IS MADE SO THAT ALL METAL PARTS ARE GROUNDED TO THE PRINTER FRAME. THIS CAN BE VERIFIED BY USING THE CE METER TO CHECK FOR CONTINUITY BETWEEN THE PRINTER FRAME AND ANY/ALL METAL PARTS OF THE TRACTOR ASSEMBLY. THE FORMS STAND LOCATED AT THE REAR OF THE PRINTER IS NOT NORMALLY GROUNDED TO THE PRINTER FRAME.

AFTER ANY REPAIRS, GO TO MAP 2402 TO VERIFY.

THE PRINTER INTERMITTENTLY HAS UNSTABLE FORMS MOVEMENT.

RUN ROUTINE 8 AND SELECT 10 CPI AND 9.6 LINES PER PAGE TO PRINT A BLOCK OF T'S. THE TOP OF THE T SHOULD LINE UP UNDER THE BOTTOM OF THE UPPER T THROUGHOUT THE LINE OF PRINT.

GO TO THE 5217 MAPS FOR A SOLUTION TO THE PROBLEM.

02APR82 PN6842332

EC466930 PEC-----

MAP 2403-2

5217 PRINTER

PAGE 3 OF 3

SERVICE AID #2.

PRINTER SIGNAL CABLE MAY NOT BE MAKING A TIGHT CONNECTION OR COULD BE LOOSE (SEE SM 1230 AND/OR 5217 MIM, PARAGRAPH 104).

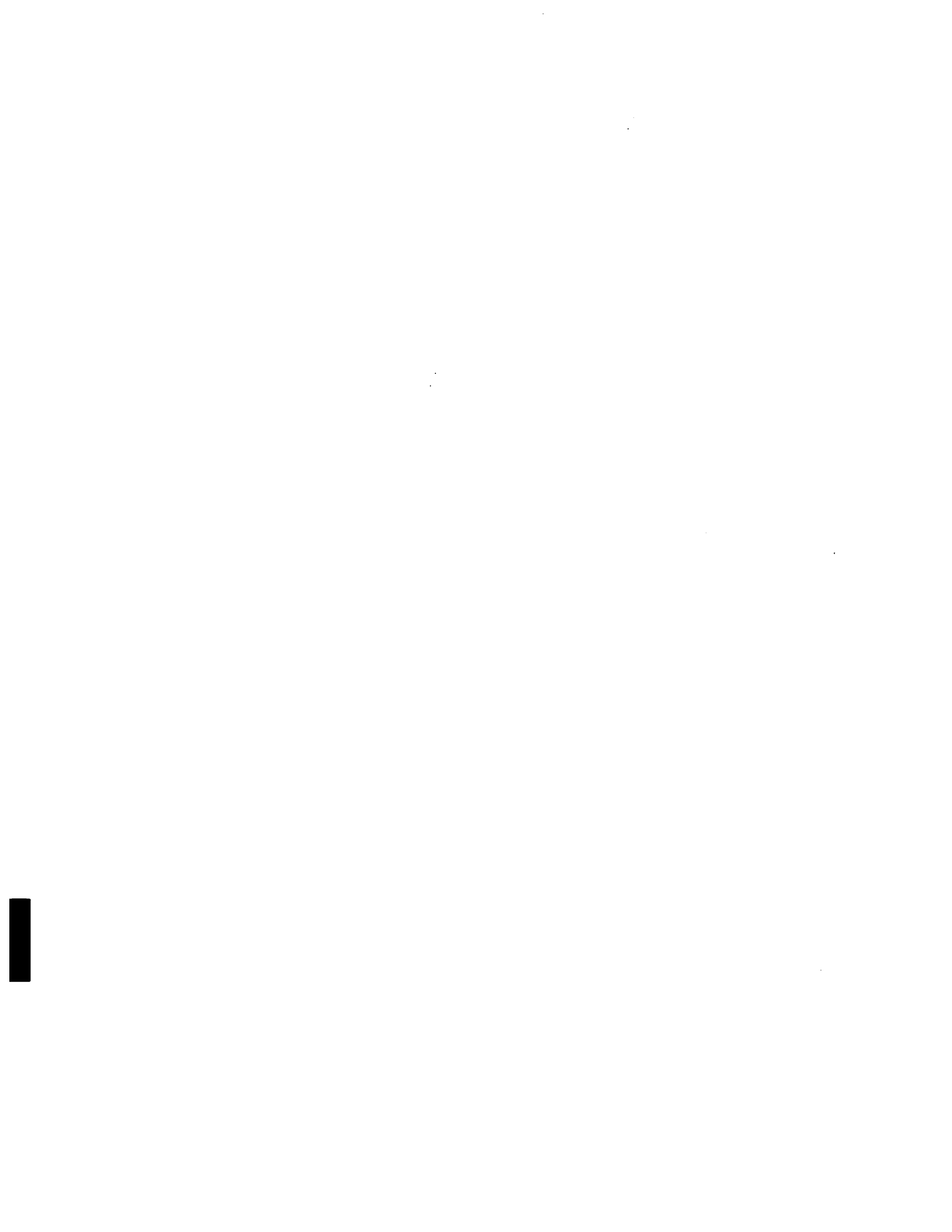
SERVICE AID #3.

ERROR LOG 6202 ERRORS.

FOR INTERMITTENT PRINTER CHECK PROBLEMS (6202 ERRORS), AN ERROR LOG CAN BE DISPLAYED IN STORAGE LOCATION 09801. REFER TO MAP 2400, DEFINITIONS, ITEM 5.

02APR82 PN6842332

EC466930 PEC-----



5217 PRINTER

PAGE 1 OF 3

ENTRY POINTS

FROM ENTER THIS MAP			

MAP	ENTRY	PAGE	STEP
NUMBER	POINT	NUMBER	NUMBER

1900	A	1	001
2401	A	1	001

EXIT POINTS

EXIT THIS MAP TO			

PAGE	STEP	MAP	ENTRY
NUMBER	NUMBER	NUMBER	POINT

3	004	2402	A
3	007	2402	A
3	006	2403	A

001
(ENTRY POINT A)

1. POWER OFF THE PRINTER.
2. REMOVE THE PRINTER SIGNAL CABLE FROM THE CPU.
3. INSERT THE WRAP PLUG INTO THE CPU OR PRINTER PORT 2 CONNECTOR POSITION.
4. LOAD DCP AND SELECT PRINTER DIAGNOSTIC (PID 2400). SELECT PRINTER PORT 1 OR 2. SEE USER GUIDE 0024 FOR INSTRUCTIONS.
5. SELECT ROUTINE 7, SIGNAL WRAP TEST.

DID ROUTINE 7 RUN ERROR FREE?

Y N
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |
 | |

COPYRIGHT IBM CORP 1982

02APR82 PN6842333

EC466930 PEC-----

3 2
A B

B
1

WRAP TEST MAP

MAP 2404-2

5217 PRINTER

PAGE 2 OF 3

002

SEE THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE CHART
FOR ACTION TO BE TAKEN. VERIFY
REPAIR. GO TO MAP 2402, ENTRY
POINT A.

MESSAGE	ACTION TO BE TAKEN
I-292	NO PRINTER ATTACHED. ENSURE PRINTER WRAP PLUGGED INTO CPU. IF PLUGGED IN GO TO MAP 2401, ENTRY D.
E-253	BAUD RATE ERROR. CHECK CPU END FOR CONTINUITY BETWEEN PINS 6 AND 8. IF OK, REPLACE PRINTER PORT 2 FEATURE CARD OR CPU PLANAR BOARD (SEE SM 1205 AND 1230). IF NOT REPLACE THE PRINTER SIGNAL CABLE OR THE PRINTER SWITCH CARD ASSEMBLY OR CABLES (SEE MAP 1901 OR 5217 MIM, SECTION 6).
E-262	RECEIVE NOT READY. THE PRINTER PORT 2 FEATURE CARD OR CPU PLANAR BOARD OR THE PRINTER SWITCH CARD ASSEMBLY IS FAILING.
E-267	DATA ERROR. THE PRINTER PORT 2 FEATURE CARD, CPU PLANAR BOARD OR THE PRINTER SWITCH CARD ASSEMBLY IS FAILING.

WAS MESSAGE NUMBER DISPLAYED IN
ABOVE TABLE?

Y N

003

GO TO THE 5217 MAPS.

3
C

02APR82 PN6842333

EC466930 PEC-----

MAP 2404-2

1 2

5217 PRINTER

| |

| | PAGE 3 OF 3

| |

| |

| 004

| REPAIR OR REPLACE AS INDICATED.

|

| TO VERIFY REPAIR

| GO TO MAP 2402, ENTRY POINT A.

|

005

GO TO THE 5217 MAPS.

NOTE: IF PRINTER TESTS OK AND
ROUTINE 7 RUNS WITH NO FAILURE,
CONTINUE WITH THIS STEP.

IS THE PROBLEM A SOLID FAILURE?

Y N

|

| 006

| YOU MAY HAVE AN INTERMITTENT
| PROBLEM.

|

| GO TO THE INTERMITTENT MAP

|

| GO TO MAP 2403, ENTRY POINT A.

|

007

1. RETURN SIGNAL CABLE TO NORMAL
CONNECTION.2. LOAD AND RUN PID 0150
CONFIGURATION PROGRAM. IF
CONFIGURATION IS CORRECT,
REPLACE THE CPU PLANAR BOARD
(SEE SM 1230) OR THE PRINTER
PORT 2 FEATURE CARD (SEE SM
1205 AND 1230).

TO VERIFY REPAIR

GO TO MAP 2402, ENTRY POINT A.

02APR82 PN6842333

EC466930 PEC-----

MAP 2404-3

